



now is your time



[*college catalog 2007 - 2008*]

COASTAL
CAROLINA
COMMUNITY
COLLEGE



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
North Carolina Digital Heritage Center

Mission

As a member of the North Carolina Community College System, Coastal Carolina Community College provides opportunities for quality post-secondary education, college transfer, workforce training and lifelong learning for the civilian and military population of Onslow County, within the limits of available resources. Coastal values academic excellence, focuses on learning outcomes and student success, provides leadership for community cooperation and actively contributes to the economic development of Onslow County.

Coastal Carolina Community College provides:

- Associate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates
- Workforce Development
- Customized Training
- Developmental Education and Adult Basic Skills
- Accessible Education Including Distance Learning
- Lifelong Learning
- Personal and Cultural Enrichment
- Comprehensive Student Support
- Aggressive Economic Development

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACADEMIC CALENDAR	6
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	7
ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS	19
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	34
PROGRAMS OF STUDY	80
COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS	82
Associate in Arts Degree (A10100)	83
Pre-Major Art Education (A1010A).....	86
Pre-Major Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing (A1010B)	89
Pre-Major Business Education and Marketing Education (A1010C).....	92
Pre-Major Communication/Communication Studies (A1010O).....	95
Pre-Major Criminal Justice (A1010D).....	98
Pre-Major Elementary Education (A1010R).....	101
Pre-Major English (A1010E)	104
Pre-Major English Education (A1010F).....	107
Pre-Major History (A1010H).....	110
Pre-Major Information Systems (A1010V)	113
Pre-Major Middle Grades Education and Special Education (A1010S)	116
Pre-Major Nursing (A1010I)	119
Pre-Major Physical Education (A1010J)	121
Pre-Major Political Science (A1010K).....	124
Pre-Major Psychology (A1010L)	127
Pre-Major Social Science Secondary Education (A1010M).....	130
Pre-Major Social Work (A1010Q).....	133
Pre-Major Sociology (A1010N)	136
Associate in Science Degree (A10400)	139
Pre-Major Biology and Biology Education (A1040A).....	141
Pre-Major Engineering (A1040D).....	144
Pre-Major Engineering CURRICULUM MODEL	145
Associate in Fine Arts Degree (A10200)	147
Pre-Major Art (A1020A).....	149
Pre-Major Drama (A1020C)	152
Pre-Major Music and Music Education (A1020D)	155
ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, CERTIFICATES ...	158
Accounting	159
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology.....	162
Architectural Technology	166
Associate Degree Nursing	169
Associate Degree Nursing Transition Program	171
AutoBody Repair	173
Automotive Systems Technology	175
Basic Law Enforcement Training.....	177
Business Administration	178
Computer Information Technology	181
Computer Programming	183
Cosmetology	185

Cosmetology Instructor	187
Criminal Justice Technology	188
Culinary Technology	190
Dental Assisting	192
Dental Hygiene	194
Early Childhood Education	196
Electrical/Electronics Technology	202
Electronic Servicing Technology	204
Emergency Medical Science	207
Emergency Medical Science - Bridging	209
Fire Protection Technology	210
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology	214
Infant/Toddler Care	216
Information Systems Security	217
CISCO Certificate (C25270)	218
Lateral Entry	219
Manicuring/Nail Technology	220
Medical Laboratory Technology	221
Medical Office Administration	223
Nursing Assistant	226
Office Systems Technology	227
Paralegal Technology	229
Practical Nursing	231
Surgical Technology	232
Web Technologies	233
Welding Technology	235
DESCRIPTION OF COURSES	237
COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS	237
COURSE REPLACEMENT LIST	238
COURSES THAT CANNOT BE CHALLENGED	239
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	240
Academic Related	240
Accounting	241
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration	245
Anthropology	248
Architecture	249
Art	252
Astronomy	258
Automotive Body Repair	259
Automotive	261
Biology	264
Blueprint Reading	268
Business	269
Cyber Crime	272
Information Systems	276
Criminal Justice	277
Cooperative Education	282
Communication	284
Cosmetology	286

Computer Science	289
Computer Information Technology	292
Culinary	294
Database Management Technology.....	298
Dental.....	299
Drama/Theatre	306
Economics.....	309
Education	310
Engineering	316
Electricity	317
Electronics.....	320
Emergency Medical Care	322
English	326
Fire Protection	330
French	334
Geology.....	336
Geography	337
Health.....	339
Heavy Equipment Maintenance	340
History	343
Hotel and Restaurant Management	346
Humanities	347
Hydraulics.....	348
Industrial Science	349
Legal Education	350
Mathematics.....	354
Marketing and Retailing	362
Medical Laboratory.....	363
Music.....	366
Nursing Assistant	374
Networking Technology	375
Networking Operating Systems.....	377
Nursing.....	379
Office Systems Technology	383
Physical Education	388
Philosophy.....	395
Physics	396
Political Science	398
Psychology.....	400
Reading.....	402
Religion	403
Information Systems Security	404
Sociology.....	406
Spanish	408
Surgical Technology	410
Social Work	412
Web Technologies	413
Welding	416
BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....	418

FACULTY AND STAFF	418
Administrative Council.....	418
Office of Executive Vice President	418
Office of Instruction	419
College Extension Offices	419
Continuing Education	420
Information Resources	422
Instructional Faculty	423
Research	431
Student Services	432
Office of Business Services	433
Custodians, Maintenance, and Security.....	434
Office of Public Information	434
Personnel Office.....	434
INDEX.....	435

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Note: Fall and Spring Semesters include a four day formal exam period. The ten week summer session includes a two day formal exam period. Five week sessions do not include a formal exam period.

SUMMER SEMESTER 2007

May 18	Friday	Full (10 week) and First (5 week) Sessions Begin
May 28	Monday	Memorial Day Holiday
June 22	Friday	First (5 week) Session Ends
June 25-29	Monday-Friday	Summer Break (Curriculum classes only)
July 3	Tuesday	Second (5 week) Session Begins
July 4	Wednesday	Independence Day Holiday
August 7	Tuesday	Full (10 week) and Second (5 week) Sessions End
August 8	Wednesday	Weather day, if needed

FALL SEMESTER 2007

August 13-14	Monday-Tuesday	Faculty Workshops
August 15	Wednesday	Fall Semester Begins
September 3	Monday	Labor Day Holiday
October 8-9	Monday-Tuesday	Fall Break (Curriculum classes only/weather days)
November 12	Monday	Veterans' Day Holiday
November 21	Wednesday	Thanksgiving Break (Curriculum classes only)
November 22-23	Thursday-Friday	Thanksgiving Holidays
December 17	Monday	Fall Semester Ends
December 18	Tuesday	Weather day, if needed

SPRING SEMESTER 2008

January 4	Friday	Faculty Workshops
January 7	Monday	Spring Semester Begins
January 21	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
March 21	Friday	Good Friday Holiday
April 14-18	Monday-Friday	Spring Break
May 8	Thursday	Spring Semester Ends
May 9,12	Friday, Monday	Weather days, if needed
May 17	Saturday	Graduation

SUMMER SEMESTER 2008

May 15	Thursday	Summer Semester Full (10 week) and First (5 Week) Sessions Begin
May 26	Monday	Memorial Day Holiday
June 19	Thursday	First (5 Week) Session Ends
June 23-27	Monday-Friday	Summer Break (Curriculum classes only)
June 30	Monday	Second (5 Week) Session Begins
July 4	Friday	Independence Day Holiday
August 4	Monday	Full (10 Week) and Second (5 Week) Sessions End
August 5	Tuesday	Weather day, if needed

GENERAL INFORMATION

STATEMENT OF CATALOG POLICY

Coastal Carolina Community College issues this catalog for the purpose of furnishing students and other interested persons with information about the College and its programs. The provisions in this publication are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and Coastal Carolina Community College. The College reserves the right to add or withdraw course offerings and to change any provisions or requirement at any time within the student's enrollment.

REQUEST FOR ACCOMMODATION

In order to receive a reasonable accommodation regarding any disability, a student should contact the admissions office and complete the request for accommodation form. This form should be completed prior to placement testing. If accommodation is not requested in advance, in order to provide the college sufficient and adequate time to meet the student's needs, the college cannot guarantee the availability of a reasonable accommodation when the student needs it.

THE COLLEGE

HISTORY

Coastal Carolina Community College evolved out of a need to provide higher education and training to the people of Onslow County, to improve their quality of life, to help them achieve their dreams, and to make this community a better place to live.

As early as 1957, the State of North Carolina recognized the need to offer additional post-high school education and training for its residents. By 1962, the General Assembly approved the development of twenty industrial education centers. The next year, the Onslow County Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Schools, Mr. J. Paul Tyndall, asked the Onslow County Commissioners to purchase forty acres on U.S. Highway 17 to establish an industrial education center as a satellite of the Lenoir County Technical Institute.

The untiring efforts of Representatives Hugh A. Ragsdale and William D. Mills, and Senator Carl Venters, led to the appropriation from the 1965 General Assembly for a separate institution for Onslow County. The North Carolina State Board of Education approved the Onslow Industrial Education Center on July 1, 1965.

The first curriculum classes—Brick Masonry, Welding, Auto Mechanics, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, and Licensed Practical Nursing—were offered during the evening in September 1965.

Early on, the rising enrollment at the Industrial Education Center made it clear that the post-secondary education needs in the area were wide and varied. In the fall of 1965, the people of Onslow County voted by referendum

for a seven-cents-per-one-hundred-dollars ad valorem tax increase to support the Industrial Education Center. The Board of Trustees, realizing that a technical institute could more adequately provide vocational and technical education opportunity for the area, requested that the State Board of Education grant technical institute status to the center. Onslow Industrial Education Center became Onslow Technical Institute on May 4, 1967.

Once again, the rapidly increasing educational demands on Onslow Technical Institute encouraged the Board of Trustees to seek new status. Just between the years 1968 and 1969, student enrollment grew from 281 to 1,142. Onslow Technical Institute was granted community college status July 1, 1970, and became Coastal Carolina Community College.

In 1972, seventy-five acres on Western Boulevard were secured for the new community college. That same year, with the dedication of the Hugh A. Ragsdale Building, the Board of Trustees started to relocate the college to its new campus on Western Boulevard. For several years thereafter, the college operated on a split campus until relocation was completed in 1978. The timing couldn't have been better, because 1978 was the first year that Coastal's enrollment exceeded 3,000 students.

To fund the 1970 master plan of Coastal, which included ten buildings, a \$4 million bond issue was proposed. In November 1974, 58 percent of Onslow County voters approved the bond issue. Ten buildings would be constructed over the next seventeen years.

From 1963 to 1988, under the leadership of Dr. James Leroy Henderson, Jr., the Onslow County Industrial Education Center grew from one full-time employee, 325 extension students, and forty acres on an abandoned prison camp to a community college with 200 employees, fifty-seven curricula, 3,385 curriculum students, 3,795 extension students, and a 98-acre main campus, with education units at Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Station New River.

Dr. Henderson was the first and only president of Coastal until his retirement on June 30, 1988. His guidance, vision, and extraordinary commitment to the College over a twenty-five year period helped to make the institution what it is today. Because of his steadfast dedication and loyalty to this institution for a quarter of a century, the College bestowed on Dr. Henderson the title, President Emeritus.

In 1988, Dr. Ronald K. Lingle became the College's second president. Under Dr. Lingle's leadership, Coastal re-committed itself to educational excellence through a series of themes—educational quality, student success, investment in technology, promotion of economic development, and commitment to teamwork and partnerships. Those themes became the benchmark on which the College would measure its value and worth.

Under Dr. Lingle's leadership, Coastal has taken on an even greater role in the economic development of the community, helping to diversify the local labor market and pointing out the county's best assets, including the community college, to businesses interested in relocating here.

His understanding of and belief in partnerships has taken the college's relationship with Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Station New River to new heights, as well as its relationship with the University of North Carolina Wilmington (UNCW).

In 1995, Coastal and UNCW formed an articulation agreement, which guarantees that Coastal Associate of Arts and Associate of Science graduates who have maintained at least a "B" average will be admitted to UNCW as juniors. Also, Coastal, UNCW, Onslow County Schools, and Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune have developed a partnership to offer "two plus two" teacher training for elementary education. Onslow County citizens can complete all of their coursework on Coastal's campus, and Onslow County Schools have an invaluable source of additional—and badly needed—certified teachers.

Coastal takes great pride in its partnership with the local military community, which has grown tremendously over the years and has expanded in new directions. Forty to fifty percent of the students enrolled at Coastal are active duty military and their family members. The College offers eight-week semester courses on Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune and on Marine Corps Air Station New River to accommodate the rigorous and unpredictable military work schedule. More than six hundred Marines, Sailors, and their family members enroll in Coastal's fifty college transfer classes offered on the base and on the air station. Hundreds of Marines and Sailors enroll in online classes while they are deployed and when their work schedule prevents them from taking traditional classes. Coastal's Division of Continuing Education serves more military personnel than any of the other fifty-seven community colleges in the state.

As the number of students has grown at the College, so has the need to house those students. In 1991, the College opened the new A.D. Guy Business Technology Building. The building was named in honor of Senator A.D. Guy for his many years of long, continuous, and outstanding service to the College. Five years later, the College celebrated the new Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building. Mr. Hurst served as a College trustee for twenty-three years.

In 2000, the approval of the state's largest higher education bond referendum of \$3.1 billion gave Coastal \$19.4 million to upgrade its infrastructure and to build a new Math and Science Technology Building that would accommodate the growing demand for science classes and labs. This building opened for spring semester 2007.

In 2004-05, Coastal's combined curriculum/continuing education enrollment was 23,770. Today, Coastal's unwavering commitment to educational quality and student success has made its transfer students and its graduates some of the most competitive individuals in higher education and in the workforce.

SACS ACCREDITATION

- Coastal Carolina Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Coastal Carolina Community College.

NOTE: The Commission is to be contacted only if there is evidence that appears to support an institution's significant non-compliance with a requirement or standard.

OTHER ACCREDITING AGENCIES

- The National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (8410 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, Illinois 60631-3415: Telephone Number 773-714-8880).
- North Carolina Community College System
- American Dental Association
- Approved-N.C.State Board of Education
- Approved-N.C.Board of Nursing
- Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
- N.C. Criminal Justice Education and Training Commission

North Carolina Community College System 2006

Critical Success Factors (CSF)

Factor I: Core Indicators of Student Success (PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND STANDARDS)

In response to a special provision of the NC General Assembly, the State Board of Community Colleges approved, in 1999, twelve performance measures and standards to enhance accountability in North Carolina community colleges. Each college is required to annually publish its performance ratings on these twelve measures. The results for 2004-05, as shown in the NC Community College System's 2006 *Critical Success Factors*, are as follows:

CRITERIA AND OUTCOMES FOR 2006 CSF REPORT PERFORMANCE FUNDING AND ACCOUNTABILITY MEASURES

1. Progress of Basic Skills Students

- Composite Measure
 - Progressing within level
 - Completing level entered or predetermined goal
 - Completing level and advancing to next level
- Data Source: Literacy Education Information System
- Standard: 75%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 89% made progress

2. Passing Rates on Licensure and Certification Exams

- Passing Rate-First Time Test Takers
- Data Source: Licensing Agencies
- Standard: Aggregate Institutional Passing Rate-80%
Exam Specific Passing Rate-70%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 87% aggregate

3. Goal Completion for Completers

- Percent Achieving Goal
- Data Source: College Survey (must have a 50% response rate or statistically significant sample size)
- Standard: 95%

**Coastal's 2004-05 performance level:
100% completers achieved goal**

4. **Employment Status of Graduates**

- Employment Rate
- Data Source: Common Follow-up System
- Standard: 95%, adjusted for local unemployment rates

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 99.16% employed

5. **Performance of College Transfer Students**

- Percent with an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher after one academic year at a UNC institution
- Data Source: UNC-GA Transfer Student Performance Report
- Standard: 85.9%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 91.6% of total cohorts

6. **Passing Rates of Students in Developmental Courses**

- Passing rates for all courses coded as developmental
- Data Source: Developmental Student Data System
- Standard: 70%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 77% earned a grade of "C" or better

7. **Success Rate of Developmental Students in Subsequent College-Level Courses**

- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher after completing 15 semester hours
- Data Source: College Data Files
- Standard: Statistically equivalent to non-developmental students

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level:
90% Developmental Performance
94% Non-Developmental Performance
Result = no significant difference

8. **Satisfaction of Program Completers and Non-Completers**

- Satisfaction with quality of college programs
- Data Source: College Survey
- Standard: 90%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 96% satisfaction

9. Curriculum Student Retention and Graduation

- Composite Measure
 - Number completing a curriculum program with a certificate, diploma, or degree
 - Number who have not completed a program but who are continuing enrollment in either curriculum or occupational extension programs
- Data Source: College Data Files
- Standard: 60%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 60% retained or graduated

10. Employer Satisfaction with Graduates

- Employer satisfaction
- Data Source: State Level Survey
- Standard: 85%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 96% reported satisfaction

11. Client Satisfaction with Customized Training

- Client Satisfaction
- Data Source: College Survey
- Standard: 90%

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level: 100% reported satisfaction

12. Program Unduplicated Headcount Enrollment

- Unduplicated Headcount
- Data Source: Curriculum Registration Data File
- Standard: 3-year average of 10 students

Coastal's 2004-05 performance level:

Number of programs with 3-year average headcount less than ten students: 0

Coastal Carolina Community College met or exceeded all twelve (12) performance standards, resulting in superior performance designation.

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

Coastal Carolina Community College is located on a ninety-eight (98) acre campus at 444 Western Boulevard. Modern classroom buildings, including the Hugh A. Ragsdale Building; Lloyd P. Respass Trades Building; C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center; Student Center; Health Occupational Science Building; James Leroy Henderson, Jr. Administration Building; Fine Arts Building; James S. Melton Vocational Skills Center; A. D. Guy Business Technology Building; Math and Science Technology Building; Classroom Building A; Classroom Building B; Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building; and Maintenance Building have been completed at this location.

LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER (LIBRARY)

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center (Library) is designed to serve the needs of the students, faculty, and staff of the college, and Onslow County residents. It is located in a building of 20,000 square feet with seating for 225 users. The center also contains small conference rooms and individual study rooms. In addition, the center provides access to the Internet, NCLIVE, and other electronic resources.

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center contains 41,000 volumes in general, technical, and vocational fields, and subscribes to more than 200 periodicals. For research purposes, there are 12,000 reels of microfilm of older periodicals.

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center is responsible for videotapes/videodiscs, computer software, CD-ROM's, and other media materials and equipment.

The staff consists of six full-time and one part-time staff members, plus student help. Two full-time media support personnel associated with the college's Institutional Computing Section are also available to support students and staff.

The C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center hours are from 7:45 a.m. to 9:45 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 7:45 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. on Friday, and 9:00 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. on Saturday. During semester breaks, hours vary.

COMPUTER SKILLS LABORATORIES

The Computer Skills Laboratories, located in the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building, Hugh A. Ragsdale Building, Health Occupational Science Building, and the Math and Science Technology Building are available for use by Coastal students, faculty, and staff. Laboratory coordinators are available to assist persons who want to make use of IBM microcomputers or the AS/400 computer. Schedules are posted on the classroom doors each semester showing when the laboratories are open and when the laboratory coordinators are available. The Computer Skills Laboratories are available to the users at no cost.

DISTANCE LEARNING

Coastal Carolina Community College offers opportunities for completion of courses outside the traditional classroom via the Internet, the North Carolina Information Highway, and blended courses. Distance learning courses meet

academic standards established by the North Carolina Community College System and are accepted as part of the graduation requirement for an approved degree, diploma, or certificate.

Curriculum credit for distance learning courses is equivalent in credit hours to on-campus sections of the same courses listed in the college catalog. Due to the nature of online courses, students must be extremely self-motivated and self-directed. Basic computer skills, including word processing, are required.

Students enrolled in distance learning courses pay tuition and student fees in accordance to residence status requirements and study under the college's rules and regulations. Students are provided access to faculty, student services, and the C. Louis Shields Learning Resources Center (Library). Some Internet courses may require students to secure access to specific computer resources. Instructions and procedures for executing Internet courses are provided to students upon their registration. Regular contact with the course instructor is required. Students should contact the appropriate program area department for additional information.

ACADEMIC STUDIES CENTER

The Academic Studies Center is an important adjunct to the total college instructional program. The center is designed to provide tutorial assistance to students. Instructional resources are available to meet the needs of individuals at all levels, college students and basic skills students. The center is essentially an individualized study lab, and qualified instructors are available for tutoring students in specific content areas.

The center, located in the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building, room 200, is open Monday through Thursday, 7:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. and 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. on Friday. Appointments are not necessary, and no fees are charged. Schedules of instructor hours are available each semester.

The Academic Studies Center is also the location to register for Basic Skills Education and GED testing. Call (910) 938-6259 for more information.

CAFETERIA

The cafeteria is located in the Student Center and operates from 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and from 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday. A variety of food selections is offered.

THE COLLEGE STORE

The College Store, also located in the Student Center, provides required textbooks, study materials, and supplies. Business hours are Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m., and Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. The College Store is open extended hours during the beginning of each semester to include some Saturday hours. Extended hours will be posted outside The College Store. Textbooks can also be purchased via The College Store website: coastalcarolina.bkstr.com or follow the links from the Coastal website home page. A textbook buy-back is scheduled during the days of final exams for the purpose of buying and recycling of textbooks for the next semester. The College Store offers Coastal clothing as well as a selection of insignia merchandise and gifts. The telephone number is (910) 938-6295.

EXTENSION OFFICES ABOARD CAMP LEJEUNE AND MCAS NEW RIVER

The college maintains extension offices aboard Camp Lejeune and MCAS New River. Classroom facilities for curriculum courses offered aboard Camp Lejeune are located in the John A. Lejeune Education Center (Building 825). The MCAS New River office and curriculum classes are located in Building AS-212.

Military personnel, their adult dependents, and civilians can receive services and information about the college including admissions, placement testing, academic counseling, and registration. The extension offices can also provide information about various military educational opportunities and services, such as Tuition Assistance and Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC).

In addition to curriculum course offerings, Camp Lejeune provides various continuing education courses and a learning lab with free tutoring and placement testing for students.

Upon request, the college offers courses at various other locations aboard the Marine Corps bases in Onslow County, such as Camp Geiger, Camp Johnson, the Naval Hospital, Courthouse Bay, Tarawa Terrace, the Base Correctional Facility, and others.

SECURITY SERVICES

The Security Services Department provides assistance, information, and support to assure the safety and welfare of all persons connected with Coastal Carolina Community College, to include all visitors with an outside interest at the college. Security services are available through its headquarters on campus in the Student Center and through on-site assistance from security officers. The Security Services Department publishes and distributes a Campus Security Handbook annually in compliance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. A copy of the handbook is available through the Security Services Department or via the college website.

VISITORS

Visitors are always welcome at Coastal Carolina Community College. Normal operating hours are 8:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. on Friday. The Student Services Division will provide campus tours by appointment for groups or individuals on weekdays between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.

WRITTEN STUDENT COMPLAINTS

As a matter of practice, Coastal subscribes to the philosophy that student complaints are best resolved on an informal basis. When a student has a complaint, he/she should attempt to resolve concerns with college personnel having responsibilities directly at the source of the complaint. When informal procedures do not resolve concerns, written student complaints should be sent to the division chair for student services who will determine the appropriate college personnel to review the complaint. The student should receive written acknowledgment of the complaint from the division chair for student services within ten (10) working days.

The complaint will be reviewed and a collaborative effort will be made

to resolve the complaint. Within twenty (20) working days of receipt of the complaint, the student will receive notification of the resolution of the complaint, or of the college's position concerning the complaint.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Purpose

The purpose of the student grievance procedure is to provide a system to channel complaints against a faculty or staff member concerning the following:

1. Alleged discrimination on the basis of age, sex, race, disability or other conditions, preferences or behavior, excluding sexual harassment complaints; or
2. Academic matters, excluding course grade(s), in which a student has a grievance.

Sexual harassment complaints should be directed to the Office of the Executive Vice President or his designee as addressed in the college catalog.

The right of student appeal related to course grade(s) received is addressed in the college catalog.

Procedures

Step 1: The student must go to the faculty or staff member where the alleged problem originated. A conference will be scheduled to resolve the matter equitably and informally at this level. The conference should take place within five (5) working days of the incident that generated the complaint. In resolving complaints of alleged discrimination, a student may seek the alternate assistance of an appropriate college faculty or staff member instead of the individual with whom the alleged problem originated.

Step 2: If the grievance is not resolved at the informal conference with the faculty or staff member, the student should meet with the faculty or staff member's direct supervisor within five (5) working days after satisfying Step 1. As part of the effort to resolve the student's issue, the supervisor will consult with the employee against whom the grievance was filed and the appropriate academic division chair or college program director. The supervisor will make every effort to resolve the matter promptly and fairly and, in any event, within ten (10) working days of the date presented.

Step 3: If the grievance is not resolved with the direct supervisor, the student may file a written complaint with the division chair for student services within five (5) working days after satisfying Step 2. The written complaint shall include: (a) date of incident and brief description of the student's grievance; (b) a summary of the supervisor's response; and (c) the reason the supervisor's response is unsatisfactory. If the complaint (inclusive of required information (a) - (c) listed above) is not submitted within the specified time period, the subject of the grievance will be considered settled on the basis of the decision made at Step 2 of this grievance procedure. Upon receipt of the written student complaint, the division chair for student services will have five (5) working days to notify the employee against who the grievance was

filed that Step 3 of the Grievance Procedure has been initiated. Upon notification, the employee shall be given an opportunity to respond in writing to the division chair for student services within five (5) working days. It is the responsibility of the division chair for student services to refer the written student complaint along with the written employee response to the appropriate vice president or designee of the president for action within fifteen (15) working days after initial receipt of the written student complaint. All subsequent decisions concerning the student or the employee against whom the grievance was filed rests with the appropriate vice president (hereinafter) referred to as the "vice president" or designee of the president.

Step 4: The vice president or designee of the president will hear the grievance, review all written information, and interview any persons necessary to render a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the student's grievance from the division chair for student services. The decision will be forwarded to the grievant and other persons involved.

Step 5: The decision of the vice president or designee of the president may be appealed to the president by either party involved within ten (10) working days of the decision. Any such appeal shall be in writing, shall be based solely upon the record, and shall be limited to one or more of the following grounds: that the finding is not supported by substantial evidence, that a fair hearing was not afforded to the individual, or that the outcome of the decision was excessive or inappropriate. It is the responsibility of the president to make prompt disposition of all such appeals, and his decision shall be rendered within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the complete record of appeal.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

Coastal Carolina Community College is committed to an environment free of inappropriate and disrespectful conduct and communication of a sexual nature. Coastal Carolina Community College strongly opposes sexual harassment in any form. Sexual harassment is against college policy and is a violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as well as the applicable laws of this state.

Any student who believes that he or she has been subjected to sexual harassment in violation of this policy should make a complaint to the executive vice president or his designee through the appropriate supervisor.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSIONS POLICY

Coastal Carolina Community College maintains an open door admissions policy for all applicants. The college serves students regardless of race, creed, sex, national origin, age, or physical handicap. Selective placement of individual students in the different programs of study within the college is determined by the Admissions Office, within the guidelines established by the State Board of Community Colleges and the North Carolina Community College System for each program of study and course offered.

ONLINE COURSES

Admissions criteria regarding online courses are the same as those for traditional courses. The college does not alter its admissions requirements for distance learners. However, when geographical distance from the college campus poses difficulty with an applicant's ability to comply with the requirements of the admissions process, the applicant must either contact the Admissions Office by e-mail at admissions@coastal.cc.nc.us or by telephone at (910) 938-6394 and request individualized assistance. Sufficient time must be allowed for the college to respond effectively. For more information regarding distance learning, see "Distance Learning" section in this catalog.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

An applicant for admission to a curriculum program of study at Coastal Carolina Community College must be a high school graduate or have GED scores (recognized by a state accredited provider) which qualify as a high school equivalency certificate within any of the fifty states or an equivalent secondary education approved by the Admissions Office. A "certificate of attendance" does not constitute high school graduation nor is the certificate deemed equivalent to high school completion.

A student desiring to transfer to Coastal Carolina Community College must be able to meet the admissions requirements in effect at the time of application.

To enroll in courses offered in continuing education, a student should be eighteen (18) years of age or older. Individuals, ages 16 and 17, can be served if a minor applicant form is provided before class. Certain classes require a background check, placement test, and/or high school diploma or GED. North Carolina legislation states that a student enrolling in the same occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period will be subject to additional charges.

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURE

Except for the continuing adult education programs, the admission procedure requires that the student fulfill the following requirements:

1. Submit an application. Admission applications may be submitted to the college in person, by mail, or via the college website (coastal.cc.nc.us). Applications are also available through the website of the College Foundation of North Carolina (CFNC.org).

2. Submit an official high school transcript showing proof of graduation, or GED scores (recognized by a state accredited provider) which qualify as a high school equivalency certificate within any of the fifty states.
3. Submit official transcripts from all post-secondary educational institutions attended.
4. Take any required placement tests (placement tests are valid for two calendar years). Students may take the entire placement test twice within a two-year period. Additional requests for placement testing may be directed to the Director of Admissions and Counseling Services for approval.
5. Meet with an academic counselor.

The college reserves the right to refuse admission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek admission to the college.

READMISSION OF CURRICULUM STUDENTS

Curriculum students must fulfill readmission requirements with the college after one or more semesters of absence (excluding summer semester) or upon graduation with a certificate, diploma, or degree from a designated program of study. To fulfill readmission requirements, students must:

1. Submit a new admissions application;
2. Meet with an academic counselor;
3. Meet the admissions requirements for the identified program of study.

If approved for readmission, the student must follow the catalog of record that is current for the term that the readmission becomes effective. The college reserves the right to refuse admission to any student whose enrollment or continued presence is considered a risk for campus safety or disruption of the educational process. Prior disciplinary records may be considered when students seek admission to the college.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS POLICY FOR PROGRAMS WITH LIMITED ENROLLMENT

Students seeking admissions to a limited enrollment program must comply with special requirements. A student who is admitted to a limited enrollment program must take all required courses within the semester designated in his/her catalog of record. Exceptions must be approved by the appropriate department head and division chair. Contact the Admissions Office for more information. Limited enrollment programs are Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Technology; Architectural Technology; Associate Degree Nursing; Autobody Repair; Automotive Systems Technology; Basic Law Enforcement Training; Cosmetology; Cosmetology Instructor; Culinary Technology; Dental Assisting; Dental Hygiene; Electrical/Electronics Technology; Electronics Servicing Technology; Emergency Medical Science; Heavy Equipment and

Transport Technology; Manicuring/Nail Technology; Medical Laboratory Technology; Nursing Assistant; Practical Nursing; Surgical Technology; and Welding Technology.

Additional admission requirements and deadlines for limited enrollment programs such as Associate Degree Nursing, Cosmetology, Dental Hygiene, Dental Assisting, Emergency Medical Science, Manicuring/Nail Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Nursing Assistant, Practical Nursing, and Surgical Technology are outlined in the admissions information bulletins. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.

PROVISIONAL STUDENT

A provisional student is a student who has not met all admissions requirements at the time of enrollment. Provisional students must complete all admissions requirements by the end of the semester in which the student enrolls in a program of study. The Admissions Office will revoke the provisional status of any student who fails to meet established admissions requirements by the end of the first semester of enrollment. Any student who loses his/her provisional admissions status will be reclassified as a special credit student. Exceptions must be approved by the director of admissions and counseling services.

SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENT

A special credit student is a student who wishes to take one or more courses not leading to a degree, diploma, or certificate.

VISITING STUDENT

A visiting student is defined as a student who is currently admitted/enrolled at another college/university and wishes to enroll at Coastal. All visiting students must submit a completed admissions application and meet Coastal's course placement requirements.

Visiting students currently receiving federal financial aid (PELL) or veterans' assistance with their current college are required to submit written notification from their school to the Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Programs, prior to enrolling.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS POLICY FOR ADVANCED PLACEMENT OF LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES ENTERING THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING PROGRAM/ADN-TRANSITION PROGRAM

Licensed Practical Nurses desiring advanced placement in the Associate Degree Nursing program must meet the following requirements in addition to the standard admission requirements of the Associate Degree Nursing program.

1. Current NC licensure as a licensed practical/vocational nurse;
2. Satisfactory completion of all first-year related courses;
Minimum acceptable cumulative average of 2.0
BIO 168, 169 (within five (5) years)
ENG 111
PSY 150, 241

3. Acceptable score on "PN Gap" or current mobility examination; and
4. A professional recommendation documenting at least six months of employment as an LPN providing nursing care within the last three years; and one other letter of reference.

Credit for NUR 115, 117, 118, and 135 will be awarded upon successful completion of a required battery of qualifying examinations and NUR 189. Students must enroll in and successfully complete all other nursing and related courses.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS POLICY FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE BRIDGING PROGRAM

The Emergency Medical Science (EMS) Bridging applicant who meets all admission requirements as outlined in the EMS Bridging Admission Bulletin will receive a total of forty-three (43) transfer hours. Following an official transcript evaluation, the "sixty-five (65) percent of total required hours rule" may be waived by the vice president for instruction or his designee. EMS Bridging students must be enrolled and successfully complete at least one semester to be eligible to graduate.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS TO ENROLL IN COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

HUSKINS BILL

The North Carolina Huskins Bill provides specific guidelines for offering college level courses to eligible high school students as part of a cooperative agreement between a community college and state approved school system.

The purpose of the Huskins Bill cooperative program is to make available, for the enrichment of high school students, college level courses not otherwise available to them.

Eligible courses will be regularly authorized program courses which are beyond the scope of high school offerings.

Eligible courses will be of the same length and rigor as those offered to regular college students.

Courses may not duplicate or supplant any existing courses in the Local Educational Agency (LEA). When a high school course is terminated by a public school, it will not be eligible for offering under the Huskins Bill in that local unit for a period of two years.

College credit will be awarded upon successful completion of courses. High school credit **may be** awarded upon successful completion, based on credit hour equivalencies.

No courses specifically required for high school graduation are eligible to be offered under the Huskins Bill. (For example, Biology I is not eligible because it is designated as a high school graduation requirement. College biology, however, may be eligible and counted toward a required undesignated unit of science.)

For participation in a cooperative program, high school students must be juniors or seniors and at least 16 years old.

DUAL ENROLLMENT

With appropriate approvals, students may enroll in curriculum or continuing education courses under the dual/concurrent enrollment concept. Adult high school courses are not eligible. College credits will be awarded upon a student's successful completion of a credit course.

The student must be at least 16 years of age and must be recommended by the chief administrative officer (principal) of the high school and approved by the president of the community college or his designee. The principal must certify that the student is (1) attending at least one-half of the prescribed high school day; (2) making appropriate progress toward graduation; and (3) eligible to return to high school for additional study.

The enrollment of high school students cannot displace adult college students. The dual enrollment of students during the summer is permitted.

INTELLECTUALLY GIFTED AND MATURE STUDENTS UNDER 16 YEARS OLD

The 2001 Session of the NC General Assembly enacted House Bill 1246 that amended Chapter 115D of the General Statutes by adding a new section 115D-1.1 to allow a student under the age of 16 to enroll in a community college if the president of the college or the president's designee finds that the student is intellectually gifted and has the maturity to justify admission to the college. Eligibility requirements are available from the division chair for student services.

EQUAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY

No person shall on the basis of race, color, creed or religion, age, sex, national origin, or physical disability status, except where age or physical disabilities are found to be a bona fide occupational qualification, be excluded from employment or participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity of this institution.

It is the policy of this institution not to discriminate on the basis of sex in the admission requirements, educational programs, activities, or employment policies as required by Title IX in the Educational Amendments of 1972.

In conformance with the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other applicable laws and regulations, Coastal Carolina Community College will not discriminate against any student, employee, or applicant for admission or employment because of physical disabilities.

The main campus of Coastal Carolina Community College has been designed with the elimination of physical obstacles so that buildings, wash-rooms, laboratories, and classrooms are readily accessible to and usable by those with physical disabilities.

Any student or applicant for admission with a disability who wishes to request some accommodation must contact the Admissions Office and ask for the Coastal Carolina Community College Request for Accommodation form. If accommodation is not requested in advance in order to provide the college sufficient and adequate time to meet the student or applicant's needs, Coastal cannot guarantee the availability of a reasonable accommodation when it is needed.

Any student or prospective student who believes that discrimination has limited any educational opportunity, or any college employee who believes employment rights have been denied on the basis of discrimination, or any individual who desires information concerning this policy should contact the following designated responsible employee: Affirmative Action Officer and Title IX Coordinator, Henderson Administration Building, (910) 938-6788.

RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES N.C. GENERAL STATUTE 116-143.1

According to the North Carolina General Statute 116-143.1 , provisions for determining resident status for tuition purposes include the following:

- a) As defined under this section:
 - 1) A "legal resident" or "resident" is a person who qualifies as a domiciliary of North Carolina; a "non-resident" is a person who does not qualify as a domiciliary of North Carolina.
 - 2) A "resident for tuition purposes" is a person who qualifies for the in-state tuition rate; a "non-resident for tuition purposes" is a person who does not qualify for the in-state tuition rate.
 - 3) "Institution of higher education" means any of the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina, and the community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges.
- b) To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must have established legal residence (domicile) in North Carolina and maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. Every applicant for admission shall be required to make a statement as to length of residence in the state.
- c) To be eligible for classification as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must establish that his or her presence in the state currently is, and during the requisite 12-month qualifying period was, for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.
- d) An individual shall not be classified as a resident for tuition purposes and, thus, not rendered eligible to receive the in-state tuition rate, until he or she has provided such evidence related to legal residence and its duration as may be required by officials of the institution of higher education from which the individual seeks the in-state tuition rate.
- e) When an individual presents evidence that the individual has living parent(s) or court-appointed guardian of the person, the legal residence of such parent(s) or guardian shall be prima facie evidence of the individual's legal residence, which may be reinforced or rebutted relative to the age and general circumstances of the individual by the other evidence of legal residence required of or presented by the individual; provided, that the legal residence of an individual whose parents are domiciled outside that state shall not be prima facie evidence of the individual's legal residence if the individual has lived in this state the five consecutive years prior to enrolling or re-registering

- at the institution of higher education at which resident status for tuition purposes is sought.
- f) In making domiciliary determinations related to the classification of persons as residents or non-residents for tuition purposes, the domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, shall be determined, as in the case of an unmarried person, by reference to all relevant evidence of domiciliary intent. For purposes of this section:
- 1) No person shall be precluded, solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled in North Carolina, to have established or maintained a legal residence in North Carolina and subsequently to have qualified or continued to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes.
 - 2) No person shall be deemed, solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled in North Carolina, to have established or maintained a legal residence in North Carolina and subsequently to have qualified or continued to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes.
 - 3) In determining the domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, the fact of marriage and the place of domicile of his or her spouse shall be deemed relevant evidence to be considered in ascertaining domiciliary intent.
- g) Any non-resident person, irrespective of sex, who marries a legal resident of this state or marries one later becomes a legal resident, may, upon becoming a legal resident of this state, accede to the benefit of the spouse's immediately precedent duration as a legal resident for purposes of satisfying the 12-month durational requirement of this section.
- h) No person shall lose his or her resident status for tuition purposes solely by reason of serving in the armed forces outside this state.
- (h1) Any member of a North Carolina National Guard unit who is a non resident shall be eligible to be charged the in-State tuition rate and shall pay the full amount of the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees. This subsection applies to members in a reserve or active duty status.
- i) A person who, having acquired bona fide legal residence in North Carolina, has been classified as a resident for tuition purposes but who, while enrolled in the state institution of higher education, loses North Carolina legal residence, shall continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rates for a statutory grace period. This grace period shall be measured from the data on which the culminating circumstances arose that caused loss of legal residence and shall continue for 12 months; provided, that a resident's marriage to a person domiciled outside of North Carolina shall not be deemed a culminating circumstance even when said resident's spouse continues to be domiciled outside of North Carolina; and provided, further, that if the 12 month period ends during a semester or academic term in which such a former resident is enrolled at a state institution of higher education, such grace period shall extend, in addition, to the end of that semester or academic term.

- j) Notwithstanding the prima facie evidence of legal residence of an individual derived pursuant to subsection (e), notwithstanding the presumptions of the legal residence of a minor established by common law, and notwithstanding the authority of a judicially determined custody award of a minor, for purposes of this section, the legal residence of a minor whose parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart shall be deemed to be North Carolina for the time period relative to which either parent is entitled to claim and does in fact claim the minor as a period relative to which either parent is entitled to claim and does in fact claim the minor as a dependent for North Carolina individual income tax purposes. The provisions of this subsection shall pertain only to a minor who is claimed as a dependent by a North Carolina legal resident. Any person who immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday would have been deemed under this subsection a North Carolina legal resident but who achieves majority before enrolling at an institution of higher education shall not lose the benefit of this subsection if that person:
- 1) Upon achieving majority, acts, to the extent that the person's degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina; and
 - 2) Begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term next following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution.
- k) Notwithstanding other provisions of this section, a minor who satisfies the following conditions immediately prior to commencement of an enrolled term at an institution of higher education, shall be accorded resident tuition status for that term:
- 1) The minor has lived for five or more consecutive years continuing to such term in North Carolina in the home of an adult relative other than a parent, domiciled in this state; and
 - 2) The adult relative has functioned during those years as a de facto guardian of the minor and exercised day-to-day care, supervision, and control of the minor.
- A person who immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday qualified for or was accorded resident status for tuition purposes pursuant to this subsection shall be deemed upon achieving majority to be a legal resident of North Carolina of at least 12 months' duration; provided, that the legal residence of such an adult person shall be deemed to continue in North Carolina only so long as the person does not abandon legal residence in this state.
- l) Any person who ceases to be enrolled at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified as a resident for tuition purposes and subsequently abandons North Carolina domicile shall be permitted to reenroll at an institution of higher education as a resident for tuition purposes without necessity of meeting the 12-month durational requirement of this section if the person reestablishes North Carolina domicile within 12 months of abandonment of North Carolina

domicile and continuously maintains the reestablished North Carolina domicile at least through the beginning of the academic term(s) for which in-state tuition status is sought. The benefit of this subsection shall be accorded not more than once to any one person.

- m) Notwithstanding subsection (b) of this section, a person who is a full-time employee of the University of North Carolina, or is the spouse or dependent child of a full-time employee of the University of North Carolina, and who is a legal resident of North Carolina, qualifies as a resident for tuition purposes without having maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes.

RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION

As part of the admissions procedure, every prospective or returning student application, except continuing education, is classified according to his or her state of legal residence. The initial classification is done by Admissions Office personnel.

REGULATIONS/RESIDENCE STATUS

Regulations concerning the classification of students by residence for purposes of applicable tuition differentials are set forth in detail in A Manual To Assist The Public Higher Education Institutions Of North Carolina In The Matter Of Student Residence Classification For Tuition Purposes. Each enrolled student is responsible for knowing the contents of that manual, which is the controlling administrative statement of policy on this subject. Copies of the manual are available on request at the Coastal Carolina Community College Admissions Office.

Students who wish to be classified as in-state residents for tuition purposes may be required to complete the Application for Classification As A Legal Resident (Domiciliary) of North Carolina for Tuition Purposes. Students may also be required to provide other documents that can show additional proof of residence.

APPEAL/RESIDENCE STATUS

Prospective or returning students who seriously disagree with the residency classification as determined by the Admissions Office may, if they wish, file written petition of appeal to the division chair for student services or his/her designee within ten (10) working days of the date their classification notice is received. An individual wishing to petition the decision of the Admissions Office (hereinafter referred to as petitioner) must personally sign a written notice containing a simple declaration of intention of process and appeal before the Residency Appeals Committee.

The division chair for student services, upon receipt of notice of appeal, shall have ten (10) working days to prepare and transmit to the Residency Appeals Committee the complete institutional record with a letter acknowledging receipt of the petitioner's notice of appeal.

The Residency Appeals Committee, composed of the vice president for instruction (chairperson), the registrar/director of records management and one faculty member, meets as needed to consider appeals. The petitioner may be

present and speak to clarify any statements in the record. The petitioner may be allowed to choose one person present during the appeals proceedings; however, only the petitioner will be allowed to address the committee. In the event new substantive evidence is submitted, reclassification may be made by the committee after due consideration.

Decisions of the Residency Appeals Committee are forwarded in writing to the petitioner and the division chair for student services within ten (10) working days of the date of the decision.

Any petitioner who disagrees with the decision of the Residency Appeals Committee may schedule a meeting with the vice president for instruction within ten (10) working days to initiate a formal appeal with the State Residency Committee. A copy of the policies and procedures of the State Residency Committee is available from the director of admissions and counseling services.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT TO OTHER INSTITUTIONS

STUDENTS' RESPONSIBILITY

The college faculty and counseling staff will make every effort to assist students in planning appropriate transfer programs. The courses in the transfer curriculum have been designed to maximize transferability to area senior institutions. Nonetheless, acceptability of transfer courses may vary from one institution to another institution. It is the responsibility of students to work closely with appropriate faculty and academic counselors in order to maximize ease of transfer to a senior institution.

In general, applicants to senior institutions are considered for transfer if they have maintained an overall "C" average on course work attempted and are in good standing in other respects at the institution from which they are transferring. Also, in some instances, senior institutions will require applicants to take certain standardized tests to provide supplemental information on academic aptitude and/or achievement. Finally, although transfer is possible without completion of the two-year degree, the receipt of the degree may be beneficial to transfer students in gaining acceptance to senior institutions in that it demonstrates ability to persist in the achievement of a significant educational goal.

The transfer student should begin appropriate planning during the first semester at Coastal in accordance with the following guidelines.

Each transfer student should:

1. Consult with an academic counselor during the first semester about long-range educational and/or career goals and determine which senior institutions have appropriate educational programs for the achievement of these goals;
2. Discuss with the academic counselor other factors that are important in choosing a senior institution such as tuition cost, distance from home, institution size, and available extracurricular programs;
3. Determine with the academic counselor which senior institutions are best suited in relation to all factors considered;

4. Write and/or visit the chosen senior institutions to consult with appropriate admissions officers and/or faculty as to the appropriateness of the planned course of study at Coastal and the appropriateness of the institutions for the student's particular goals;
5. Continue to consult with the academic counselor each semester to review the progress at Coastal in relation to transfer goals, making any desirable or necessary adjustments in planning; and
6. Apply to more than one senior institution of his/her choice at the earliest possible date during the second year at Coastal. Application deadline dates vary from one institution to another. Check by telephone or letter to ensure that the completed applications have been received and are under consideration.

COMPREHENSIVE ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) addresses the admission of community college graduates to UNC institutions and the transfer of credits between institutions within the North Carolina Community College System and institutions within the University of North Carolina.

The CAA assures admission to one of the 16 UNC institutions with the following stipulations:

- Admission is not assured to a specific campus or specific program or major.
- Students must have graduated from a North Carolina Community College with an Associate in Arts or Associates in Science Degree.
- Students must meet all requirements of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement.
- A student must have an overall GPA of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale, as calculated by the college from which he or she graduated, and a grade of "C" or better in all CAA courses.
- Students must be academically eligible for re-admission to the last institution attended.
- Students must meet judicial requirements of the institution to which the student applies.
- Students must meet all application requirements at the receiving institution including the submission of all required documentation by stated deadlines.

In accordance with the terms of the CAA, any transfer student who disagrees with the amount of transfer credit accepted by a North Carolina Community College or by an institution in the UNC system may file a grievance within the first six weeks of the beginning of the term for which admission was offered. A student may obtain a CAA Student Grievance Form from the Admissions Office of the college or university to which he/she was admitted.

If a student is denied admission to a UNC institution, then he or she will receive a letter from that institution directing the student to the College Foundation of North Carolina (CFNC) website. At the CFNC website (CFNC.org), the student will be presented with the conditions of the Transfer Assured Admissions Policy and if these conditions are met, the student will be given information regarding space availability and contacts within the UNC system.

The student should contact those institutions to get specific information about admissions and available majors.

In the rare instance that the previous steps do not result in admission to a UNC institution, then the student should contact the CFNC Resource Center at 1-866-866-CFNC.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT WILMINGTON EXTENSION PROGRAM IN ONSLOW COUNTY

UNCW wxtension offices are located on the Coastal Carolina Community College campus; Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune; and MCAS New River to assist prospective students concerning extension programs.

Currently, UNCW offers the following bachelor degree programs through the Onslow extension program: Elementary Education, Criminal Justice, and Nursing. In addition, students possessing a bachelor's degree can earn teacher licensure for Elementary Education. A Master of Arts in Liberal Studies and a Master of Education in Elementary Education are also offered through the UNCW extension program. Coastal students who plan to enter any of these degree programs should see a UNCW counselor in addition to their academic counselor at Coastai. For additional information, call the UNCW extension office at (910) 455-2310 or (910) 451-5266.

TRANSFER TO THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA WILMINGTON

Coastal Carolina Community College Associate in Arts or Associate in Science graduates who have maintained at least a "B" average may transfer to UNCW as juniors. The articulation agreement states that the University of North Carolina Wilmington (UNCW) agrees to accept for academic credit college transfer course work completed at Coastal Carolina Community College in accordance with UNCW's policy on transfer of credit as published in the **UNCW Undergraduate Catalogue** and UNCW Articulation/Transfer Agreement Guidelines. Coastal Carolina Community College students who apply for admission to UNCW and are admitted as transfer students may receive up to 64 semester hours of academic credit from all institutions attended.

The holder of an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science from Coastal with at least a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 based on a 4.0 scale will be admitted to UNCW at junior level standing provided all other conditions for admission are satisfied. Additionally, these students will be considered to have satisfied UNCW's Basic Studies requirements; however, those who have not earned three semester hours of transfer credit in a foreign language must complete UNCW's Basic Studies foreign language requirements. Admission to the university does not constitute admission to a professional school or specific program. Students may graduate under the provisions of the UNCW undergraduate catalogue in effect at the time of their matriculation at UNCW or any subsequent catalogue, providing all graduation requirements are completed within six years of the expiration date of the catalogue chosen.

The Coastal student is encouraged to contact UNCW's Admissions Office regarding any questions on this issue of transfer.

TUITION AND FEES

In accordance with the basic concept of comprehensive community colleges, all fees are nominal. The tuition rate is subject to change at the direction of the North Carolina General Assembly. For information on tuition and fees, contact the Admissions Office.

Senior citizens (age 65 or older) are charged neither tuition nor registration fees except in the case of self-support courses.

TUITION AND FEES OF MILITARY PERSONNEL IN THE ARMED SERVICES AND DEPENDENTS ASSIGNED IN NORTH CAROLINA

According to the North Carolina General Statute 116-143.3, provisions for charging tuition and fees of military personnel in the armed services and dependents assigned in North Carolina include the following.

- a) The following definitions apply in this section
 - (1) The term "abode" shall mean the place where a person actually lives, whether temporarily or permanently; the term "abide" shall mean to live in a given place.
 - (2) The term "armed services" shall mean the United States Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marine Corps, and Navy; the North Carolina National Guard; and any Reserve Component of the foregoing.
 - (3) The term "tuition assistance" shall be used as defined in the United States Department of Defense Directive 1322.8, implementing 10 U.S.C. 2007.
- b) Any active duty member of the armed services qualifying for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S.116-143.1 (a)(3) but not qualifying as a resident for tuition purposes under G.S.116-143.1 shall be charged the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees for enrollment while the member of the armed services is abiding in this state incident to active military duty in this state. In the event the active duty member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member is reassigned. In the event the active duty member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member establishes residency in North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member was discharged.
- c) Any dependent relative of a member of the armed forces who is abiding in this State incident to active military duty, as defined by the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and by the State Board of Community Colleges while sharing the abode of that member shall be eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate, if the dependent relative qualifies for admission to an institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 116-143.1(a)(3). The dependent relatives shall comply with the requirements of the Selective Service System, if applicable, in order to be accorded this benefit. In the

event the member of the armed services is reassigned outside North Carolina or retires, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is reassigned or retires. In the event the member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-state tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative establishes residency within North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is discharged.

- d) The person applying for the benefit of this section has the burden of proving entitlement to the benefit.
- e) A person charged less than the out-of-state tuition rate solely by reason of this section shall not, during the period of receiving that benefit, qualify for or be the basis of conferring the benefit of G.S.116-143.1 (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), or (l). (See Residence Status of Tuition Payment, N. C. General Statute 116-143.1).

STUDENT FEES

Student fees are collected each semester and are used to support approved co-curricular and extracurricular programs including student government, clubs and organizations, educational activities, graduation, student handbooks, and other beneficial services for students. Upon payment, student fees are non-refundable.

When a student, having paid the required student fees for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations), fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.

TUITION REFUND POLICY

1. A refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:
 - A) A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic semester as noted in the college calendar. (First day of class(es) is defined as the beginning date of the term as stated in the college catalog.) Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered fails to "make" due to insufficient enrollment;
 - B) A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the semester;
 - C) For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the semester, a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. (First class meeting is defined as the first day of the term/session as defined in the college catalog.) A 75

percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.

2. To comply with applicable federal regulations regarding refunds, federal regulations will supersede the state refund regulations stated in this rule.
3. Where a student, having paid the required tuition for a semester, dies during that semester (prior to or on the last day of examinations of the college the student was attending), all tuition and fees for that semester may be refunded to the estate of the deceased.
4. For classes such as community interest and motorcycle, there are no refunds unless the class is cancelled by the college.

TEXTBOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Students are required to have the necessary textbooks and supplies for courses. Certain programs require equipment in addition to textbooks. Books and supplies are available from The College Store.

TEXTBOOK REFUND POLICY

1. You must have your receipt from The College Store to be eligible to return or exchange a textbook.
2. To receive a refund, books must be returned in the condition they were purchased and within thirty (30) calendar days of purchase;
3. Used textbooks are generally not returnable;
4. For defective (not defaced) books, the student is allowed to have the textbook exchanged for the same title without any additional charge, during the same semester the text was purchased.
5. Ancillary items such as Blackboard codes, access codes, tutorial CDs, videos, and DVD's are single use items and are not eligible for a refund.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

All students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program, for knowledge of regulations and policies as listed in the college catalog and student handbook, and for maintaining the grade average required for good standing. Faculty advisors and academic counselors will assist and advise, but the final responsibility remains that of the student.

Students are responsible for maintaining communication with the college by keeping a current local address and telephone number on file with the Registrar's Office at all times.

CATALOG OF RECORD

A student in continuous attendance (summer semester excepted) may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her date of entry or he/she has the option of choosing the requirements of a subsequent revised issue. A student who is not in continuous attendance must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on his/her last re-entry date, or a subsequent issue. Students who request a change of their academic program will be subject to all requirements of the catalog in effect at the time that the program change is approved.

REGISTRATION

All students must register at the beginning of each semester of attendance. No credit can be granted for courses in which the student is not properly registered. Students may not register for duplicate sections of the same course in any given semester. Students cannot attend a class for which they are not officially registered. Registration instructions are published prior to each registration period.

SEMESTER HOURS OF CREDIT (SHC)

The unit of measurement for credit purposes is the semester hour. One (1) semester hour represents the credit earned in a course that is scheduled for one (1) class hour per week for a semester of sixteen (16) weeks. However, for laboratory work, two (2) or more class hours in the laboratory are required for a single semester hour of credit.

COURSE LOAD

In accordance to the general provisions of Title 23 of the North Carolina Administrative Code 1A.0101(2), a full-time student is defined as any student enrolled in twelve (12) or more semester hours of credit within a designated regular fall or spring term. Within a regular summer session, a full-time student is defined as any student enrolled in nine (9) or more hours. No student may carry in excess of 21 credit hours without permission of the vice president for instruction (or designee) or the registrar/director of records management. A student may not exceed 30 contact hours or the number of contact hours required by the program of study (whichever is greater) without permission from the division chair of that program.

To seek permission to exceed the maximum course loads, a student must have earned a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or have a grade point average of 3.25 on a full-time load from the previous semester.

AUDITING COURSES

Students who wish to audit courses must register and pay through regular channels. No credit will be received, but students are required to adhere to the attendance policy. An audit cannot be changed to credit or credit to audit after the first full week of classes. Financial aid is not available for audited courses.

CHANGE OF NAME AND ADDRESS

Students are responsible for notifying the Registrar's Office of all name, mailing address, and telephone number changes. This is necessary to keep all records in proper order.

CHANGE OF ACADEMIC PROGRAM

In order to fulfill required checks on student progress for financial aid and veterans' assistance programs and to check progress toward graduation, student records are maintained with reference to the particular academic program in which they are enrolled. Students who wish to change their program of study should secure an academic program change request form from the Admissions Office and meet with an academic counselor.

Any student who has been admitted to an academic program and is later found not to be meeting the admissions requirements will be changed to provisional status until admissions requirements are met. The Admissions Office is responsible for certifying that the admissions requirements have been met.

Students who wish to change their academic program of study may initiate the request with an academic counselor. If the change of academic program is approved, the student must follow the catalog of record that is current for the term that the change becomes effective. Students who are currently enrolled and are scheduled to graduate and wish to return later (a fall or spring semester) for additional study must follow the readmission procedures.

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSE PLACEMENT

Developmental courses are pre-credit programs of instruction offered to prepare students for admission to college level courses. Identified developmental courses are offered in the areas of chemistry, English, reading, and mathematics and are designated by numeric course codes under one hundred (100).

Placement in an appropriate developmental course is required if the student scores below established performance standards on the college's placement examinations.

ADDING, DROPPING, OR WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES

Adding Or Dropping Courses Prior To The First Day Of The Term/Session:
A student who finds it necessary to add or drop a course from the college must complete a drop/add form from the registrar's office. Courses may be added only during the specified time period designated by the Registrar's Office.

Withdrawing From A Course On Or After the First Day of the Term/Session: In order to withdraw from a course during the specified time period, students must obtain the Registration Change Notice form (located at the Registrar's Office) and complete as follows:

1. If submitted before the official withdrawal date of a designated term, only the student need sign the completed form;
2. If submitted after the official withdrawal date of a designated term, the student must sign and have the instructor (or if necessary, division chair) of each course sign the completed form;
3. Return the completed Registration Change Notice form to the Registrar's Office for processing.

Withdrawing COMPLETELY From School On Or After the First Day of the Term/Session: In order to withdraw completely from school, students **MUST** obtain the Registration Change Notice form (located at the Registrar's Office) and complete the following steps:

1. Meet with an academic counselor;
2. Complete all required information on the Registration Change Notice form;
3. Return the completed form to the Registrar's Office for final processing;
4. Complete and return the Leaver/Withdrawal Follow-Up Survey to the Registrar's Office.

The Registrar's Office will notify instructors as necessary regarding student withdrawals.

Grade Reporting For Drops/Withdrawals: For courses dropped after classes begin and up to thirty-six (36) days prior to the end of the regular semester, the grade of "W" will be reported. When a student withdraws from school or from a class or is dropped by the instructor due to attendance within the final thirty-six (36) days of a regular semester, a grade of "W" will be assigned unless the instructor determines that the student's performance at the point of withdrawal has been unsatisfactory. If the instructor's evaluation of the student's status is unsatisfactory, a grade of "F" may be recorded on the transcript at the end of the semester. College calendar dates are posted in the college catalog and/or in the registration schedules. Drops/withdrawals from classes during modified college sessions (other than the regular college semester) will be prorated. Students may contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS TO COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Educational work completed by students in other accredited institutions may, where applicable, be credited toward graduation requirements of Coastal Carolina Community College. In order to be eligible for graduation, the transfer student is required to enroll and successfully complete all additional academic program courses for which transfer credit was not received. The maximum credit transferable from another institution and the total allowed from all sources combined, including credit by exam at this college, is forty-four (44) semester hours toward any Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, or Associate in Fine Arts degree.

For Associate in Applied Science degrees, diplomas, or certificates, the maximum credit transferable from another institution and the total allowed from all sources combined, including credit by exam at this college, is sixty-five (65) percent of the total required hours. Transfer credits are not used in the computation of the student's grade point average.

The college is an institutional member of the Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC) (See **SERVICEMEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGES**). Designated SOC students must meet 25% academic residency requirements of their program as stated in The SOCMAR-2 Handbook before transfer credit is awarded. Upon completion of their residency, designated students are allowed to transfer in 75% of the course work needed for a certificate, diploma, AA, AS, AFA, or AAS degree.

Evaluation of transfer credits is made when the student's file is complete and the student is in an academic program. This evaluation is normally completed by the end of the first semester of enrollment following completion of the student's file.

The college grants credit where applicable for military service schools in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education's Guide To The Evaluation Of Educational Experiences In The Armed Services. Credit recommended must be consistent with the requirements and objectives of an academic program in order to be granted. Students should be aware that the transferability of these credits is totally at the discretion of the receiving institution and that Coastal Carolina Community College makes no guarantee of such transfer.

Transfer credit will normally be allowed only for applicable courses in which a grade of "C" or higher has been earned. Grades of "D" will be considered for transfer in sequence courses. (The student should understand that this credit allowance for "D's" is only for meeting graduation requirements at this institution and may not be acceptable at a senior college to which the student may later transfer.) In all cases, the cumulative grade point average of all courses accepted in transfer must be at least 2.0 ("C" equivalent).

No grade on applicable science courses of less than "C" will be accepted in transfer toward credit in health occupations programs without approval of the department head and registrar/director of records management.

CREDIT FOR ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP), INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE (IB), COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP) AND DEFENSE ACTIVITY FOR NON-TRADITIONAL EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT (DANTES)

The college grants credit for the Advanced Placement (AP) Tests conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board. As much as one year of college credit may be awarded on the basis of AP performance. Students desiring credit must have their scores submitted to the Registrar's Office for evaluation.

The college grants credit for International Baccalaureate (IB) curricula credit completed through an authorized International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO) diploma program. Students desiring credit must have their IB transcript(s) submitted to the Registrar's Office for evaluation.

The college grants credit for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES General and Subject Examinations. Credit must be applicable to the student's current degree or diploma requirements. Students desiring credit must have CLEP and/or DANTES scores submitted to the Registrar's Office for evaluation.

NOTE: A student may only receive up to 30 semester hours of Coastal Carolina Community College credit based on his/her completion of one or more of the credit/examination opportunities listed above.

CREDIT FOR CORRESPONDENCE WORK

Ten (10) semester hours of credit for correspondence courses applicable to courses offered at Coastal Carolina Community College may be accepted as transfer toward the associate degrees. Such courses must have been taken within the correspondence program of an accredited institution.

CREDIT FOR LIFE EXPERIENCE

Credit for life experience is not allowed except through Coastal's approved cooperative education programs. Academic credit is not allowed for previous life experience outside of the supervision of the college; however, a student may challenge certain courses by examination.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

For those classes for which credit by examination is appropriate, Coastal Carolina Community College will grant credit to any student who successfully completes a challenge exam in lieu of regular class participation.

The student seeking to receive credit by examination must secure a credit by examination form (located at the Registrar's Office), schedule an appointment with a full-time faculty member in the department concerned, and explain the reasons and/or justification for the request. Since some exams may take considerable time to coordinate and prepare, the student is advised to initiate the process well before the semester in which he/she intends to receive credit. All examinations must be completed no later than the last day of the registration period prior to drop/add. If the faculty member and the division chair approve the request for credit by exam, the student will schedule the examination with the division chair. The student must register and pay any required tuition charge. The faculty member(s) administering the examination will report the results to the registrar/director of records management, the division chair, and the student.

If a student is unsuccessful in an attempt to challenge a course, he/she must take the class in order to receive credit. One challenge attempt per course is allowed.

Standardized tests will be used when available and appropriate. If standardized tests are not available, local tests, prepared by faculty within the discipline, will be used. National norms, usually available for standardized tests, will be considered in determining whether or not the student has performed satisfactorily on the test. On local tests, a grade of 77% or higher will be required for passing the test. For courses which require specialized and/or manual skills, examinations will include demonstrations of those skills.

Credits earned by examination are considered in the same way as transfer credits and are not used in the computation of the student's grade point average. Students should be aware that many colleges will not accept transfer credits earned through credit by examination. Financial aid is not available for credit by examination courses. Credit by examination is not available for all courses, i.e., some courses cannot be challenged. (See COURSES THAT CANNOT BE CHALLENGED.)

INDEPENDENT STUDY

Any student requesting to take a course by independent study must complete the request for independent study form and have it approved prior to the first day of registration.

The student will be permitted to enroll for a course by independent study when the following conditions are met:

1. The course in question will not be offered before the student's scheduled graduation date;
2. The course is not offered or is in schedule conflict with another required course and is needed for the student to qualify for graduation or transfer;
3. The student has a cumulative grade point average of not less than 3.0;
4. The student selects a full-time faculty member who, with the approval of the division chair, agrees to serve as the instructor for the semester of independent study;
5. The student has completed 15 (fifteen) semester hours of study in his/her academic program at Coastal Carolina Community College;
6. The course instructor and division chair have recommended that the student be allowed to register for the course by independent study.

The regulations that apply to independent study are as follows:

1. The student will meet with the instructor at least one hour per week;
2. Arrangements must be made with the instructor for any laboratory experience required for the course;
3. Work schedules do not constitute justification for taking a class by independent study;
4. No faculty will be allowed to supervise more than one student enrolled by independent study during a given semester;
5. No student will be allowed to accumulate credit for more than two courses taken by independent study.

Any deviation from this procedure or regulations will be justified by special circumstances judged by the vice president for instruction to be in the best interest of a given student.

CURRICULUM COURSE REPEAT POLICY

A course may be completed successfully a total of three (3) times, including all audits. Approval is required from the appropriate division chair for any student wishing to repeat a course beyond established limits. Each attempt will be recorded. With the exception of audits, the highest completion will be counted for credit in computing the grade point average. All grades will be reflected on the transcript. No course may be counted more than once toward graduation.

Veterans and students receiving financial aid should be aware that they cannot receive benefits for courses previously passed.

Students planning to transfer should note that the receiving institution may not honor the GPA alteration but may include all course attempts when computing the grade point average for admissions requirements.

CONTINUING EDUCATION OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION COURSE REPEAT POLICY

Students who take an occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period shall pay their cost for the course based on the amount of funds generated by a student membership hour for occupational extension multiplied by the number of actual hours the class is to be taught. This does not apply to fire, rescue, or law enforcement training courses taken by fire, rescue, or law enforcement personnel. Student may repeat occupational extension courses more than once if the repetitions are required for certification, licensure, or recertification. The colleges shall submit annual reports to the State Board of Community Colleges naming the students and the certification, licensure, or recertification requirements that necessitated the repetition.

TWO-YEAR RULE

Any student with a GPA of below 2.00 who has not attended Coastal Carolina Community College for two or more years and who is accepted for readmission may file a two-year rule request form with the Student Services Division for re-entry under the provisions of the two-year rule.

If a student is readmitted under the provisions of the two-year rule, only those courses for which the student received a grade of "C" or better will be used for academic credit. The student's grade point average will be based only on work attempted after readmission.

If re-entry under the two-year rule is not approved, the student's GPA and grades will continue as if no break had occurred.

A student may have this two-year rule applied only once. A student choosing to have the rule applied or not applied may not later reverse the option.

Students wishing to use this rule should contact the registrar/director of records management or division chair for student services to obtain procedural information and to initiate action. The student wishing to use this rule should initiate action before the end of the first semester of enrollment after eligibility.

NOTE: When a student transfers from one college to another, the receiving institution usually considers all work attempted at all previous colleges and requires an overall "C" average for admission. The forgiveness feature of this rule may affect the student's grade point average at Coastal Carolina Community College only. It is therefore extremely important that potential

transfer students clearly understand and give careful consideration when using this policy. They should seek guidance from their receiving institution as well as from Coastal Carolina Community College.

ATTENDANCE

Coastal Carolina Community College is committed to the principle that class attendance is an essential part of its educational program. Class lectures, demonstrations, discussions, and other in-class experiences are regarded as vital ingredients of the educational process that cannot be easily compensated for through out-of-class makeup work. Therefore, instructors will administratively drop students who miss more than 12.5% of class hours.

<u>Class Contact Hours</u>	<u>Allowable Absence Hours</u>
2	4
3	6
4	8
5	10

NOTE: Student absences from class will be counted beginning with the first class meeting after the student has registered for the class. Laboratory hours and class hours are not interchangeable in the application of the attendance guidelines.

Students should be further advised that some programs may have more stringent attendance requirements due to the nature of the specific programs and various regulations established by state and federal licensing agencies. Such additional attendance requirements are to be stated in the respective program descriptions or course syllabi, and are to be maintained on file in the office of the appropriate division chair.

Students who request accommodations due to documented special needs are advised that disability-related absences do not in any way alter class requirements, faculty expectations, or student responsibilities. The college's designated ADA Coordinator for disability services does not have a role in determining course attendance policies or in modifying course attendance requirements. College faculty members determine all grading procedures regarding make-up of missed assignments, quizzes, and exams. A college faculty member is not required to lower essential course requirements for accommodation purposes.

It is the responsibility of each student to understand and to abide by the attendance requirements, as well as any additional guidelines developed by faculty members concerning such things as advance notice of absences and make-up work requirements. Students should be mindful that they remain accountable for any information or assignments missed because of class absence.

RIGHT OF A HEARING RELATED TO INSTRUCTOR ADMINISTRATIVE DROP DUE TO EXCESSIVE ABSENCES

When a student has been dropped from a course due to excessive absences, he/she may request reinstatement by the instructor:

- A) An instructor may allow reinstatement. If a student is reinstated by the instructor, continued enrollment would be under conditions set by the instructor by way of a reinstatement agreement between the student and the instructor. If the student violates any of the conditions of reinstatement, the student may be dropped from the class roll. The student may request another reinstatement, and if that request is denied by the instructor, the student may request consultation with the division chair for student services. After consultation with the division chair for student services, the student may appeal the decision of the instructor to not reinstate him/her by submitting a written request for a hearing to the chair of the Student Welfare Committee within one (1) week of the instructor's denial of reinstatement. The written request for appeal must identify the condition(s) of reinstatement that the instructor alleges he/she violated and, if applicable, any "extenuating circumstances" that caused said violation(s). Upon receipt of the student's written request for a hearing, the chair of the Student Welfare Committee will instruct the Appeals Sub-Committee to convene for a timely hearing. Both the instructor and the student must be present at the hearing. The instructor must state the conditions of the reinstatement agreement and provide testimony regarding the alleged violation(s). The student must provide documentary evidence that he/she did not violate the particular condition(s) of the reinstatement agreement, or, if applicable, documentary evidence showing any "extenuating circumstances" that caused him/her to violate said agreement. After hearing from both the instructor and the student, the Appeals Sub-Committee will render a decision on the student's reinstatement request. All decisions of the Appeals Sub-Committee will be final. If the student chooses not to attend the hearing, the decision of the instructor not to reinstate will stand and be final. The student has the right to attend class during the appellate process. If the student chooses not to attend class, it may affect the final appellate decision.
- B) An instructor may deny reinstatement. If reinstatement is denied by the instructor, the student may request consultation with the division chair for student services. After consultation with the division chair for student services, the student may appeal the instructor's decision not to reinstate him/her by submitting a written request for a hearing to the chair of the Student Welfare Committee within one (1) week of the instructor's denial of reinstatement. If applicable, the written request for appeal must entail any "extenuating circumstances" that the student believes caused his/her excessive absences. Upon receipt of the student's written request for a hearing, the chair of the Student Welfare Committee will instruct the Appeals Sub-Committee to convene for a timely hearing. Both the instructor and the student must be present at the hearing. At the hearing, the instructor must provide attendance

records to show that the student had an excessive number of absences that violated the attendance policy as announced by the instructor. The student must provide documentary evidence that he/she did not have excessive absences as claimed by the instructor or, if applicable, documentary evidence showing any "extenuating circumstances" that caused the student to violate the attendance policy. After hearing from the instructor and the student, the Appeals Sub-Committee will render a decision on the student's appeal for reinstatement. All decisions of the Appeals Sub-Committee will be final. If the student chooses not to attend the hearing, the decision of the instructor not to reinstate will stand and be final. The student has the right to attend class during the appellate process. If the student chooses not to attend class, it may affect the final appellate decision.

SERVICEMEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGES (SOC)

Coastal Carolina Community College has been designated as an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 400 colleges and universities providing voluntary post-secondary education to active duty service members and their dependents throughout the world. As a SOC member, Coastal Carolina Community College recognizes the unique nature of the military lifestyle and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences. SOC has been developed jointly by educational representatives of each of the armed services, the office of the Secretary of Defense, and a consortium of thirteen leading national higher education associations; it is sponsored by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU) and the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC).

GRADING SYSTEM

Official grades are issued for each student at the end of each semester. Students enrolled in academic programs will be graded by the letter grade system show below.

	Numerical Grade	Grade Points Per Semester Hours
A - Excellent	93-100	4
B - Good	85-92	3
C - Average	77-84	2
D - Below Average	70-76	1
F - Unsatisfactory	Below 70	0

AU—AUDIT

CE—CREDIT BY EXAMINATION: This is awarded for successful completion of institutional examination and carries credit earned but is not figured in grade point average. (Course credit may not be transferable to another institution.)

I-INCOMPLETE: This indicates failure to complete certain course requirements because of extenuating circumstances. The student is responsible for arranging with the instructor the terms of the incomplete and for seeing that the incomplete is removed by the end of the thirteenth (13) week of the succeeding term, or the grade becomes an "F".

IP-IN PROGRESS: This grade may be given in developmental courses when progress has been made but required objectives for the course have not been met. A student who has earned an IP will not be allowed to enroll in subsequent courses until he/she reenrolls and earns a "C" or better in the course.

W-OFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL: This is the grade reported for a student who officially withdraws from a class. This grade carries no credit and no penalty.

WA-UNOFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL FOR AUDITS: This is the grade reported for an audit student who ceases attendance without officially notifying the school. This grade carries no credit and no penalty.

PRESIDENT'S LIST

At the close of each semester, academic program students carrying a full-time course load (courses leading to an associate degree, diploma, or certificate) will be included on the President's List provided they have no grades of "I" and/or no grade lower than an "A" for that semester.

DEAN'S LIST

At the close of each semester, academic program students carrying a full-time course load (courses leading to an associate degree, diploma, or certificate) will be included on the Dean's List provided they have no grades of "I" and/or no grade lower than a "B" and provided that the quality point average of all their grades for that semester is 3.25 or better.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS

Records of progress (grade reports) are kept by this institution on all students. Grade reports are furnished to the students at the end of each term.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)

At the end of each semester, each student's cumulative grade point average is computed. A student's academic progress is determined by the following table.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE TO DETERMINE CONTINUANCE IN COLLEGE

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

*HOURS TOWARD PROGRAM	AVERAGE BELOW WHICH STUDENT IS ON ACADEMIC PROBATION
6-16	1.20
17-32	1.50
33-48	1.80
49-64	2.00
65-over	2.00

To Graduate 2.0

DIPLOMA-CERTIFICATE ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

HOURS TOWARD PROGRAM	AVERAGE BELOW WHICH STUDENT IS ON ACADEMIC PROBATION
*Hours resulting from only the grades of A, B, C, D, and F are used in the calculation of the GPA.	

6-17	1.30
1-34	1.70
35-51	2.00
52-over	2.00

To Graduate 2.0

The above table establishes standards of academic progress to ensure that students will attain a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 required for graduation. Academic counselors are available to assist any student in correctly interpreting his/her individual standard of academic progress.

A student whose cumulative grade point average is above the level established for academic probation is in good academic standing with the college and classified as making satisfactory academic progress.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Any student whose cumulative grade point average falls below that required for satisfactory academic standing will be placed on academic probation for the next semester of attendance. Students on academic probation may continue their studies under the guidance of an academic counselor.

Prior to the final day of registration, all students on academic probation must review their class schedule with an academic counselor who may:

1. Limit their enrollment to nine (9) credit hours or less for the semester;
2. Prescribe specific developmental or required courses for enrollment; and
3. Specify mechanism by which course is delivered.

Identified students must report to an academic counselor as often as is required throughout the semester.

UNSATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Any student who remains on academic probation for the second consecutive semester will be classified as making unsatisfactory academic progress for that semester. Students who are identified as making unsatisfactory academic progress may continue to attend the institution under the guidance of the director of admissions and counseling services. Prior to the final day of registration, each identified student will meet with the director of admissions and counseling services who will limit the student's enrollment to a maximum of seven (7) credit hours until such time as the student's GPA is brought back to satisfactory academic progress. The director of admissions and counseling services may also prescribe specific developmental or required courses for enrollment and specify the mechanism by which the course is delivered.

NOTE: Students receiving Pell Grant and/or veterans' assistance will have their education benefits terminated for unsatisfactory progress after the second consecutive semester of academic probation.

RIGHT OF APPEAL RELATED TO COURSE GRADES RECEIVED

There may be individual cases in which students should be allowed to make formal appeals related to grades assigned for particular courses taken at the college. The following procedure will enable a student to exercise this right:

1. The student will approach the instructor to determine that there has been no mistake and to present his or her case;
2. If the case is not resolved by the instructor, the student will make an appointment with the division chair who will hear his or her appeal;
3. Any cases not resolved by the steps taken above will be allowed to appear before the vice president for instruction;
4. The vice president for instruction will require both the instructor and student to present their cases and will render judgment;
5. Decisions obtained by this process will be recognized as final;
6. Step 1 of the above procedures must begin within forty-five (45) calendar days after student grades have been assigned and mailed.

PRIVACY OF EDUCATIONAL RECORDS

Educational records include academic scores, transcripts, medical records, financial accounts, financial aid information, and disciplinary records. Access to student educational records is regulated by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This act provides for the privacy of an individual's educational record and establishes the right of students to inspect and review their records.

Coastal Carolina Community College supports the rights and privacy afforded each student by the act and is in compliance with its provisions.

Within Coastal Carolina Community College, only those persons, individually or collectively, acting in the student's educational interest are allowed access to student educational records. Included are personnel in the Student Services Division, the Office of the Executive Vice President, the Office of the Vice President for Instruction, the Office of the Vice President for Continuing Education, the Office of Business Services, instructors, advisors, and other academic personnel within the limitations of their need to know.

At its discretion, the college may provide directory information in accordance with the provisions of the act to include the following: student's name, address, e-mail address, telephone numbers, major field of study, dates of attendance, full-time/part-time attendance, degrees, and awards received. The college will provide directory information listings to military recruitment offices (as designated by the Solomon Amendment), to other third parties for the sole purpose of educational benefits to the students, and for verification to employment agencies. No other persons shall have access to, nor will the college disclose, information from student's records without the written consent of the student.

Students have the right to withhold disclosure of directory information by completing a request for nondisclosure in the registrar's office. Requests for nondisclosure must be filed annually. The college assumes that failure on the part of any student to file a request for nondisclosure indicates approval for disclosure.

Student records, including admissions papers, registrations, grades and other supporting data are maintained in the registrar's office. Any student wishing to challenge the content of his/her educational records should notify the registrar in writing.

VERIFICATION OF ENROLLMENT

Students may request verification of their enrollment at the college through the Registrar's Office. Student enrollment verification is made available to financial aid lenders through the National Student Loan Clearinghouse (NSLC). A student may prevent disclosure of enrollment information by notifying the Registrar's Office in writing. Requests for nondisclosure must be filed annually.

TRANSCRIPT

Student transcripts are available under the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-380). Under this act, written consent from the student is required before the student records can be released to anyone. Students may obtain copies of their transcript(s) from the college at no charge. Course work taken prior to summer 1997 will reflect quarter hours; course work taken summer 1997 or after will be reflected in semester hours.

Any request for five or more transcripts may require extra time to process. Transcripts are withheld until all of the student's financial obligations to the college are completed. Contact the Registrar's Office for additional information.

GRADUATION

Upon recommendation of the faculty and the approval of the Board of Trustees, an appropriate certificate, diploma, or degree will be awarded to the students who have successfully completed the requirements of the academic program in which they are enrolled. A minimum of a 2.0 average and the satisfactory completion of an approved academic program of study is required for graduation. Transfer students wishing to graduate from this institution must earn the minimum amount of credit as outlined under Transfer of Credits to Coastal Carolina Community College. Any student enrolled in an associate degree, diploma, or certificate academic program who, while enrolled in that program, meets the requirements of another associate degree, diploma, or certificate program at Coastal Carolina Community College, may request the awarding of the additional degree, diploma, or certificate after the student has successfully met the requirements of the additional academic program without having to file an academic program change request.

The student must file an application for graduation for each degree, diploma, or certificate requested and pay the required fee(s) for each degree, diploma, or certificate requested. Applications for degrees, diplomas, or certificates must be completed by the student and returned when the student registers for the last semester of enrollment.

POLICIES RELATING TO DISRUPTIVE CONDUCT

Coastal Carolina Community College honors the right of free discussion and expression, peaceful picketing and demonstrations, the right to petition, and peaceful assembly. That these rights are a part of the fabric of this institution is not questioned. It is equally clear, however, that in a community of learning, willful disruption of the educational process, destruction of property, and interference with the rights of other members of the community cannot be tolerated. Accordingly, it shall be the policy of the college to deal with such disruption, destruction, or interference promptly and effectively but also fairly and impartially without regard to race, religion, sex, or political beliefs.

Coastal Carolina Community College does not allow the dissemination on campus of information or literature by individuals, groups, or organizations known to advocate racial or ethnic discrimination, violence, or disruptive conduct.

DISCIPLINE - POLICIES ON STUDENT RIGHTS AND DISCIPLINE

SECTION 1 - Policy Statement

Coastal Carolina Community College adopts this policy on student discipline in recognition of the need to preserve the orderly processes of the college, as well as to observe the students' procedural and substantive rights. As used herein, "student" means any person who is registered for a course, program, or extension offering.

SECTION 2 - Rights of Students

Students are entitled to an atmosphere conducive to learning and to impartial treatment in all aspects of the teacher-student relationship. The

student should not be forced by the authority inherent in the instructional role to make particular personal choices as to political action or his own part in society. Evaluation of students and the award of credit must be based on academic performance professionally judged and not on matters irrelevant to that performance, such as the personality, race, religion, degree of political activism, or personal beliefs. Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study, but they are responsible for learning the content of the course of study, as defined by official publications.

College students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens, they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly, and right of petition that other citizens enjoy, and as members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership.

SECTION 3 - Proscribed Conduct

The college may discipline a student in the following situations:

1. For conduct that damages or destroys or attempts to damage or destroy, college property or the property of others located at the college or college-related premises;
2. For conduct that constitutes a danger to the personal safety of other members of the college community, including guests or licensees of the college (Intentionally causing or attempting to cause injury is included within the meaning of this provision.);
3. For conduct that obstructs or seriously impairs, or attempts to obstruct or seriously impair college sponsored or college authorized activities on the college campus or other location where a college sponsored activity is located;
4. For conduct that restrains freedom of lawful movement or that otherwise prevents any member of the college community from conducting his/her normal activities within the college.

The following, while not intended to be exclusive, illustrates the offenses encompassed herein when done for the purpose of obstructing or disrupting any normal operation or function of the college or any of its components:

(1) occupying of any college building or part thereof with intent to deprive others of its normal use; (2) blocking the entrance or exit of any college building or corridor or room therein with intent to deprive others of lawful access to or from or use of said building or corridor or room;

5. For setting fire to or by any other means destroying or substantially damaging college premises;
6. For possessing or displaying of, or attempting or threatening to use for an unlawful purpose any weapon, dangerous instrument, explosive or inflammable material in any college building or on any college campus;
7. For blocking normal pedestrian or vehicular traffic on or into any college campus entrance;
8. For participating in conduct which is disruptive to the education process;
9. For abusive or threatening behavior to any member of the college community, including guests or licensees of the college;

10. For unauthorized possession or attempted possession of college property or property of a member of the college community;
11. For acts that violate board or college rules and regulations;
12. For making a knowingly false statement, either orally or in writing, to any employee or agent of the board or the college with regard to a college-related matter;
13. For forging, altering, or otherwise misusing any college document or record;
14. For knowingly possessing, using, transmitting, selling or being under the influence of any controlled substance or illegal drugs on the college campus or off the college campus at a college-sponsored activity, function, or event. An individual's use or possession of a drug authorized by a medical prescription for that individual from a registered physician shall not be a violation of this provision. A student shall not knowingly possess, use, transit or be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or intoxicant on the college campus or any college-sponsored activity, function, or event;
15. For academic dishonesty, which shall in general mean conduct that has as its intent or effect the false representation of a student's academic performance, including, but not limited to, cheating on an examination; collaborating with others in work to be presented, contrary to the standard rules of the course; plagiarizing, including the submission of others' ideas or papers (whether purchased, borrowed or otherwise obtained) as one's own; stealing or having unauthorized access to examination or course materials; falsifying records, laboratory or other data; submitting, if contrary to the rules of a course, work previously presented in another course; and knowingly and intentionally assisting another student in any of the above, including assistance in an arrangement whereby any work, classroom performance, examination or other activity is submitted or performed by a person other than the student under whose name the work is submitted or performed;
16. For the unauthorized use of the name of the college or the names of members or organizations in the college community;
17. For sexual assault, defined as any attempted or actual sexual activity carried out by and/or against a member of the college community that is unwanted or nonconsensual, including forcible or non-forcible sex offenses;
18. For other situations that violate college rules and/or local, state, or federal statutes.

SECTION 4 - Discipline Procedures

Coastal Carolina Community College believes that all members of the academic community are entitled to expect compliance with the restrictions of Section 3: Proscribed Conduct. Accordingly, any student or employee of the college may initiate a disciplinary process in the manner specified by this section.

1. A statement of possible violation must be filed in writing with the division chair for student services or other designee of the president

within twenty (20) working days of the date of the alleged violation or within twenty (20) working days of the date the alleged violation was known. Said statement must specify the student conduct in question.

Once the process has been initiated, as provided in Item 1, all subsequent decisions concerning possible discipline of a student or students rests with the appropriate vice president (hereinafter referred to as "the vice president") or designee of the president. The disciplinary record of a student may be considered in determining the appropriate disciplinary penalty.

2. Substance abuse penalties are referenced in the Drug and Alcohol Policy;
3. Discipline not including removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion:
 - a) If the vice president or designee of the president concludes that the alleged conduct, taken as true, does violate the provisions of Section 3: Proscribed Conduct, he/she shall provide written notice to the student of the statement of possible violation and the fact that the allegations will be investigated by the vice president. Said notice must inform the student that he/she has the right to explain his/her position as part of the informal investigation. As used herein, "informal investigation" means the opportunity for the student to be informed of the basis of the investigation by the vice president and to present argument and evidence in his/her behalf, within ten (10) working days;
 - b) Following completion of the informal investigation specified above, the vice president may determine that there is an insufficient basis in fact and dismiss the matter; he/she may conclude that there is sufficient factual basis for discipline;
 - c) The vice president may, after an informal investigation, impose such discipline specified in Section 5: Discipline/Penalties Items 1-4 as he/she believes appropriate. It shall be the responsibility of the vice president to make prompt disposition of discipline procedures outlined above. Such decisions shall be rendered within ten (10) working days following completion of the informal investigation.
4. Discipline including removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion:
 - a) If the vice president or designee of the president concludes that the alleged conduct, taken as true, does violate provisions of Section 3: Proscribed Conduct and is contemplating removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion, the vice president shall cause a statement of charges to be served on the student involved. Said statement shall contain a concise statement of the facts on which the charges are based, a citation of the rule or rules alleged to have been violated, a statement of the maximum penalty sought, a statement that the student may request a hearing by responding in writing within ten (10) working days, and a statement that failure to request a hearing may result in imposition of the maximum penalty sought;

- b) If a hearing is requested, the student is entitled to the following: to choose to be heard by either an impartial party or panel appointed by the vice president (As used herein, the term "impartial" shall mean that the individual was not a party to the incidents under consideration and has no personal interest in the outcome of the proceedings.), to appear in person, to have a staff or faculty advisor of his/her choice accompany him/her, to hear and to question adverse witnesses, to inspect all affidavits, documents, and other evidence to be used against him or her, to present evidence and testimony in his/her behalf, to receive a written decision following the hearing and to request a review of the hearing decision by the vice president within ten (10) working days of the decision. The vice president may promulgate rules for the conduct of the hearing;
 - c) The vice president is authorized to appoint college employees and students as the impartial party or panel specified herein, and the vice president may remove any appointee. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the student subject to the discipline proceeding may challenge any such appointment on the ground that the person(s) is not impartial. The challenge is to be made to the vice president, and the decision of the vice president shall be final;
 - d) A written decision of the panel shall be forwarded to the vice president and shall specify its findings and the penalty assessed, if any.
5. Emergency removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion:
- a) In the case of an emergency, the vice president or designee of the president may immediately remove college privileges or suspend or expel a student. An emergency means a situation under which the continued presence of the student at the college poses a danger to persons or property or constitutes an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process;
 - b) A student whose college privileges are removed or suspended or expelled as a result of an emergency shall be afforded written reasons for the discipline and a statement that the student may request a hearing by responding in writing within ten (10) working days. If no action is taken to request a hearing, then the removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion will remain in effect.
 - c) If a hearing is requested, the student is entitled to the following: to choose to be heard by either an impartial party or panel appointed by the vice president (as used herein, the term "impartial" shall mean that the individual was not a party to the incidents under consideration and has no personal interest in the outcome of the proceedings), to appear in person, to have a staff or faculty advisor of his/her choice accompany him/her, to hear and to question adverse witnesses, to inspect all affidavits, documents, and other evidence to be used against him or her, to present evidence and

- testimony in his/her behalf, to receive a written decision following the hearing and to request a review of the hearing decision by the vice president within ten (10) working days of the decision. The vice president may promulgate rules for conduct of the hearing;
- d) The vice president is authorized to appoint college employees and students as the impartial party or panel specified herein, and the vice president may remove any appointee. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the student subject to the discipline proceeding may challenge any such appointment on the grounds that the person(s) is not impartial. The challenge is to be made to the vice president, and the decision of the vice president shall be final;
 - e) A written decision of the panel shall be forwarded to the vice president and shall specify its findings and the penalty assessed, if any.
6. Except in the case of an emergency as defined in No. 5 above, no disciplinary penalty may be implemented during the ten (10) working days in which a student is entitled to request a hearing of the decision of the vice president by an impartial party or panel, nor during the period in which any such hearing is being conducted.
 7. Disciplinary procedures regarding sexual assault: The federal Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act outlines specific requirements for conducting disciplinary procedures regarding sexual assault. These requirements are outlined in the Campus Security Handbook and may be obtained from the Security Services Department or via the college website.

SECTION 5 - Disciplinary Penalties

"Disciplinary penalty" shall mean any action affecting the status of the individual as a student, taken by the college in response to student misconduct, including but not limited to the following:

1. Disciplinary Warning: Disciplinary warning involves written notice to the student indicating what specific behavior or activity is in violation of these regulations and that repetition of similar or other unsatisfactory behavior would likely result in more serious disciplinary action;
2. Removal from a Course: This penalty may involve removal with a grade of "F" or "W";
3. Removal from Campus: In cases involving conduct disruptive to the educational process or constituting a real or implied threat to any student, guest, or college employee, the person may be required to leave the campus, classroom, or other location immediately for a definite period of time, not to exceed one week;
4. Disciplinary Probation: Disciplinary probation is the status that indicates either serious misconduct not warranting removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion. The next discipline to be imposed after disciplinary probation may be removal of college privileges or suspension or expulsion;

5. Removal of College Privileges: This penalty may involve restrictions on student privileges for a definite period of time not to exceed two semesters;
6. Suspension: Suspension is temporary disciplinary separation from the college involving denial of all student privileges, including entrance to college premises without an appointment, not to exceed two semesters;
7. Expulsion: Expulsion is permanent disciplinary separation from the college involving denial of all student privileges, including entrance to college premises, without an appointment.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

Any student who is found guilty by any committee or other school authority of violating any provision, regulation or policy of the college or who has been disciplined by removal of college privileges or suspended or expelled shall have the right to appeal the finding and/or discipline imposed upon him/her to the president of the college after an informal investigation or hearing has taken place. Any such appeal shall be in writing, shall be based solely upon the record and shall be limited to one or more of the following grounds: that the finding is not supported by substantial evidence, that a fair hearing was not afforded the accused, or that the discipline imposed was excessive or inappropriate.

It shall be the responsibility of the president to make prompt disposition of all such appeals, and his decision shall be rendered within thirty (30) working days after receipt of the complete record on appeal.

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE

Any student in violation of proscribed conduct will automatically be removed as an officer of a Coastal campus club and/or relinquish a title or cease to represent the college in any capacity.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL POLICY

Coastal Carolina Community College is dedicated to the dissemination of knowledge and to the provision of quality educational opportunities by maintaining a teaching/learning environment which is conducive to that purpose. That environment is damaged by the use of alcohol and other drugs. Therefore, all members of the academic community - students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees - share the responsibility for protecting and maintaining that environment.

Accordingly, every student of Coastal Carolina Community College is responsible for being familiar with and complying with the terms of this policy, which has been adopted by the Board of Trustees. This policy is applicable to all other places and events controlled or sanctioned by the institution.

It is the policy of this college that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use, or being under the influence of an illegal drug or alcohol on the college's property or as a part of any of its activities is prohibited. Coastal Carolina Community College's policy and programs are intended to accomplish the following:

1. Prevent substance abuse through a strong educational effort;
2. Inform members of the academic community about counseling services and rehabilitation programs such as substance abuse counseling, treatment, or rehabilitation programs which are available to them;
3. Provide a description of applicable legal sanctions under local, state, or federal law;
4. Provide information concerning health risks associated with the use of illegal drugs and the abuse of alcohol.

EDUCATION

Coastal Carolina Community College is committed to the education and development of students, faculty, and staff regarding alcohol and other drug use by establishing and maintaining a drug- and alcohol-free awareness program.

The program will include information about the incompatibility of alcohol abuse and the use of illegal drugs with the goals of Coastal Carolina Community College, the health risks associated with illegal drug use, and the potential legal consequences of involvement with alcohol and other drugs.

COUNSELING AND REHABILITATION SERVICES TO PREVENT SUBSTANCE ABUSE

Students, faculty, administration, and staff may seek assistance with an alcohol or other drug-related problem through Coastal Carolina Community College. A listing of available services and referrals will be provided.

ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

Coastal Carolina Community College will take necessary action to comply with state and federal law and applicable campus policy in eliminating alcohol and other drugs from the college community. The penalties that may be imposed range from probation to expulsion. However, the following minimum penalties shall be imposed for the particular offenses described:

Alcohol

1. A student shall not knowingly possess, use, transit, or be under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or intoxicant on the college campus or any college sanctioned activity, function, or event;
2. For a first offense of knowingly possessing, use of, transit or being under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or intoxicant, the student will be escorted off the campus or from the college activity, function, or event and must meet with the director of admissions and counseling services for counseling prior to returning to class;
3. For second or other subsequent offenses involving alcohol, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion.

Trafficking in Illegal Drugs

1. For the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery of, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell or deliver any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, NC General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule II, NC General Statutes 90-90 (including, but not limited to heroin, mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, opium, cocaine, amphetamine, methaqualone), the student shall be expelled;

2. For a first offense involving the illegal manufacture, sale or delivery or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, NC General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94 (including, but not limited to, marijuana, phenobarbital, codeine), the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment for a period of at least one semester. For a second offense, any student shall be expelled.

Illegal Possession of Drugs

1. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedule I, NC General Statutes 90-89 or Schedule II, NC General Statutes 90-90, the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent;
2. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, NC General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94, the minimum penalty shall be probation, for a period to be determined on a case-by-case basis. A student on probation must agree to participate in a drug education and counseling program, consent to regular drug testing, and accept such other conditions and restrictions, including a program of community service, as the division chair for student services or designee of the president deems appropriate. Refusal or failure to abide by the terms of probation shall result in suspension from enrollment for any unexpired balance of the prescribed period of probation;
3. For second or other subsequent offenses involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion.

SUSPENSION PENDING FINAL DISPOSITION

When a student has been charged by the college with a violation of policies concerning illegal drugs or alcohol, he/she may be suspended from enrollment before initiation or completion of regular disciplinary proceedings if, assuming the truth of the charges, the division chair for student services (or in his/her absence, the president's designee) concludes that the person's continued presence within the college community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the college community. If such a suspension is imposed, an appropriate hearing of the charges against the suspended person shall be held in accordance with discipline procedures as outlined in the college catalog.

It is the responsibility of all students to be informed of and abide by the provisions of this policy.

COMMUNICABLE DISEASE POLICY

In keeping with the college's mission and policy, Coastal Carolina Community College is dedicated to providing access to quality educational programs regardless of disability and within the limits of available resources. The college recognizes the serious implications that the spread of communicable disease has on the health, safety, and welfare of the students, faculty, staff, and general public. Therefore, the college is committed to ensuring that each employee and student be provided with a safe and healthy working/learning environment.

Persons who are seropositive for HIV/HBV/HCV or other infectious diseases will not be excluded from admission or employment, or restricted in their access to the institution's services or facilities because of their health status. They will be provided with all reasonable accommodations unless an individualized, medically based evaluation determines that exclusion or restriction is necessary for the welfare of the individual or other members of the institution, patients, or its affiliates (patient care community).

Any student or employee who knows, or has reasonable basis for believing that he or she is infected with HIV/HBV/HCV, or other infectious disease which may pose a threat to others, and whose curriculum or job requires performance of patient care procedures which may be exposure prone, has an obligation to share that information with the college.

If a student, employee, or patient is accidentally exposed to blood or body fluids, the person will immediately report the incident to the appropriate authority as designated by the college's exposure control plan.

All faculty, employees, and students in health-related fields are required to adhere to universal disease control guidelines consistent with the U. S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. No student will be allowed to deliver patient care in any setting until he/she has been instructed in infection control (as per OSHA guidelines) and mastered material on safety/universal precautions with satisfactory accuracy.

A copy of the college's Communicable Disease Policy is available from the personnel office.

EATING AND DRINKING REGULATIONS

In an effort to maintain the professional appearance of classrooms and labs, eating and drinking are discouraged in instructional areas. In the event that food or drink is consumed in the classrooms or labs, it is expected that the space be appropriately maintained.

USE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Use of tobacco products is not permitted in any college facility, including selected entrance ways.

CELL PHONE/ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Cellular phones, electronic pagers, or any electronic devices that emit audible sound must be switched off or configured for silent operation in classrooms and labs.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

As an educational institution, Coastal Carolina Community College fosters and facilitates creative thinking and innovation. Many students have the opportunity to develop original ideas that can benefit the public and private sector. This policy is intended to encourage innovation and to clarify the students' and the college's rights to intellectual property.

"Intellectual Property" includes all inventions, improvements, copyright-eligible works, and tangible research materials produced by students of Coastal Carolina Community College.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OWNERSHIP

1. The student owns intellectual property when it has been created independently of class assignments with the college and without use of the college's resources.
2. Coastal Carolina Community College and the student shall share ownership of intellectual property when it has been created by the student within the scope of the student's class assignments with the college or with the use of the college's resources. If and when the student leaves the college, it will be understood that the college and the student will have shared ownership of the intellectual property. If a student wants sole ownership upon leaving the college, it must be in a written agreement generated by the student and signed by the student and the appropriate vice president and approved by the executive vice president.
3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2 above, a student or the college may obtain or receive an express agreement between Coastal Carolina Community College and the student varying the ownership right to intellectual property. Such an agreement must be in writing and signed by the student and the appropriate vice president and approved by the executive vice president.
4. When a student disagrees with the college's claimed ownership or use of intellectual property, he/she can submit a written complaint to the president within thirty (30) working days. The student should include a detailed description of the factual basis for the complaint and a statement of the actions requested. The president will review the complaint and render a decision within ten (10) working days. The president's decision is final.
5. All revenue derived by the college from the creation and production of intellectual property, shall be used for educational or research purposes that directly support the college's mission.

STUDENT IDENTIFICATION

Students are required to obtain and maintain a valid Coastal issued I.D. card, and are required to provide identification to any school personnel upon request while on campus or at any activity sponsored by the school off campus.

CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

No visitor, student, faculty member, or employee of the college should bring his/her children or other children with him/her to class or work. Parents or guardians are encouraged to arrange for childcare prior to conducting business at the college. In the event that children are needed for classroom demonstrations, etc., approval from the appropriate supervisor must be secured. Children visiting the dental laboratory or the cosmetology lab will be exempt if their reason for being there is for dental care or cosmetology services. No child will be left unattended in any area on the campus.

REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES

All motor vehicles operated regularly on campus must be registered with the Security Services Department. This includes vehicles operated on

campus by students, faculty, or staff even though the vehicle may be owned by a third party who does not operate the vehicle on campus. A motor vehicle not properly registered, insured, and licensed by the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles or some other competent government agency may not be operated on Coastal Carolina Community College property. All vehicle operators must be properly licensed and have a Coastal parking permit permanently affixed to the left rear bumper or left side of rear glass.

SPEED

The speed limit on campus is set at a maximum of 15 mph. This does not relieve drivers of the responsibility of operating vehicles at a reasonable and prudent speed and driving slower when circumstances require a speed of less than 15 mph.

PARKING

Parking will be permitted in designated areas only. Signs or markings indicating that parking spaces are designated for certain persons or groups will be observed. Parking on grass or unpaved areas that are not normal parking areas is prohibited. Traffic tickets will be issued for parking violations. The fine for each offense shall be five dollars (\$5.00). Those with overdue parking violations will not be allowed to register or receive transcripts until fines are paid at the Office of Business Services. The towing law will be enforced.

ADVERSE WEATHER POLICY

Should it become necessary to close the college because of adverse weather (storms, ice, snow, etc.), the president of the college or his representative will make an announcement on local radio and television, the college website, and campus voice mail. A separate announcement will be made by the president or his representative about the operational status of the college. Because so many of the college's students have children attending Onslow County Schools, normally the college will close or delay opening in conjunction with the school system; however, it is not required to do so and may occasionally announce a different decision with regard to adverse weather.

The college is committed to delivery of instructional services for which the students have paid tuition. Therefore, in the event class time is missed due to adverse weather, the college will make every effort to deliver course content.

A variety of mechanisms may be employed to make up course content. These include, but are not limited to, adding additional minutes to remaining class sessions, assigning out of class or online course work, assigning class projects, holding classes during scheduled breaks, or extending the semester.

STUDENT SERVICES

ADMISSIONS AND COUNSELING

The Admissions Office provides admissions assistance and academic advisement at the main campus and our offices aboard Camp Lejeune and Marine Corps Air Station New River. Academic counselors assist students with educational and occupational decisions, admissions, and advisement

throughout the student's enrollment with the college. The intent is to provide assistance for continued student success. As an integral part of the student's educational process, personal counseling services are available to assist the student in achieving his/her educational goal.

ORIENTATION

New students who enroll fall or spring semester are expected to participate in an orientation program designed to promote rapid and sound adjustment to the educational philosophy, programs, and standards of the college.

REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

The Registrar's Office is responsible for student registration, maintaining student records, maintaining faculty class rolls and attendance rosters, and approving students for graduation. This office also maintains evaluation of transfer credits from other institutions (providing these credits are applicable toward the graduation requirements of Coastal Carolina Community College).

Other services available through the Registrar's Office include adding or dropping courses, withdrawing from the college, changing name and address, and requesting transcripts. Forms available to the student include registration cards (drop/add), withdrawal forms, transcript request, request to change catalogs (changing from current program of study requirements to another), change of name and/or address, transient study request, letters for verification of attendance, independent study, audit, and challenge forms.

DISABILITY - REQUEST FOR SERVICES

Coastal Carolina Community College is invested in full compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). It is the student's responsibility to request reasonable accommodations and provide written documentation in a timely manner since federal law prohibits the college from collecting data in the admissions process.

Accommodation services are provided in accordance with the specific needs of the student based upon the documentation of the disability. Referrals are made, as needed, to other community agencies. For more information or to make an appointment, contact the ADA coordinator in the Student Services Division.

JOB PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE

Job placement assistance is offered through the Career Center, located in room 108 of the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building. Students can review local, state, regional, and federal job openings on the job board and via the Internet. Job boards are also located in the Student Center, Hugh A. Ragsdale Building, Classroom Buildings A and B, Health Occupational/Science Building, Lloyd P. Respass Trades Building, and the A. D. Guy Business Technology Building. Three annual job fairs are held where students can meet recruiters face-to-face to apply for current job openings locally, throughout North Carolina, and nationally. Assistance is available at the Career Center on topics such as resume writing, cover letter, and interview preparation. Hours are Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., and other hours by appointment.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The college provides a number of financial assistance programs, ensuring educational opportunities for individual students. Grants, scholarships, and employment opportunities are included in such programs.

Applications for state, institutional, and private programs vary. Contact the financial aid office (Student Center), the college foundation office (James L. Henderson, Jr. Administration Building), or the Human Services Office (Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building) for specific information. Additional information may also be obtained at Coastal's website www.coastal.cc.nc.us, or e-mail finaid@coastal.cc.nc.us.

FINANCIAL AID AND VETERANS PROGRAMS OFFICE

The goal of the Financial Aid Office is to provide assistance to students in meeting the rising costs of obtaining an education.

To receive financial aid, a student must have a Free Application For Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on file with the United States Department of Education (DOE) that demonstrates the student's financial need. This financial need is the difference between the cost of education and the amount the student or the student's family can contribute towards the student's education and is determined by a standard formula from the DOE. Financial aid is awarded on an annual basis (fall, spring, and possibly summer semester). A student must submit a new FAFSA each year. The FAFSA will provide specific information regarding dates (month, day, and year) for federal and state financial aid. The student must be fully admitted to a Pell eligible degree, diploma, or certificate program of study (curriculum), not owe a refund on a grant or be in default of a student loan, and must maintain satisfactory academic progress as required by the college. Financial aid is not available for audited courses, credit by examination courses, repeated courses previously completed with a grade of "D" or better, courses for which transfer credit has been granted, or courses not in the student's designated curriculum, except required remedial courses not to exceed thirty (30) hours.

Students are encouraged to apply early by completing the FAFSA each year. Assistance for completing the FAFSA can be provided by attending a "How to Workshop." For further information, contact the Financial Aid Office at (910) 938-6244 or at our website at www.coastal.cc.nc.us.

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

FEDERAL PELL GRANT

Federal Pell Grant is a federal program for undergraduate students and is based on financial need. Students must be enrolled in courses required by their curriculum. A maximum of thirty (30) hours of remedial courses may be funded. The Financial Aid Office will provide a Pell Award Notification Package to each eligible recipient. The package will provide detailed information about the award amounts, provide a Pell Grant Award Agreement that must be returned, provide specific date/timeline requirements, and cost of living check information.

FEDERAL ACADEMIC COMPETITIVENESS GRANT

Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant is a federal grant for recent high school graduates (2005 high school graduate or later) who: (1) hold U.S. citizenship, (2) qualify for Federal Pell Grant funding; (3) complete a rigorous secondary school program of study, (4) classified as a first time college student, and (5) enrolled in a Pell eligible undergraduate degree program as a full-time college student. Additional information and announcement notifications will be provided by the Financial Aid Office.

THE NORTH CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE GRANT (NCCCG)

The North Carolina Community College Grant (NCCCG) is designed to assist students who are bona fide residents of North Carolina for tuition purposes, enrolled in a minimum of six (6) semester hours of credit per fall and spring semesters and attending a North Carolina community college. To be considered, students must submit the FAFSA prior to the advertised deadline for state financial aid.

THE NORTH CAROLINA EDUCATION LOTTERY SCHOLARSHIP

The North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship is for students who (1) qualify as bona fide residents of North Carolina for tuition purposes, (2) demonstrate financial need as demonstrated through their FAFSA, and (3) enroll in a minimum of six semester hours of credit in a Pell eligible undergraduate degree or diploma program. To be considered, students must submit the FAFSA prior to the advertised deadline for state financial aid.

THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE INCENTIVE GRANT (NCSIG)

The North Carolina State Incentive Grant (NCSIG) is for students who are bona fide residents of North Carolina for tuition purposes enrolled as a full-time student (12 semester hours of credit) and have demonstrated, in their FAFSA, substantial financial need. To be considered, students must submit the FAFSA prior to the advertised deadline for state financial aid.

THE SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM (SEOG)

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG) is for students who have demonstrated, in their FAFSA, exceptional financial need.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY (FWS)

Federal Work Study (FWS) provides employment opportunities for students on the college campus and at a number of public schools throughout Onslow County. The completion of a FAFSA and an institutional Work Study Application are required for consideration. The availability of positions is based upon funding levels, student need levels, and interviews. Students will be paid an hourly wage for the number of hours worked per month during the semester.

FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP) REQUIREMENTS

Federal regulations require that, for financial aid purposes, the college must establish and monitor standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) in three areas: cumulative GPA, hours earned, and program completion time limits. A student must maintain satisfactory progress in all three areas whether or not financial aid was received in the past.

In order to maintain satisfactory progress, a student receiving financial aid must:

1. Maintain a GPA consistent with the established college policy: Any financial aid student whose cumulative average falls below that required for good standing will be placed on academic probation for the next semester of attendance. Students receiving financial aid will have their educational benefits terminated for unsatisfactory progress after the second consecutive semester of academic probation; and
2. Complete 67% of the total credit hours attempted each semester: Financial aid students must complete at least 67% of all hours attempted each semester. If the financial aid student falls below the 67% completion rate, the student will be placed on curriculum completion probation and will be notified in writing by the Financial Aid Office. The student has a probationary period of enrollment (the next semester the student is enrolled) to achieve a 67% completion rate. If at the end of the probationary period, the 67% completion rate is not achieved, the student will no longer be eligible for financial aid. The student may regain eligibility for financial aid once the student has achieved at least a 67% completion rate; and
3. Complete curriculum (program of study) within 150% of the hours necessary to complete (graduate) in student's curriculum: Students are required to complete their curriculum within 150% of the curriculum length. For example: The AAS-Business Administration (BA) curriculum requires 70 hours to graduate. A financial aid student enrolled in the AAS-BA curriculum may take up to 105 hours (150% of 70) to complete the curriculum. All hours attempted at Coastal, regardless of when they were attempted, are counted towards this maximum time frame for curriculum completion. Financial aid students who exceed the 150% maximum time frame standard will no longer be eligible for financial aid.

MAXIMUM TIME FRAME STANDARD

All hours attempted at Coastal, regardless of when they were attempted, are counted toward this maximum time frame for curriculum completion. Financial aid students who exceed the 150% maximum time frame standard will no longer be eligible for financial aid.

FINANCIAL AID FRAUD AND FORGERY

Please be aware that falsification and misrepresentation of information submitted for the purpose of receiving financial assistance will result in the cancellation of future assistance and repayment of all prior assistance received under false pretense. Signing someone else's name and falsification of income information are examples of fraud and forgery. If a student purposely provides

false or misleading information to receive federal financial aid, he/she will be in violation of the college's rules of Proscribed Conduct and may face prosecution under state and federal laws.

REINSTATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AID ELIGIBILITY

Students will regain eligibility for financial aid the semester following the semester in which the satisfactory academic progress or satisfactory curriculum completion standard is met.

FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY

If a student withdraws from the college or is dropped by his/her instructor after attending class and is receiving the Title IV funds (federal grants), it is possible that some funds will have to be repaid to the Department of Education (DOE). This is determined by the number of days in the semester and the number of days of class attendance. If the amount disbursed to the student is more than the amount earned as calculated by federal regulations, unearned funds have to be returned. Students owing money after 45 days will be referred by the college to both the U. S. Department of Education and the N. C. Department of Revenue for collections.

FINANCIAL AID APPEALS PROCESS

A student who becomes ineligible for financial aid has the opportunity to appeal for extraordinary circumstances. The appeal must be made in writing and submitted to the Financial Aid Office with all supporting documents. A retroactive payment of financial aid for semesters when a student was on academic probation or curriculum completion probation is prohibited. A student may be reinstated for financial aid by (1) approval of the Financial Aid Committee, or (2) enrolling at the college without the use of the federal financial aid, and maintaining satisfactory academic progress to include a GPA consistent with the established college policy.

TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 1997

Effective January 1, 1998, taxpayers may be eligible to claim a nonrefundable Hope Scholarship credit against their federal income taxes. The Hope Scholarship credit may be claimed for qualified tuition and related expenses for each student in a taxpayer's family who is enrolled at least half-time in one of the first two years of post-secondary education.

The Lifelong Learning Credit may be available for those who have completed the first two years of college or are taking classes part-time to improve or upgrade their job skills. A tax advisor or the Internal Revenue Service can provide additional information on the Lifelong Learning Credit.

VETERANS AFFAIRS (VA) PROGRAMS

The college is approved for the training of veterans; the spouse and children of any totally and permanently disabled veteran (disability must be service-connected), and the spouse and children of a veteran who dies of a service-connected injury, a service-connected disability, or a service-connected death. Persons seeking such entitlements should contact the Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Programs.

To receive VA educational entitlements, a veteran student must: (1) be fully admitted to a VA approved curriculum, (2) apply for those entitlements, (3) meet eligibility requirements established by the VA, and (4) be familiar with the Veterans Assistance Handbook. Copies are available in the Office of Financial Aid and Veterans Programs. VA educational entitlements will not be provided for audited courses, credit by examination courses, repeated courses previously completed with a grade of "D" or better, courses for which transfer credit has been granted, or courses not in the veteran student's designated curriculum, except required remedial courses.

VA educational entitlements are provided based on chapter definition. A Chapter 30 student is a veteran who came on active duty after July 1, 1985 and contributed to the Montgomery GI Bill (MGIB). A Chapter 31 student is a disabled veteran who requested, from the VA, vocational rehabilitation. Chapter 32 students participated in the Veterans Educational Assistance program (VEAP) and started active duty between January 1, 1977, and June 30, 1985. A Chapter 34/30 student served on active duty prior to December 31, 1976. A Chapter 35 student may be the spouse or child of a totally permanently disabled veteran (disability must be service-connected) or the spouse or child of a veteran who died as the result of a service-connected injury, a service-connected disability, or a service-connected death. A Chapter 1606 student is serving in an active reserve unit and has fourteen (14) years to use his/her VA educational entitlements. Chapter 30, Chapter 32, and 34/30 students have ten (10) years from their date of discharge to use their VA educational entitlements.

If after two (2) consecutive semesters a veteran student has failed to maintain minimum GPA requirements according to the academic progress scale as stated in the institutional catalog, VA educational benefits will be terminated. The veteran student may continue to attend the institution but cannot receive VA educational benefits. When the veteran student's GPA meets acceptable standards, he/she may resume receipt of benefits.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

Students with special needs may be eligible for aid administered through the North Carolina Division of Vocational Rehabilitation. Those who seek aid should apply with the local Division of Vocational Rehabilitation.

SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Some students may qualify for financial assistance through their parents' social security benefits. Those seeking such aid should first contact their local social security office.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The student activities of Coastal Carolina Community College are designed to enhance student learning.

Getting involved in campus activities is an excellent way to meet people with similar interests and talents, as well as provide students with an emotional and social outlet. Experiences gained can also be beneficial to students when seeking employment after graduation, as employers value people with varied interests.

Student Government Association (SGA)

The SGA is designed to promote the general welfare of the college in a democratic fashion and to facilitate communication between the student body, the faculty, and the administration. The student government provides a means through which students can promote interest in student activities both on and off campus. The president of the SGA serves as the student trustee on the college Board of Trustees.

Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society (PTK)

This is an international honor society for students enrolled in a two-year college. Membership is by invitation only, is extended to students who are enrolled in a degree program, have completed at least 12 semester hours at Coastal, and have achieved a cumulative grade point average of 3.55 or better. Phi Theta Kappa's purpose is to promote academic excellence through the society's four hallmarks: leadership, scholarship, service, and fellowship.

Student Clubs

Coastal supports numerous student clubs. For a complete listing, see the student activities advisor and counselor or the student handbook.

Service Learning

Designed as an extra credit option for some classes, this program is an instructional methodology that integrates community service with academic instruction as it focuses on critical and reflective thinking and civic responsibility. Students are involved in organized community projects that address local needs while developing their academic skills, sense of civic responsibility, and commitment to the community.

Wellness Program

Coastal offers a diverse program of activities for its students. The primary objective is to provide extracurricular opportunities that are both enjoyable and fitness oriented.

Coastal's wellness program is a comprehensive fitness program that addresses the many facets of being well. These include the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, recreational, environmental, and spiritual aspects of one's daily life. The wellness program is designed to help participants identify specific goals and provide access to trained and qualified staff. This will provide a solid support base to meet and maintain goals in a healthful manner. For more information and to sign up, call (910) 938-6260.

STUDENT HEALTH

Coastal Carolina Community College does not provide medical, hospital, or surgical services. The responsibility for medical services rests with students and/or their spouses, parents, or guardians. Students enrolled in a curriculum class are covered by student accident insurance. In the event of an accident during a college sanctioned activity, Security Services Department should be notified as soon as possible.

STUDENT INSURANCE

Students enrolled in curriculum courses are covered by student accident insurance. Copies of the student accident policy information are available in the college's Office of Business Services or Student Services Division.

Accident insurance is available as an optional specific fee for continuing education students participating in identified courses requiring shop, physical exercises, or clinical experiences. Students may purchase insurance on the starting date of their enrollment within the program.

It is the responsibility of the student to be familiar with the provisions of their student accident policy. All accidents must be reported to the Security Services Department immediately after the occurrence of the incident. Accident claim forms for injury covered under the provisions of the insurance can be obtained from the Office of the Executive Vice President. It is the responsibility of the student to complete and file an accident claim form for reimbursement of expenses.

Students enrolled in health science programs are required to purchase professional liability insurance prior to their participation in clinical practice.

STANDARDS OF PROGRESS NEEDED TO HOLD OFFICE IN STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Full-time and part-time students who are currently enrolled, have at least a "C" (2.0) cumulative average, and are not on academic probation may hold an office in a student club. The Student Government Association (SGA) requires a 2.5 cumulative GPA for all officers and representative

COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.

To help ensure the purpose and objectives of the college, Coastal Carolina Community College Foundation, Inc., was formed to provide financial and other support beyond that which can be obtained through normal sources. State and local allocated funds sustain the basic costs of the college, but such funds never meet all the needs for facilities and educational and cultural opportunities. Because of limitations on normal sources, the college must look for private donor support.

USES OF FUNDS

Coastal Carolina Community College Foundation, Inc., was established to provide private financial assistance for buildings, programs, and activities of the college which promote the objectives of the college.

While the current major objective of the college foundation is to provide scholarships for Coastal's students, funds may be used to support or promote activities including but not limited to:

1. Capital outlay;
2. Procurement of special equipment;
3. Development of special facilities;
4. Support of the college library;
5. Professional development for staff and faculty.

PROCEDURE FOR GIVING

Persons interested in providing private assistance to Coastal Carolina Community College or in obtaining additional information about the college or the foundation are encouraged to contact the executive director of the college foundation office at (910) 938-6234.

Opportunities for large or small gifts to the college are almost unlimited and can be readily tailored to fit the situation or desires of the individual donor.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.

Debbi Ray Rouse, President
Chris Moncourtois, Vice President/Fund Drive Chairman
Dr. Ronald K. Lingle, Secretary
David Heatherly, Treasurer
C. Louis Shields, Immediate Past President
Michael K. Alford
Dr. Thomas W. Bell, Jr.
Whaja Brunelli
Craig Chamberlin
T. Greg Cooper
Bundage H. Guy
Budda Howard
George E. Lanvermeier, Jr.

Dr. J. Thomas Meadows
James Morgan
Woody H. Myers
Ivins Popkin
Randy Ramsey
Mat C. Raymond, Jr.
Verna Respass
John W. Rouse
Howard M. Stein
L. Ward Sylvester, III
Chuck Uzzell
Steven W. Wangerin
C. Donald Williamson
Dr. Robert Switzer, Faculty Liaison
Colette B. Teachey, Executive Director

COASTAL CAROLINA COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATION, INC.,

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships are available to Coastal students who qualify under specific criteria available from the College Foundation Office in the Henderson Administration Building. All applicants are required to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) in order to be considered for this financial assistance.

No person shall be excluded from the selection process on the basis of race, color, creed or religion, age, sex, national origin, or physical handicap.

The following scholarships are awarded by the Coastal Carolina Community College Foundation, Inc.:

- ABA Rental Properties Scholarship
- ABWA Jacksonville Charter Chapter Scholarship
- ABWA Prime Chapter Scholarship
- American Association of University Women-Jacksonville Branch Scholarship
- Atlantic Coast Foods, Inc./Burger King Scholarship
- Vance Barbee Memorial Scholarship (Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Richlands)
- Carl J. Beacham, Sr., Memorial Scholarship
- Thomas W. Bell, Jr., D.D.S., P.A. Scholarship
- Dr. and Mrs. Henry M. Best, III Scholarship
- Thomas G. Beverage Scholarship
- Victor M. Beverage and Mary Muller Beverage Scholarship
- Margaret B. and James E. Black Memorial Scholarship
- Board of Trustees Scholarship (Sponsored by Dr. and Mrs. Ronald K. Lingle)
- William H. Bodenhamer, Sr. Memorial Scholarship
- Carl Boggs Family Educational Scholarship
- Bonita B. & Huey I. Borders Memorial Scholarship (Sponsored by Ann B. Webb)

- Polly and Ray Brown Scholarship (McDonald's)
- BGen and Mrs. A. R. Brunelli Memorial Scholarship
- Buffalo Tire and Car Care Scholarship
- Cape Securities Scholarship
(Sponsored by Barbara and Tom Pace)
- Faye K. and John T. Carter, Jr., Scholarship
- Centura Bank Scholarship
- Debby Chamberlin Scholarship
- The Coastal Carolina Community College Association of Educational Office Professionals Scholarship
- The Coastal Carolina Dental Hygiene Society Loan/Scholarship
- Coastal Dry Cleaners Group Scholarship
- Coca Cola of New Bern Scholarship
- Coldwell Banker Fountain Realty Scholarship
- Hurtis Coleman Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Jacksonville)
- Dr. and Mrs. G. M. Conekin Scholarship
- Continuing Education Division Scholarship
- Martha Bell Conway Memorial Scholarship
- Cooperative Bank for Savings Scholarship
- Sheila Cowan Memorial Scholarship
- The Daily News Scholarship
- Nere E. Day and Christine Sylvester Day Memorial Scholarship
- Delta Kappa Gamma Society International-Upsilon Chapter Scholarship
- Dental Department Scholarship
- SPC4 Daniel "Danny" Desens, Jr. Memorial Scholarship (Sponsored by Furniture Fair)
- Dr. and Mrs. John Dudley Scholarship
- Eastern Star, Jacksonville Chapter #327 Scholarship
- Edna and Dewey Edwards Memorial Scholarship
- Rachel Proctor Edwards Memorial Scholarship
- Timothy F. Edwards, M.D., P.A. Scholarship
- Lea B. Efird Scholarship
- Catherine M. and Donald R. "Chief" Erny Memorial Scholarship
- Ervin-Parsons Scholarship
- Everett-Bishop Memorial Scholarship
- Leola B. and Donald R. Finney Memorial Scholarship
- First Citizens Bank and Trust Company Scholarship
- Raymond M. Fox, Jr., M.D. and Bonnie L. Fox, LPN Scholarship
- Lauren Ann French Memorial Scholarship
- Scott Alan Gasperson Memorial Scholarship
- John G. Gay/Student Services Scholarship
- Daniel Lindsey Grant Memorial Scholarship
- Grant's Creek Nursery Scholarship
- Dr. and Mrs. Jeffrey L. Gross Scholarship
- Senator A. D. Guy Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Hunter Heath Memorial Scholarship
- James L. Henderson, Jr., Scholarship
- Herring Family Scholarship
- G. R. Hiehle Memorial Scholarship

- Mildred and C. C. Hines, Chris Hines Kissam, and Kathleen Hines Moore Memorial Scholarship (Sponsored by Service Star Chapter 225, Order of the Eastern Star)
- Linda Holtz Hiehle Scholarship
- Thomas Humphrey Memorial Scholarship
- William Troy Humphrey/Humphrey Heating and Air Conditioning, Inc. Scholarship
- Information Technology Scholarship
- Ammar Issa Memorial Scholarship
- Jacksonville Breakfast Rotary Club Scholarship
- Jacksonville Kiwanis Club Scholarship
- Jacksonville Mall Scholarship
- Jacksonville Rotary Club Scholarship
- Ruby and Cliff Jacobs Scholarship
- Jenkins Gas and Oil Company Scholarship
- The Brent, Daron and Kendall Jones Scholarship
- Mary Brown Jones Scholarship
(Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Richlands)
- Jones-Onslow EMC Scholarship #1
- Jones-Onslow EMC Scholarship #2
- Lucy Athalia Koonce Memorial Scholarship
- Lanier and Fountain Scholarship
- Laverne's Hallmark Shop Scholarship
- Lejeune Chapter - Military Officers' Association of America Scholarship
- Lejeune Honda Cars Scholarship
- Patti and Dewey Lewis Scholarship
- Marine Chevrolet, Oldsmobile, Cadillac Scholarship
- Marine Federal Credit Union Scholarship
- Col Roger C. and Pat McElraft Scholarship
- Meadows, Schaberg and Lutcavage D.D.S., P.A. Scholarship
- Willis E. Mease, M.D., and Eleanor P. Mease, R.N., Scholarships
- Willis E. Mease, M.D./Onslow County Medical Society Scholarship
- Marion Henry Mehl Memorial Scholarship
- Metters-Cole Scholarship (Sponsored by Paul and Mary Catherine Cole Metters)
- George H. Miller Memorial Scholarship
- Modern Exterminating Company Scholarship
(Presented in honor of Mr. & Mrs. J. W. Efird and Mr. and Mrs. James A. Barnes)
- Moore Buick Pontiac Mitsubishi Scholarship
- James Morgan Scholarship
(Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Richlands)
- Estelle R. and Alvin C. Morton Memorial Scholarship
- Leven and Nannie Morton Scholarship
- Rosa and Navi Morton Memorial Scholarship
- The Muir Family Scholarship
- Music Department Scholarships
- Earl Worth Myers Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by the Family of Woody H. Myers)

- Florence Mallard Myers Memorial Scholarship
- National Dodge-Olds-VW Scholarship
- Joseph G. Navolanic Memorial Scholarship
- New River Rotary Club Scholarship #1
- New River Rotary Club Scholarship #2
- Non-Commissioned Officers Association Scholarship
- Nursing Department Scholarship
- Henry L. Ochse Memorial Scholarship
- Gene and Nora Ockuly Scholarship
- Onslow Animal Hospital Scholarship
- Onslow County Dental Society Scholarship
- Onslow County Homebuilders Association Scholarship
- Onslow Memorial Hospital Auxiliary Scholarships
- Rocky Ozment Scholarship
- Barbara and Tom Pace Scholarship
- Katherine Pace Memorial Scholarship
- Park Tuk ki and Kim Kum Wui Memorial Scholarship
- Pepsi Cola Bottling Company of Jacksonville, Inc. Scholarship
- The Physical Therapy Clinic, Inc. Scholarship
(Sponsored by Leanne K. Lyon, MPT)
- Piggly Wiggly of Richlands Scholarship #1
- Piggly Wiggly of Richlands Scholarship #2
- Piggly Wiggly of Richlands Scholarship #3
- Piggly Wiggly of Richlands Scholarship #4
- Barden Pittman Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Richlands)
- Gregory Poole Scholarship
- Alfred Popkin Memorial Scholarship
- Barry K. Popkin Memorial Scholarship
- Jerry Popkin Memorial Scholarship
- Lila Popkin Memorial Scholarship
- Martin J. Popkin Memorial Scholarship
- Shirlee D. Popkin Memorial Scholarship
- PostNet Scholarship (Sponsored by Kathy Hemby Brown)
- Progress Energy Scholarship
- Cathy and John Psilos Scholarship
- R & K Family Scholarship
- Shirley J. and Albert P. Rachide Scholarship
- Johnnie F. and Francis S. Ramsey Memorial Scholarship
- Debbi and Richard Ray Scholarship
- Richard L. Ray Memorial Scholarship
- Lloyd Bryan Respass Memorial Scholarship
- Lloyd P. Respass Memorial Scholarship
- Coley Rhodes Chevrolet Scholarship
- J. Hugh Rich Scholarship
(Sponsored by Neuse River Development Authority)
- Marguerite Rich Scholarship
- Richlands Rotary Club Scholarship #1
- Richlands Rotary Club Scholarship #2

- Brock Ridge Scholarship
(Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Richlands)
- Rose Family Scholarship
- John T. Ryan, Jr., Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by Mine Safety Appliances Company)
- Frank Sanchez Memorial Scholarship
- Sanders Ford Scholarship
- Glen Sanderson Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by Jump and Run Creek Mud Bog, Inc.)
- Schilsky Chiropractic Center Scholarship
- Susie and Louis W. Sewell, Sr., Memorial Scholarship
- Shields-Sparkman Medical Allied Health Scholarship
- Shuck and Shag Scholarships
- Sneads Ferry Rotary Club Scholarship
- Social Sciences Club Scholarship
- Colonel Robert and Catherine J. Songer Scholarship
- Staff NCO Wives' Club Scholarship
- William E. and Clara G. Stamats Scholarship
- Stanadyne Scholarship
- Star of Life Alumni Scholarship
- Stevenson Hyundai-Jeep-Eagle Scholarship
- Judge James R. Strickland Memorial Scholarship
- Richard A. Suls Memorial Scholarship
- Swansboro Rotary Club Scholarship
- Switzer Scholarship
- Rebecca Perry Sylvester Memorial Scholarship
- Frances Stroud Thompson Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by Donald H. Thompson)
- Tuton Family Scholarship
- Walter "Blackie" Vatcher Memorial Scholarship
- Agnes Vergon/EMS Scholarship
- Alex Warlick, Jr., Scholarship
- Mary Alexis Warlick Memorial Scholarship
- Christine and Jeff Weaver Scholarship
(Sponsored by The Trophy Case)
- Geraldine White Scholarship
(Sponsored by Piggly Wiggly of Jacksonville)
- The Whitehead/Lanier Memorial Scholarship
(Sponsored by Jacksonville Police Training Academy, Inc.)
- A. V. Williams Memorial Scholarship
- Wm. Bowers and Evelyn Myrick "Polly" Wilson Memorial Scholarship
- Elizabeth Worley and Bill Hemmingway Scholarship

DIVISION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

Overview

The Continuing Education Division at Coastal Carolina Community College plays an active role in the continuing education of the citizens of Onslow County. The Division of Continuing Education provides courses that upgrade the occupational skills and knowledge of individuals at all levels of labor and management, offers services to small businesses, and develops programs to meet the training needs of new and expanding industries. Programs are also provided to meet literacy needs, basic skill improvement, and high school equivalency certification. Additionally, a broad range of courses is offered enabling individuals to improve home and community life and develops or improves leisure time activities or practical skills. The division is divided into five primary areas of focus: Basic Skills, Human Resource Development, Occupational Extension, Small Business, and Community Service.

Eligibility: To enroll in courses offered in the continuing education program, a student should be eighteen (18) years of age or older. However, sixteen (16) and seventeen (17) year olds can be served upon completion of the minor applicant form.

Credit: The Continuing Education Unit (CEU) is used as the basic unit of measurement for an individual's participation in continuing education non-credit classes, courses, and programs. CEUs will be awarded to individuals who successfully complete a learning activity in occupational or academic program areas. A CEU is a unit of credit whereby ten (10) contact hours equal one (1) CEU credit.

Registration: Courses begin at various times during the traditional sixteen (16) week semester. Pre-registration is required for all classes. Students may pre-register by telephone at (910) 938-6294 or in person at the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building. Occasionally, prepayment is required for some courses. Announcements concerning dates, times, locations of classes, and registration information are available in the continuing education office, on the website, www.coastal.cc.nc.us, and in a schedule that is mailed several times each year.

Fees: Continuing education fees are determined by the North Carolina General Assembly as follows: occupational courses - determined by class hours; community service fees vary; adult basic education, adult high school and GED no cost. Senior citizens, 65 years of age and older, may enroll in any course free of a registration charge except for self-support courses. There is no registration fee for job related courses for local law enforcement, fire, and rescue personnel.

Occupational Extension Course Repeat Policy: North Carolina legislation states that a student enrolling in the same occupational extension course more than twice within a five-year period will pay the full student cost of the course per scheduled hour or the current state fee, whichever is higher. This provision is waived if course repetition is required for certification, licensure, or recertification. For example, fire, rescue, or law enforcement personnel may repeat courses which are required by certification or licensing provisions and are directly job-related.

OCCUPATIONAL EXTENSION (OE) EDUCATION

Coastal answers the community's job training needs by providing entry-level training, retraining, and upgrading for improving job performance. This includes noncredit courses, workshops, apprenticeship programs, teacher renewal classes, foreign language training, and various courses related to training in vocational or professional areas. The occupational extension program offers standard, existing courses or develops courses designed especially for businesses, organizations, agencies, or industries. Coastal Carolina Community College is an innovative and comprehensive college that advances the lifelong educational development of students consistent with their needs, interests, and abilities while strengthening the economic, social, and cultural life of its diverse population.

Business Related: The college provides programs and services specifically designed to meet the training and re-training needs of business, industry, military, and other area organizations. The formation of dynamic partnerships with community organizations and business is often a critical component in meeting these needs. Individual career goals for the general adult population are also met through Continuing Education offerings. Our variety of courses offered through continuing education can provide participants with the necessary tools to build and enhance their skills and competencies in a variety of areas. Whether you need skills and knowledge to enter a new field, enhance skills in your current field to become certified, or want to build your professional development skills to be more effective in the workplace and at home, consider one or more of our programs.

Computer: Continuing education at Coastal Carolina Community College offers very dynamic comprehensive computer programs for our partners. We recognize the important role computers and technology play in business and creating a competitive advantage. Using state-of-the-art facilities, excellent instructors, and convenient times and locations, we can help you sharpen your technology skills.

Education Related: Our teacher education courses enable teachers to renew their current certificate. In addition, instruction is available for paraprofessionals so they may continue their classroom career. Teacher renewal credits are offered in partnership with Onslow County Schools. We offer a wide range of classes to include managing student discipline, teaching students with learning differences, self-esteem for young learners, and various computer technology classes. Our teacher education program has a variety of innovative and effective courses that will give teachers the tools to maximize student learning. These courses are offered during the day, night, Saturdays, and online for the convenience of our students.

Health: Courses are scheduled to help fill employment needs of health agencies in the community. Nursing assistant, phlebotomy, and pharmacy technician training leading to state and/or national certifications are offered. Successful students will be eligible for jobs in nursing homes, hospitals, pharmacies, laboratories, doctors' offices, and other related agencies. National certifications will also allow transient members of our community to depart with portable occupational skills. Online and traditional seated classes are offered in a wide array of medical office subjects, some of which also lead to certification. A series of classes, beginner and advanced, are provided for

persons interested in substance abuse training. For food service personnel, dietary manager certification training is available.

Emergency Medical and Telecommunications: Emergency services courses are designed to meet both the pre-service and in-service training needs of the emergency medical community. Courses are scheduled to fulfill the needs of rescue squads, fire departments, and EMS agencies. Basic telecommunications and emergency medical dispatch are also regularly scheduled.

Fire Service and Technical Rescue Training: Full-time and volunteer firefighters are provided with the opportunity to gain technical knowledge and skills needed for the effective performance of their duties. With flammable and explosive materials being stored and transported, it is necessary to keep abreast of the latest techniques for controlling hazardous conditions. In addition to classroom theory, the firefighter has the opportunity to apply firefighting techniques during specially designed field exercises. Training sessions may be held on the college campus or at local fire departments where in-service classes are provided at convenient locations throughout the county. A variety of rescue programs are provided so our fire service personnel are trained in the most current and safe extrication methods.

Law Enforcement Training: The college is dedicated to meeting all professional law enforcement training needs. We assist agencies in building quality-conscious organizations by offering NC Criminal Justice and Sheriff's Education and Training Standards Commission mandated in-service classes. Additionally, numerous law enforcement classes are available to improve the quality and effectiveness of criminal justice services. Classes are usually held on the main campus but may be held at alternative locations to meet departmental needs.

Vocational Technical Training: Vocational technical training is offered in a wide variety of areas such as building construction, veterinary, cosmetic art, aviation and maintenance, environmental science, maintenance and repair, transportation, and computer aided design and drafting. Many of these programs are pre-certification classes. Theory is augmented with multiple hours of hands-on training to assist students in obtaining increased confidence, knowledge, and proficiency in these topics.

BASIC SKILLS PROGRAM

The Basic Skills Program provides educational opportunities for adults through five literacy components. Classes and labs are provided at no cost both on and off campus to assist adults in their efforts to improve basic skills, earn a high school credential, and improve job skills.

Adult Basic Education (ABE): The Adult Basic Education program is designed to provide basic skills training in reading, writing, and mathematics for adults whose educational achievement is less than ninth grade. The ABE curriculum is comprehensive, utilizing adult oriented materials and instruction to meet the needs of the individual. Classes are scheduled on the main campus and at many community locations to meet the basic educational needs of the citizens of Onslow County. All books and materials are provided free of charge.

Adult High School Diploma Program (AHS): The Adult High School Diploma program is designed for adults to complete the necessary requirements to obtain an adult high school diploma. The program is administered by the Division of Continuing Education at Coastal Carolina Community College with the approval and cooperation of the Onslow County Board of Education.

An adult may earn a North Carolina Adult High School Diploma by completing twenty (20) units, fourteen (14) required and six (6) elective, and by passing the North Carolina Competency Test in mathematics and reading.

Minors (ages 16 or 17) may enroll with a completed "Petition for the Admission of a Minor Applicant." Students may earn credits upon completion of classes in English, reading, and math offered at Coastal Carolina Community College (main campus). Other courses are offered through independent study in the Academic Studies Center.

Compensatory Education Program (CED): The compensatory education program offers classes for mentally handicapped adults in math, community living skills, reading, health, social science, consumer education, and vocational education. The program is designed to assist students to gain independence and self-sufficiency.

To be eligible for the program, students must be at least eighteen (18) years of age and provide documentation of developmental disability.

English as a Second Language (ESL): English as a Second Language is a course designed for foreign students who want to learn to speak, write, and communicate fluently in the English language. Conversational English is emphasized, as well as vocabulary, spelling, and reading development. Classes are offered each semester during the day and evening based on demand. Citizenship instruction is also available.

General Educational Development Program (GED): The General Educational Development Program is designed for the adult who has not completed high school and would like to obtain a North Carolina High School Equivalency Diploma. An individual must achieve the necessary scores on the General Educational Development test to achieve the high school equivalency certificate which is accepted by more than 90% of colleges and universities and by many employers.

The GED consists of five (5) parts which measure a person's ability to use correct English in written expression, read and comprehend material in social studies, science and literature, and solve problems in mathematics. Students may prepare to take the GED test by attending GED classes in reading, English, and mathematics or by studying on an individual basis in the Academic Studies Center. Classes are offered day and evening and books are provided for student use. A distance learning course, GED Takeout, is also offered which includes text, video, and online instruction.

Coastal Carolina Community College is an official GED testing center. The GED test is given once a month or at the end of each session if a student is enrolled in GED classes. There is a \$7.50 test fee.

CENTER FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT

Small Business Center (SBC): The Small Business Center provides educational opportunities and support to prospective and existing small businesses. Services include small business seminars and courses, free one-on-one counseling, information and referral, a resource library, and business

plan assistance. The SBC's REAL Entrepreneurship program examines the development of a business idea, market analysis, and the components of a business plan. Students gain knowledge from hands-on activities and guest speakers who are successful business owners.

Military Business Center (MBC): The North Carolina Military Business Center (NCMBC) is a collaborative effort between North Carolina business and industry and the North Carolina Community College System. Our mission is to leverage the presence of the military in North Carolina to promote economic development and quality of life. Business services include: providing hands-on assistance for completing required registrations; finding federal opportunities; developing proposals; and invoicing federal projects. MBC staff can also assist with business-to-business mentoring; provide intelligence on current short-term and long-term military business opportunities (both prime and subcontract); identify potential North Carolina based business partners and sub-contractors; and conduct business client intake, screening, and referral to the Small Business Center, Procurement Technical Assistance Center (PTAC), and other providers to help prepare for competition.

Industry Training Center (ITC): The Industry Training Center supports the needs of industries in Onslow County. In cooperation with the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS), the ITC will design a customized training curriculum tailored to meet individual company needs under the New and Expanding Industry Training (NEIT) program. Industries that qualify for this free training include manufacturing companies, technology intensive customer service or data processing centers, air courier services, and warehousing or distribution centers that hire 12 or more new employees. NEIT projects must meet criteria set by the state and be approved through the NCCCS. The ITC also offers customized training to local existing industries under the Focused Industrial Training (FIT) program. Training may be conducted at the company's site by college faculty, third-party contracted resources, or by subject matter experts within the company. This low-cost training is designed to help industries become more productive and competitive. Additionally, the ITC can request special funding from the NCCCS for Customized Industry Training (CIT) to augment the services of NEIT and FIT programs. CIT was created to enhance the skills of workers employed by businesses that are making an appreciable capital investment and deploying a new technology.

HUMAN SERVICES

A variety of programs and services are available through the Human Services Department. The offices are located in rooms 108 and 109 of the Kenneth B. Hurst Continuing Education Building.

Financial Assistance is available for students who qualify. These funds may assist with tuition, books, tools, supplies, and childcare. To inquire, please contact the Human Services Office or call (910) 938-6309.

The **Human Resources Development (HRD)** program is designed to educate and train individuals who are unemployed and underemployed. It provides training, counseling, and assistance with placement in either employment or additional educational training. The classes are free of charge to individuals who qualify, and classes are offered during the day and evening.

The Career Center is available to help students with a wide range of career development needs. Career exploration and counseling is available to those undecided about a career path. Assessments can be taken to determine interests, abilities, values, and work-related personality, with results interpreted and matched to occupations. Students can review detailed information on occupations, to include outlook for employment, salary, work tasks, and required training/education, to help evaluate the occupation as a possible career choice.

Job search skill development in the areas of resume and application preparation, interviewing, job search techniques, job offer assessment, and salary negotiation is conducted in individual or group settings. Job placement assistance is provided through posting of job openings on job boards, the Internet, and at job fairs conducted in Jacksonville and aboard Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune. Resources available in the Career Center include computers, software programs, access to the Internet, printed reference materials, and videotapes.

COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS (CSP)

The community service classes reflect the needs and interests of the citizens of Onslow County. These classes provide new avenues for personal development, skills training, cultural enrichment, and lifelong learning. Course offerings may include arts and crafts, floral design, nutrition and food preparation, stained glass, sewing, photography, dance, and wellness. Many classes are held off campus to allow for convenience.

CURRICULUM

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Coastal Carolina Community College awards associate degrees in arts, fine arts, and sciences for students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university after completing a full two-year program of study. Associate degrees in applied sciences, diploma programs, and certificate programs are offered for students who plan to enter the workforce upon graduation. All college programs of study leading to two-year degrees are designed to ensure competence in reading, writing, oral communication, and fundamental mathematical skills. Students entering programs, not prepared to begin study in required college-level courses, must prepare themselves in appropriate developmental courses.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers the following programs of study. The courses listed in each curriculum are required. However, they may not always be taught during the semester indicated. A student should confer with his or her educational academic counselor concerning course schedules. A schedule of courses offered will be published each semester. The college reserves the right to postpone offering a curriculum which has an insufficient number of applicants.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE--A10100

A1010A Art Education	A1010S Middle Grades Education and Special Education
A1010B Business Administration	A1010I Nursing
A1010C Business Education and Marketing Education	A1010J Physical Education
A1010O Communication	A1010K Political Science
A1010D Criminal Justice	A1010L Psychology
A1010R Elementary Education	A1010M Social Science Secondary Education
A1010E English	A1010Q Social Work
A1010F English Education	A1010N Sociology
A1010H History	
A1010V Information Systems	

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE--A10400

A1040A Biology and Biology Education	A1040D Engineering
--------------------------------------	--------------------

ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE--A10200

A1020A Art	A1020C Drama
------------	--------------

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

A25100 Accounting	A25260 Computer Information Technology
A35100 Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology*	A25130 Computer Programming
A40100 Architectural Technology*	A55180 Criminal Justice
A45120 Associate Degree Nursing*	A55200 Culinary Technology
A25120 Business Administration	A45260 Dental Hygiene*

A55220 Early Childhood Education*
 A50120 Electronic Servicing Technology
 A45340 Emergency Medical Science*
 A55240 Fire Protection Technology
 A25270 Information Systems Security
 A45420 Medical Laboratory
 Technology*

A25310 Medical Office Administration
 A25360 Office Systems Technology
 A25380 Paralegal Technology
 A25290 Web Technologies

DIPLOMA

D35100 Air Conditioning, Heating,
 and Refrigeration Tech*
 D40100 Architectural Technology*
 D60100 Autobody Repair*
 D60160 Automotive Systems Technol-
 ogy*
 D55140 Cosmetology*
 D45240 Dental Assisting*

D55220 Early Childhood Education*
 D35220 Electrical/Electronics Tech*
 D50120 Electronic Servicing Tech*
 D55240 Fire Protection Technology
 D60240 Heavy Equipment and
 Transport Technology*
 D45660 Practical Nursing*
 D45740 Surgical Technology*
 D50420 Welding Technology*

CERTIFICATE

C35220B Advanced Electrical Tech*
 C40100 Architectural Drafting and
 Design I*
 C40100A Architectural Drafting and
 Design II*
 C60100 Autobody Repair*
 C60160 Automotive Systems Technol-
 ogy*
 C60160D Auto Sys Tech: Diagnostics*
 C60160E Auto Sys Tech: Engines*
 C60160M Auto Sys Tech: Mechanical
 Components*
 C35220 Basic Electrical Technology*
 C55120 Basic Law Enforcement
 Training*
 C35100B Basic Refrigeration*
 C25100A Bookkeeper
 C25120 Business Administration
 Certificate
 C25270 CISCO
 C55160 Cosmetology Instructor*
 C55220 Early Childhood Education
 C55220A Early Childhood Admin*
 C50120 Electronic Servicing
 Technology*
 C55240A Fire Investigator Level
 C55240D Fire Supervisor

C55240 General Level
 C55240C General Level 2
 C35100C Heating and Cooling
 Systems*
 C60240 Heavy Equipment and
 Transport Technology*
 C35100D HVACR Design and
 Installation*
 C55240B Incident Command Level
 C25100B Income Tax Preparer
 C55290 Infant/Toddler Care
 C35220A Intermediate Electrical Tech*
 C55430 Lateral Entry
 C55400 Manicuring/Nail Technology*
 C25310 Medical Office Administration
 C60240B Medium Heavy Duty Drive
 Train*
 C60240A Medium Heavy Duty Power
 Train*
 C45480 Nursing Assistant*
 C25100C Payroll Clerk
 C25120P Personnel
 C25120R Retailing
 C50420C Welding: Certified Welder*
 C50420B Welding: Combination
 Welder*
 C50420A Welding: Structural Welder*

*Specific admission procedures are required for entry into these programs. Many of the limited enrollment programs may have additional admission procedures or deadlines. Contact the Admissions Office for more information.

COLLEGE TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Associate in Arts (A.A.), Associate in Science (A.S.), and Associate in Fine Arts (A.F.A.)

Associate degrees are offered in the arts (A.A.), science (A.S.), and fine arts (A.F.A.) for students who aspire to transfer to a four-year college or university. The 64/65 semester credit hours of course work leading to these degrees is designed to parallel the freshman and sophomore years of study at four-year colleges and universities.

In the process of successfully completing a college transfer program, the college transfer student will have demonstrated the ability to:

1. communicate effectively in written and oral English.
2. demonstrate basic quantitative skills appropriate to their chosen fields of study;
3. analyze and solve problems and make logical conclusions.
4. demonstrate information literacy.
5. apply basic computer skills; and
6. demonstrate knowledge of diverse cultural and historical perspectives.

The Associate in Arts Degree is for students desiring to pursue liberal arts and pre-professional programs in areas other than the fine arts and the sciences. Approved pre-majors under the Associate in Arts Degree include: art education, business administration, business education and marketing education, communication, criminal justice, elementary education, English, English education, history, middle grades education and special education, nursing, physical education, political science, psychology, social science secondary education, social work, and sociology.

The Associate in Science Degree is for students desiring to enter science and/or math related fields. Approved pre-majors under the Associate in Science Degree include: biology and biology education, engineering, and mathematics.

The associate in arts and science programs are part of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) which addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and the constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina. The CAA enables North Carolina community college graduates of two-year associate in arts and science degree programs who are admitted to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina to transfer with junior status. *The CAA does not guarantee admission to a university; admission to a university does not constitute admission to a professional school or a specific program.*

The Associate in Fine Arts Degree is for students desiring to pursue studies in drama, music, or visual arts. Approved pre-majors under the Associate in Fine Arts include: drama, music and music education, and visual arts. Upon admission to another public two-year institution or to a public university, a community college student who was enrolled in an associate in fine arts degree program and who satisfactorily completed with a grade of "C" or better in all courses that are designated for college transfer (general education, elective, or pre-major) will receive credit for those courses. The receiving institution will determine whether the course will count as general education, major, or elective credit. Each degree program has additional requirements for course work in liberal arts, fine arts, and sciences.

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE (A10100)

The Associate in Arts Degree program prepares students to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This program is designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in a liberal arts discipline not addressed by the pre-majors described elsewhere in this catalog.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Three additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
 - ANT 210
 - ECO 151, 251, 252
 - GEO 111, 112, 130
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
 - POL 110, 120, 210, 220
 - PSY 150, 241, 281
 - SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
 - CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
 - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details.

Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (5-6 SHC)
 - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
 - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
 - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)

PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 14-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

PRE-MAJOR ART EDUCATION (A1010A)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Art Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- The following courses are required: (6 SHC)
 - ART 114 Art History Survey I (3 SHC)
 - ART 115 Art History Survey II (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Three additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
 - ANT 210
 - ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (14-15 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
ART 121 Design I (3 SHC)
ART 122 Design II (3 SHC)
ART 131 Drawing I (3 SHC)

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <i>or</i>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <i>or</i>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 5-7 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are required.
- Two of the following courses are recommended:

ART 132	Drawing II (3 SHC)
ART 231	Printmaking I (3 SHC)
ART 240	Painting I (3 SHC)
ART 261	Photography I (3 SHC)
ART 283	Ceramics I (3 SHC)
ART 245	Metals I (3 SHC)
ART 135	Figure Drawing I (3 SHC) <i>or</i>
ART 281	Sculpture I (3 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Art Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, ACCOUNTING, ECONOMICS, FINANCE, AND MARKETING (A1010B)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, or Marketing.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One of the following courses is required:
 - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
 - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following course is required:
 - ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)

- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

GEO 111, 112, 130

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

- The following courses are recommended:

POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)

PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)

SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:

AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:

BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required:

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

MAT 263 Brief Calculus (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details.

Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (19-20 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting (4 SHC)

ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting (4 SHC)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <i>or</i>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 1-2 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Business Administration. Admission to teacher licensure programs require satisfactory scores on the PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR BUSINESS EDUCATION AND MARKETING EDUCATION (A1010C)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Business Education and/or Marketing Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following course is required:
 - ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses, to include at least one additional discipline: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
 - ANT 210

ECO 151
GEO 111, 112, 130
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (15-16 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting (4 SHC)
ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- | | |
|---------|---|
| CIS 115 | Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC) <i>or</i> |
| CSC 134 | C++ Programming (3 SHC) <i>or</i> |
| CSC 151 | JAVA Programming (3 SHC) |
- 5-6 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
 - The following courses are recommended:

ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting (4 SHC)
BUS 110	Introduction to Business (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive in the various programs in Business Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR COMMUNICATION/COMMUNICATION STUDIES (A10100)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Communication/Communication Studies.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
- One course must be a Humanities course:
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One additional course from any of the disciplines above is required

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following course is required: (3 SHC)
 - PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required to include at least one additional discipline: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology and sociology.

- One of the following courses is recommended:
 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)
 SOC 225 Social Diversity (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
 BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
 BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
 BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
 BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
 CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
 GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
 PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
 PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
 CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
 MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (19-20 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (11-12 SHC)
 ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
 COM 110 Introduction to Communication (3 SHC)
 COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC)
 COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
 PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
 PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 8-10 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
The following courses are recommended:
COM 140 Intro Intercultural Communication (3 SHC)
 - COM 251 Debate I (3 SHC)
 - MAT 151 Statistics I (3 SHC)
 - MAT 151A Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)
- Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65**

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Speech/Communication.

PRE-MAJOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE (A1010D)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Criminal Justice.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following courses are required: (9 SHC)
 - POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)
 - PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)
 - SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
 - BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
 - BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
 - BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
 - GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
 - PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
 - CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
 - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (14-15 SHC)
 - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
 - CJC 111 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 SHC)
 - CJC 121 Law Enforcement Operations (3 SHC)
 - CJC 141 Corrections (3 SHC)

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <i>or</i>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC) (recommended)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <i>or</i>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 5-7 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended:

MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Criminal Justice.

PRE-MAJOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (A1010R)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Elementary Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required:
ENG 231 American Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 232 American Literature II (3 SHC)
- One of the following courses is required:
ART 111 Art Appreciation (3 SHC) *or*
ART 114 Art History Survey I (3 SHC) *or*
ART 115 Art History Survey II (3 SHC) *or*
MUS 110 Music Appreciation (3 SHC)
- The following course is required:
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
- One of the following courses is recommended:
FRE 111 Elementary French I (3 SHC)
SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I (3 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required:
HIS 115 Introduction to Global History (3 SHC) *or*
HIS 121 Western Civilization I (3 SHC) *or*
HIS 122 Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
- The following courses are required:
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One of the following courses is required: (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC) *or*
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the following:
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC) *or*
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC) *or*
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC) *or*
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 141 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (6-7 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
EDU 216 Foundations in Education (4 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 14-15 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
It is recommended that within the 21 semester hours of "other required hours" pre-education students in elementary education select courses that will help meet a corollary studies area. These courses should be selected in conjunction with the requirements of each university.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Minimum statewide requirements are:

1. Minimum 2.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale
2. Satisfactory passing scores as established by the State Board of Education on PRAXIS I
PPST-Reading; PPST-Writing; PPST-Math

Receiving institutions may have additional requirements, prerequisites, and/or proficiencies. Since these vary at receiving institutions, students should review the admission to teacher education requirements for the institution(s) they anticipate attending.

PRE-MAJOR ENGLISH (A1010E)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in English.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course. Select one course from the following:
ENG 231 American Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 232 American Literature II (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 241 British Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 242 British Literature II (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 261 World Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 262 World Literature II (3 SHC)
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
ART 111, 114, 115
COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 210, 213
PHI 215
REL 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Three additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
ANT 210
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details.

Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (8-9 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
ENG 231 American Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 232 American Literature II (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 241 British Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 242 British Literature II (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 261 World Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 262 World Literature II (3 SHC)
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 11-13 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- One of the following courses is recommended:
HIS 115 Introduction to Global History (3 SHC)
HIS 121 Western Civilization I (3 SHC)
HIS 122 Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
HIS 131 American History I (3 SHC)
HIS 132 American History II (3 SHC)
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
FRE 211 and 212 Intermediate French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 211 and 212 Intermediate Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in English.

PRE-MAJOR ENGLISH EDUCATION (A1010F)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in English Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART 111, DRA 111, or MUS 110).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
ART 111, 114, 115
COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 210, 213
PHI 215
REL 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following course is required: (3 SHC)
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)

- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130

HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

- One of the following courses is recommended:

HIS 121 Western Civilization I (3 SHC)

HIS 122 Western Civilization II (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:

AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:

BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*

MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*

MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*

MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for

details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (9-10 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
EDU 216 Foundations in Education (4 SHC)
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC) (recommended)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 10-12 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- One of the following courses is recommended:
ENG 273 African-American Literature (3 SHC)
HIS 162 Women and History (3 SHC)
HIS 221 African-American History (3 SHC)
SOC 225 Social Diversity (3 SHC)
- One additional 200-level course in literature is recommended.
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
FRE 211 and 212 Intermediate French I and II (6 SHC)
SPA 211 and 212 Intermediate Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in English Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR HISTORY (A1010H)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in History.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- The following course sequence is required:
 - HIS 121 and 122 Western Civilization I and II (6 SHC)

- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (6 SHC)

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:

AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:

BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (11-12 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) or

COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)

PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) or

PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
HIS 131 American History I (3 SHC)
HIS 132 American History II (3 SHC)

- 9-10 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in History.

PRE-MAJOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS (A1010V)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Information Systems.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One of the following courses is required:
 - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) or
 - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following course is required:
 - ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)

- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

GEO 111, 112

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

- The following courses are recommended:

POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)

PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)

SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:

AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)

BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)

CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)

PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:

- BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)

BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)

BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)

PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required:

MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

MAT 263 Brief Calculus (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (19-20 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting (4 SHC)

ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting (4 SHC)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <i>or</i>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 1-2 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Information Systems.

PRE-MAJOR MIDDLE GRADES EDUCATION AND SPECIAL EDUCATION (A1010S)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Middle Grades Education and Special Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required:
ENG 231 American Literature I (3 SHC) *or*
ENG 232 American Literature II (3 SHC)
- One of the following courses is required:
ART 111 Art Appreciation (3 SHC) *or*
ART 114 Art History Survey I (3 SHC) *or*
ART 115 Art History Survey II (3 SHC) *or*
MUS 110 Music Appreciation (3 SHC)
- The following course is required:
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
- One of the following courses is recommended:
FRE 111 Elementary French I (3 SHC)
SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I (3 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required:
HIS 115 Introduction to Global History (3 SHC) *or*
HIS 121 Western Civilization I (3 SHC) *or*
HIS 122 Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
- The following courses are required:
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)

PSY 241 Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One of the following courses is required (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC) *or*
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the following:
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC) *or*
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC) *or*
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC) *or*
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 141 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (6-7 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
EDU 216 Foundations in Education (4 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 14-15 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit. It is recommended that within the 21 semester hours of "other required hours" pre-education students in middle grades education select courses that will help meet a mandated academic (second major) concentration. These courses should be selected in conjunction with the requirements of each university.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Middle Grades Education and Special Education. Minimum statewide requirements are:

1. Minimum 2.5 grade point average on a 4.0 scale
2. Satisfactory passing scores as established by the State Board of Education on PRAXIS I
PPST-Reading; PPST-Writing; PPST-Math

Receiving institutions may have additional requirements, prerequisites, and/or proficiencies. Since these vary at receiving institutions, students should review the admission to teacher education requirements for the institution(s) they anticipate attending.

PRE-MAJOR NURSING (A1010I)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Nursing.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following courses is required:
 - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
 - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas is required: art, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following courses is recommended:
 - FRE 111 Elementary French I (3 SHC)
 - SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I (3 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following courses are required: (9 SHC)

PSY 150	General Psychology (3 SHC)
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- The following course sequence is required:

CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC) <i>and</i>
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.

MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required:

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I (4 SHC)
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II (4 SHC)
BIO 175	General Microbiology (3 SHC)
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology (3 SHC)
SOC 213	Sociology of the Family (3 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Admission across the several programs in Nursing is competitive. Other professional admission requirements may be designated by individual programs. Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Nursing.

PRE-MAJOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION (A1010J)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Physical Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- Three additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
ANT 210
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112,
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- The following course is recommended:
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

- The following sequence of courses is recommended:

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (8 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC)
PED 2 SHC of electives
- 12-13 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended:
BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I (4 SHC)
EDU 216 Foundations in Education (4 SHC)
HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness (3 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Physical Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR POLITICAL SCIENCE (A1010K)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Political Science.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- Three additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
- ANT 210
- ECO 151, 251, 252
- GEO 111, 112, 130
- HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- POL 110, 120, 210, 220
- PSY 150, 241, 281
- SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
 - BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
 - BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
 - BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
 - GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
 - PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
 - CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (8-9 SHC)
 - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
 - COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
 - COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)

PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)

- 12-13 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended:
POL 210 Comparative Government (3 SHC)
POL 220 International Relations (3 SHC)
MAT 151 Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 151A Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Political Science.

PRE-MAJOR PSYCHOLOGY (A1010L)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Psychology.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following course is required: (3 SHC)
PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.
ANT 210
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One of the following courses is required (4 SHC):
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC) *or*
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the following:
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (5-6 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 15-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended:

PSY 241	Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Psychology.

PRE-MAJOR SOCIAL SCIENCE SECONDARY EDUCATION (A1010M)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Social Science Secondary Education.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- The following courses are required: (12 SHC)
HIS 121 Western Civilization I (3 SHC)
HIS 122 Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)
SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (21 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <i>or</i>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC)
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
GEO 111	World Regional Geography (3 SHC)
HIS 131	American History I (3 SHC)
HIS 132	American History II (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Social Science Secondary Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR SOCIAL WORK (A1010Q)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Social Work.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- The following course sequence is recommended:
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- The following courses are required: (9 SHC)
 - POL 120 American Government (3 SHC)
 - PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)
 - SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:

AST 111/111A	Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
BIO 110	Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
BIO 111	General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 131/131A	Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 151	General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
GEL 120	Physical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 110/110A	Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
PHY 151	College Physics I (4 SHC)
PHY 251	General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:

BIO 112	General Biology II (4 SHC)
BIO 120	Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
BIO 130	Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
BIO 140/140A	Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
CHM 152	General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
GEL 113	Historical Geology (4 SHC)
PHY 152	College Physics II (4 SHC)
PHY 252	General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6 SHC):

- Two courses are required.

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
MAT 161	College Algebra (3 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (5-6 SHC)

ACA 111	College Student Success (1 SHC)
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) <i>or</i>
COM 231	Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110	Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) <i>or</i>
PED 111	Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 15-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

- The following courses are recommended:

ANT 210	General Anthropology (3 SHC)
ECO 151	Survey of Economics (3 SHC)
HIS 122	Western Civilization II (3 SHC)
HIS 132	American History II (3 SHC)
MAT 151	Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 151A	Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology (3 SHC)
PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology (3 SHC)
SOC 220	Social Problems (3 SHC)
SWK 110	Intro to Social Work (3 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Social Work.

PRE-MAJOR SOCIOLOGY (A1010N)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Sociology.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Arts degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- One of the following course sequences is recommended:
 - FRE 111 and 112 Elementary French I and II (6 SHC)
 - SPA 111 and 112 Elementary Spanish I and II (6 SHC)

Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC) *Four courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132

- The following courses are required: (6 SHC)
 SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology (3 SHC)
 SOC 220 Social Problems (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from one of the following discipline areas is required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, and psychology.
 ANT 210
 ECO 151, 251, 252
 GEO 111, 112, 130
 POL 110, 120, 210, 220
 PSY 150, 241, 281

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14-15 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 151 and CHM 131/131A

- A second course (4 SHC) may be selected from the courses listed above, or from the following:
 BIO 112 General Biology II (4 SHC)
 BIO 120 Introductory Botany (4 SHC)
 BIO 130 Introductory Zoology (4 SHC)
 BIO 140/140A Environmental Biology/Environmental Biology Lab (4 SHC)
 CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)
 GEL 113 Historical Geology (4 SHC)
 PHY 152 College Physics II (4 SHC)
 PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Mathematics (6-7 SHC):

- Two courses are required.
 CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) *and*
 MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

- The following course is recommended:
MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC)

Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (5-6 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication (3 SHC) *or*
COM 231 Public Speaking (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 14-16 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.
- The following courses are recommended:
MAT 151 Statistics I (3 SHC)
MAT 151A Statistics I Lab (1 SHC)

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Sociology.

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE (A10400)

The Associate in Science Degree program prepares students to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This program is designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in a science-related discipline not addressed by the pre-majors described elsewhere in this catalog.

General Education Core (44 SHC)*The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.

ART 111, 114, 115
COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 210, 213
PHI 215
REL 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

A foreign language course is recommended.

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130

POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (20-24 SHC)

- One of the following sequences is required: (8 SHC)
BIO 111 and 112
CHM 151 and CHM 152
PHY 151 and PHY 152
PHY 251 and PHY 252
Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111
Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 131/131A and CHM 151
- Two mathematics courses are required. (6-8 SHC)
Select **two** courses from among the following:
MAT 151, 171, 172, 175, 263, 271, 272, 273
(Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.)
- Two additional natural sciences/mathematics courses (6-8 SHC) must be selected from the courses listed above or from the following:
AST 111/111A
BIO 120, 130, 140
GEL 113, 120
Credit will not be awarded for both courses in the following pairs:
MAT 172 and MAT 175
MAT 263 and MAT 271
PHY 151 and PHY 251
PHY 152 and PHY 252

Other Required Hours (17-21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (5-6 SHC)
ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) or
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) or
- PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 11 additional hours of approved college transfer credit in mathematics, natural sciences, or computer science is required.
Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 175 and BIO 275
- 0-5 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

PRE-MAJOR BIOLOGY AND BIOLOGY EDUCATION (A1040A)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Science program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Biology and/or Biology Education.

General Education Core (46 SHC)*Forty-six semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined on the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Science degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

A foreign language course is recommended.

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
 - ANT 210
 - ECO 151, 251, 252

GEO 111, 112, 130
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (22-24SHC)

Natural Sciences (16 SHC):

- The following courses are required:

BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4 SHC)

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 111

Credit will not be awarded for both CHM 131/131A and CHM 151

- One of the following courses is required.

BIO 112, 120, 130

Mathematics (6-8 SHC):

- Two of the following courses are required:

MAT 151, 171, 172, 175, 263, 271, 272, 273

Credit will not be awarded for both MAT 263 and MAT 271 or for both MAT 172 and MAT 175.

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 110 and BIO 112

Note: Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (17-19 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (5-6 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC) or
CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC)
PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) or
PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)

- 11 additional hours of approved college transfer credit in mathematics, natural science, or computer science are required.

Credit will not be awarded for both BIO 175 and BIO 275

- 0-3 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

****Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.***

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Biology and Biology Education. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR ENGINEERING (A1040D)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Science program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Engineering.

General Education Core (44 SHC) *Forty-four semester hours of credit in general education core courses are required as outlined in the NCCCS Curriculum Standards for Associate in Science degree programs. The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- A second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One course must be a fine arts course (ART, DRA, or MUS).
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

A foreign language course is recommended.

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One of the following history courses is required:
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
 - HIS 121 or 122 is recommended.*
- One of the following courses is required:
 - ECO 251 Principles of Microeconomics (3 SHC)
 - ECO 252 Principles of Macroeconomics (3 SHC)
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: anthropology, geography, political science,

psychology, and sociology.

ANT 210

GEO 111, 112, 130

POL 110, 120, 210, 220

PSY 150, 241, 281

SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (20 SHC)

Natural Sciences (12 SHC):

- The following courses are required:

CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)

PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

PHY 252 General Physics II (4 SHC)

Mathematics (8 SHC):

- Two courses are required.

MAT 271 Calculus I (4 SHC)

MAT 272 Calculus II (4 SHC)

Other Required Hours (21 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (11 SHC)

ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

CIS 115 Introduction to Programming and Logic (3 SHC)

MAT 273 Calculus III (4 SHC)

MAT 285 Differential Equations (3 SHC)

CHM 152 General Chemistry II (4SHC)

- One of the following courses is required: (3 SHC)

CSC 134 C++ Programming (3 SHC) *or*

CSC 148 JAVA Programming (3 SHC)

- 3 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

- PED 110 Fit and Well for Life is recommended.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

PRE-MAJOR ENGINEERING CURRICULUM MODEL

Students entering the Pre-Major Engineering Associate in Science Degree Program must demonstrate competency in or complete the prerequisites (MAT 172 or 175) required for MAT 271 Calculus I

The required physics, calculus, and computer science courses are generally offered only during the semester in the schedule provided below.

FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)

		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CHM 151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 271	Calculus I	3	2	4
	Fine Arts Course	3	0	3
	Social Sciences Elective (or take in summer)	3	0	3
		16	5	18

SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)

CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	2	3
ENG 112	Argument Based Research <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ENG 113	Literature-Based Research <i>or</i>			
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting			
MAT 272	Calculus II	3	2	4
PHY 251	General Physics I	3	3	4
	Humanities Elective (or take in summer)	3	0	3
		14	7	17

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

CSC 134	C++ Programming*	2	3	3
MAT 273	Calculus III	3	2	4
PHY 252	General Physics II	3	3	4
	History Course	3	0	3
		11	8	14

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3
MAT 285	Differential Equations	3	0	3
	Literature Course	3	0	3
	Elective Course	3	0	3
		15	3	16

Total Semester Hours:

65

*Some universities require CSC 148 Java Programming instead of CSC 134 C++ Programming for certain types of engineering degrees. Students should consult a counselor and, if necessary, take CSC 148 in the spring of their second year and take literature in the fall of the second year.

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Engineering. In choosing courses to meet both general education core requirements and other required hours, students should seek advice based on the program and track into which they desire to transfer.

ASSOCIATE IN FINE ARTS DEGREE (A10200)

The Associate in Fine Arts Degree program prepares students to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This program is designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in a fine arts discipline.

General Education Core (28 SHC)* The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC) *Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One additional general education course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion. Any fine arts course (ART, DRA, MUS) must be outside the major discipline.
ART 111, 114, 115
COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 210, 213
PHI 215
REL 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education core courses from the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
ANT 210
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7-8 SHC)

Natural Sciences (4 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Mathematics (3-4 SHC):

- One course is required.
 - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (35-37 SHC)

- ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)

See requirements for Pre-Majors in Art, Drama, and Music.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

PRE-MAJOR ART (A1020A)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Fine Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Art.

General Education Core (28 SHC)* The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC) *Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: communication, drama, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
MUS 110, 210, 213
PHI 215
REL 112, 211, 212, 221
SPA 111, 112, 211, 212
- **Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC)** *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*
- One course must be a history course.
HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
ANT 210
ECO 151, 251, 252
GEO 111, 112, 130
POL 110, 120, 210, 220
PSY 150, 241, 281
SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7-8 SHC)

Natural Sciences (4 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Mathematics (3-4 SHC):

- One course (3-4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) or
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) or
 - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) or
 - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (36-37 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (18 SHC)
 - ART 114 Art History I (3 SHC)
 - ART 115 Art History II (3 SHC)
 - ART 121 Design I (3 SHC)
 - ART 122 Design II (3 SHC)
 - ART 131 Drawing I (3 SHC)
 - ART 132 Drawing II (3 SHC)
- Six additional ART electives must be selected from the following: (18 SHC)
 - ART 135, ART 231, ART 232, ART 235, ART 240, ART 241, ART 245, ART 246, ART 261, ART 262, ART 281, ART 282, ART 283, ART 284

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Art. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

PRE-MAJOR DRAMA (A1020C)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Fine Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Drama.

General Education Core (28 SHC)* The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC) *Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, music, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - MUS 110, 210, 213
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
 - ANT 210
 - ECO 151, 251, 252
 - GEO 111, 112, 130
 - POL 110, 120, 210, 220
 - PSY 150, 241, 281
 - SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240
- The following course is recommended:
 - PSY 150 General Psychology (3 SHC)

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7-8 SHC)

Natural Sciences (4 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Mathematics (3-4 SHC):

- One course (3-4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (36-37 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (31-32 SHC)
 - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
 - CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (3 SHC)
 - DRA 120 Voice for Performance (3 SHC)
 - DRA 130 Acting I (3 SHC)
 - DRA 131 Acting II (3 SHC)
 - DRA 140 Stagecraft I (3 SHC)
 - DRA 145 Stage Make-up (2 SHC)
 - DRA 170 Play Production I (3 SHC)
 - DRA 171 Play Production II (3 SHC)
 - DRA 211 Theatre History I (3 SHC)
 - DRA 212 Theatre History II (3 SHC)
 - PED 110 Fit and Well for Life (2 SHC) *or*
 - PED 111 Physical Fitness I (1 SHC)
- 4-6 additional hours of approved college transfer credit are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Drama.

PRE-MAJOR MUSIC AND MUSIC EDUCATION (A1020D)

This program prepares the student to transfer courses or the degree in its entirety to a four-year senior institution. This Associate in Fine Arts program is specifically designed for students who wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in Music and/or Music Education.

General Education Core (28 SHC)* The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

English Composition (6 SHC) *Two English composition courses are required.*

- English 111, Expository Writing (3 SHC), is required as the first composition course.
- The second composition course must be selected from the following:
 - ENG 112 Argument-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 113 Literature-Based Research (3 SHC)
 - ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting (3 SHC)

Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC) *Two courses from two discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a literature course.
 - ENG 231, 232, 241, 242, 261, 262
- One additional general education core course from the following discipline areas is required: art, communication, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, philosophy, and religion.
 - ART 111, 114, 115
 - COM 110, 120, 231 (3 hours only)
 - DRA 111, 112, 211, 212
 - FRE 111, 112, 211, 212
 - HUM 130, 160, 211, 212
 - PHI 215
 - REL 112, 211, 212, 221
 - SPA 111, 112, 211, 212

Social/Behavioral Sciences (9 SHC) *Three courses from three discipline areas are required.*

- One course must be a history course.
 - HIS 115, 121, 122, 131, 132
- Two additional general education core courses from two of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.
 - ANT 210
 - ECO 151, 251, 252
 - GEO 111, 112, 130
 - POL 110, 120, 210, 220
 - PSY 150, 241, 281
 - SOC 210, 213, 220, 225, 240

Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7-8 SHC)

Natural Sciences (4 SHC):

- One course (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - AST 111/111A Descriptive Astronomy/Descriptive Astronomy Lab (4 SHC)
 - BIO 110 Principles of Biology (4 SHC)
 - BIO 111 General Biology I (4 SHC)
 - CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chemistry Lab (4 SHC)
 - CHM 151 General Chemistry I (4 SHC)
 - GEL 120 Physical Geology (4 SHC)
 - PHY 110/110A Conceptual Physics/Conceptual Physics Lab (4 SHC)
 - PHY 151 College Physics I (4 SHC)
 - PHY 251 General Physics I (4 SHC)

Mathematics (3-4 SHC):

- One course (3-4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 161 College Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 171 Precalculus Algebra (3 SHC) *or*
 - MAT 175 Precalculus (4 SHC)

Note: Math courses with a prerequisite of MAT 161 or higher may be substituted locally. You must see an academic counselor for details. Additional lab courses may be required for math classes taken at Coastal Carolina Community College.

Other Required Hours (36-37 SHC)

- The following courses are required: (27 SHC)
 - ACA 111 College Student Success (1 SHC)
 - MUS 121 Music Theory I (4 SHC)
 - MUS 122 Music Theory II (4 SHC)
 - MUS 151 Class Music I (1 SHC)
 - MUS 152 Class Music II (1 SHC)
 - MUS 161 Applied Music I (2 SHC)
 - MUS 162 Applied Music II (2 SHC)
 - MUS 221 Music Theory III (4 SHC)
 - MUS 222 Music Theory IV (4 SHC)
 - MUS 261 Applied Music III (2 SHC)
 - MUS 262 Applied Music IV (2 SHC)
- Four courses (4 SHC) must be selected from the following:
 - MUS 131 Chorus I (1 SHC)
 - MUS 132 Chorus II (1 SHC)
 - MUS 133 Band I (1 SHC)
 - MUS 134 Band II (1 SHC)
 - MUS 141 Ensemble I (1 SHC)
 - MUS 142 Ensemble II (1 SHC)
 - MUS 231 Chorus III (1 SHC)
 - MUS 232 Chorus IV (1 SHC)
 - MUS 233 Band III (1 SHC)
 - MUS 234 Band IV (1 SHC)
 - MUS 241 Ensemble III (1 SHC)
 - MUS 242 Ensemble IV (1 SHC)

- 5-6 additional hours of other music electives are needed to complete the required sixty-five semester hours credit.

Total Semester Hours Credit (SHC) in Program: 65

***Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.**

Application to a University

Admission application deadlines vary; students must meet the deadline for the university to which they plan to transfer. Upon successful completion of the associate degree, students who meet the requirements outlined in this pre-major articulation agreement will be eligible to be considered for admission as juniors to the universities offering the baccalaureate degree as listed at www.northcarolina.edu/content.php/aa/planning/traditional.htm. Students are encouraged to contact the senior institution to confirm degree offerings.

Admission to the Major

Grade point average requirements vary and admission is competitive across the several programs in Music and Music Education. Validation of level of achievement in Theory, Class Music, and Applied Music is required for acceptance into four-year programs in accordance with NASM requirements for admission of transfer students. Admission to teacher licensure programs requires satisfactory scores on PRAXIS I and II.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, CERTIFICATES

Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) programs are designed to provide entry-level employment training in technical areas. A.A.S. programs range from 66 to 76 semester credit hours. A full-time student can typically complete one of these programs in two years.

Diploma programs are designed to provide entry-level employment training. Diploma programs range from 37 to 48 semester credit hours and can usually be completed by a full-time student within two semesters and one summer session. Associate degree level courses within a diploma program may also be applied toward an A.A.S. degree program.

Certificate programs are designed to provide short-term focused entry-level employment training. Certificate programs range from 12 to 24 semester credit hours and can usually be completed within one to four semesters. Certificate courses may also be applied toward a related diploma or A.A.S. degree program.

ACCOUNTING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and three Certificates. The appropriate coursework is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25100)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		17	4	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	4
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3	0	3
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		13	8	17
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		9	0	9

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	3
ACC 152	Advanced Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 220	Intermediate Accounting I	3	2	4
ACC 240	Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting	3	0	3
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3
		12	6	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	3
ACC 215	Ethics in Accounting	3	0	3
ACC 221	Intermediate Accounting II	3	2	4
ACC 268	Information Systems and Intrnl Ctrlrs	3	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	3
		13	6	16

Total Semester Hours: 76

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 221	Religion in America
ENG 262	World Literature II		

BOOKKEEPER CERTIFICATE (C25100A)**Hours Per Week****Class Lab Credit****FALL SEMESTER**

ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		5	4	7

SPRING SEMESTER

ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3	0	3
		4	2	5

Total Semester Hours: 12

Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the Certified Bookkeeper exam sponsored by the American Institute of Professional Bookkeepers.

(<http://www.aipb.org/certificationprogram.html>)

INCOME TAX PREPARER CERTIFICATE (C25100B)

	Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Credit	
FALL SEMESTER				
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes	2	2	3
		5	4	7
SPRING SEMESTER				
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes	2	2	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		4	4	6
Total Semester Hours:				13

PAYROLL CLERK CERTIFICATE (C25100C)

	Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Credit	
FALL SEMESTER				
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		5	4	7
SPRING SEMESTER				
ACC 140	Payroll Accounting	1	2	2
ACC 150	Accounting Software Applications	1	2	2
ACC 180	Practices in Bookkeeping	3	0	3
		5	4	7
Total Semester Hours:				14

Upon completion, students should be able to sit for the Fundamental Payroll Certification exam sponsored by the American Payroll Association.
(<http://www.americanpayroll.org/certi.html>)

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools, and instruments. In addition, the A.A.S. degree covers residential building codes, residential system sizing, and advanced comfort systems.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start-up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems. A.A.S. degree graduates should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance, and advanced systems.

Certificate offerings are selected from diploma and associates degree courses and are offered only as demand warrants. Individual certificates provide limited basic skills. The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration program has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (A35100)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
		9	14	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	3
AHR 140	All Weather Systems	1	3	2
AHR 235	Refrigeration Design	2	2	3
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
		8	13	14
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	1	3	2
		5	13	10
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
AHR 212	Advanced Comfort Systems	2	6	4
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>			
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	3
ELC 118	National Electric Code	1	2	2
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		11	10	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

AHR 211	Residential System Design	2	2	3
AHR 220	Commercial Building Code	2	0	2
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	2
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	0	3
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective		3	0	3
		12	2	13

Total Semester Hours: 68

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 211	Theatre History I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 112	Western Religions
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	POL 120	American Government
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 210	Comparative Government
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 220	International Relations
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
GEO 130	General Physical Geography	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 240	Social Psychology
HIS 122	Western Civilization II		
HIS 131	American History I		
HIS 132	American History II		
POL 110	Intro to Political Science		

DIPLOMA (D35100)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		11	16	19
SPRING SEMESTER				
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
AHR 130	HVAC Controls	2	2	3
AHR 140	All Weather Systems	1	3	2
AHR 235	Refrigeration Design	2	2	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		10	11	15
SUMMER SEMESTER				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
AHR 133	HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	1	3	2
		5	13	10
Total Semester Hours:				44

BASIC REFRIGERATION CERTIFICATE (C35100B) (This certificate is offered every year in the evening program)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
		4	8	8
SPRING SEMESTER				
AHR 114	Heat Pump Technology	2	4	4
AHR 160	Refrigerant Certification	1	0	1
		3	4	5
SUMMER SEMESTER				
AHR 151	HVAC Duct Systems I	1	3	2
Total Semester Hours:				15

HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE (C35100C) (This certificate is offered every other year in the evening program)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER 2008				
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
AHR 235	Refrigeration Design	2	2	3
		4	6	7
SPRING SEMESTER 2009				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
		2	4	4

SUMMER SEMESTER 2009

AHR 130 HVAC Controls	2	2	3
	2	2	3

Total Semester Hours: 14

HVACR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION CERTIFICATE (C35100D)

(This certificate is offered every year in the evening program)

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
SUMMER SEMESTER 2007			
AHR 140 All Weather Systems	1	3	2
	1	3	2
FALL SEMESTER 2007			
AHR 212 Advanced Comfort Systems	2	6	4
	2	6	4
SPRING SEMESTER 2008			
AHR 133 HVAC Servicing	2	6	4
AHR 211 Residential System Design	2	2	3
AHR 220 Commercial Building Codes	2	0	2
	6	8	9

Total Semester Hours: 15

ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Architectural Technology curriculum prepares individuals with knowledge and skills that can lead to employment in the field of architecture or one of the associated professions.

Students receive instruction in construction document preparation, materials and methods, environmental and structural systems, building codes and specifications, and computer applications as well as complete a design project. Optional courses may be provided to suit specific career needs.

Upon completion, graduates have career opportunities within the architectural, engineering, and construction professions as well as positions in industry and government.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and two Certificates. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE (A40100)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	1	6	3
ARC 112	Construction Materials and Methods	3	2	4
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		10	12	15
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Technology	1	6	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	0	3	1
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 122	Algebra/Trigonometry II	2	2	3
		9	16	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ARC 141	Elementary Structures for Architecture	4	0	4
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	1	4	3
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	3	3	4
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
		11	7	14
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
ARC 211	Light Construction Technology	1	6	3
ARC 261	Solar Technology	1	2	2
ARC 262	Architectural Animation and Video	1	6	3
PHY 131	Physics-Mechanics	3	2	4
	Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective	3	0	3
		9	16	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ARC 213	Design Project	2	6	4
ARC 231	Architectural Presentations	2	4	4
ARC 235	Architectural Portfolio	2	3	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		9	13	14

Total Semester Hours: 73

APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	POL 110	Intro to Political Science
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 120	American Government
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 210	Comparative Government
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	POL 220	International Relations
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 131	American History I	SOC 240	Social Psychology
HIS 132	American History II		

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

DIPLOMA (D40100)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	1	6	3
ARC 112	Construction Materials and Methods	3	2	4
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		10	12	15

SPRING SEMESTER

ARC 113	Residential Architectural Technology	1	6	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	0	3	1
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		7	14	12

SUMMER SEMESTER

ARC 141	Elementary Structures for Architecture	4	0	4
ARC 221	Architectural 3-D CAD	1	4	3
ARC 230	Environmental Systems	3	3	4
		8	7	11

Total Semester Hours: 38

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN I CERTIFICATE (C40100)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
ARC 111	Introduction to Architectural Technology	1	6	3
ARC 112	Construction Materials and Methods	3	2	4
ARC 250	Survey of Architecture	3	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	8	8	12

Total Semester Hours: 12

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING AND DESIGN II CERTIFICATE (C40100A)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		2	2	3
SPRING SEMESTER				
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Technology	1	6	3
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	0	3	1
ARC 131	Building Codes	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		7	14	12

Total Semester Hours: 15

The Architectural Drafting and Design II Certificate is intended for students who have completed the Architectural Drafting and Design I Certificate or ARC 111.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Associate Degree Nursing curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the lifespan in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long term care facilities, clinics, physicians' offices, industry, and community agencies.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45120)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
NUR 115	Fundamentals of Nursing	2	3	6	5
NUR 117	Pharmacology	1	3	0	2
NUR 118	Nutrition/Diet Therapy	2	0	0	2
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		11	9	6	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
NUR 135	Adult Nursing I	5	3	9	9
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	0	3
		14	6	9	19
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)					
NUR 185	Mental Health Nursing	3	0	6	5
		3	0	6	5
SUMMER SEMESTER (Regular Session)					
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers (online)	2	2	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective (online)	3	0	0	3
		5	2	0	6
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)					
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
NUR 116	Nursing of Older Adults (5 weeks)	2	3	3	4
NUR 125	Maternal-Child Nursing (11 weeks)	5	3	6	8
		10	6	9	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

NUR 233	Leadership in Nursing	2	0	0	2
NUR 235	Adult Nursing II	4	3	15	10
		6	3	15	12

Total Semester Hours: 73

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING TRANSITION PROGRAM

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Associate Degree Nursing Transition course is designed to allow currently Licensed Practical Nurses to earn a two-year Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing. Students must successfully complete the general education and related courses required in 1st year fall and spring semesters of the Associate Degree Nursing program (17 college transfer credits). Following successful completion of NUR 189, Nursing Transition, and the Educational Resources, Inc. "PN Gap" or current mobility examination, eighteen (18) credits will be awarded as credit by exam for the 1st fall and spring semester NUR courses. Applicants must complete all admission requirements prior to articulation in the Associate Degree Nursing program at the level of the generic students.

SPRING SEMESTER	Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
NUR 189 Nursing Transition	1	3	0	2
	1	3	0	2

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45120)

SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)	Hours Per Week			
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
NUR 185 Mental Health Nursing	3	0	6	5
	3	0	6	5
SUMMER SEMESTER (Regular Session)				
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers (online)	2	2	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective (online)	3	0	0	3
	5	2	0	6
FALL SEMESTER				
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
NUR 116 Nursing of Older Adults (5 weeks)	2	3	3	4
NUR 125 Maternal-Child Nursing (11 weeks)	5	3	6	8
	10	6	9	15
SPRING SEMESTER				
NUR 233 Leadership in Nursing	2	0	0	2
NUR 235 Adult Nursing II	4	3	15	10
	6	3	15	12

Semester Hours:	38
Credit by Exam Hours:	18
College Transfer Hours:	17
Total Semester Hours:	73

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

AUTOBODY REPAIR

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Autobody Repair curriculum provides training in the use of equipment and materials of the autobody repair trade. The student studies the construction of the automobile body and techniques of autobody repairing, rebuilding, and refinishing.

The course work includes autobody fundamentals, industry overview, and safety. Students will perform hands-on repairs in the areas of non-structural and structural repairs, MIG welding, plastics and adhesives, refinishing, and other related areas.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in the automotive body and refinishing industry. Graduates may find employment with franchised independent garages, or may become self-employed.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and Certificate. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D60100)

FALL SEMESTER	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
AUB 111 Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
AUB 121 Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	3
AUB 131 Structural Damage I	2	4	4
CIS 111 Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
MAT 101 Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
	8	18	16
SPRING SEMESTER			
AUB 112 Painting and Refinishing II	2	6	4
AUB 122 Non-Structural Damage II	2	6	4
AUB 134 Autobody MIG Welding	1	4	3
ENG 102 Applied Communications II	3	0	3
	8	16	14
SUMMER SEMESTER			
AUB 114 Special Finishes	1	2	2
AUB 132 Structural Damage II	2	6	4
AUB 136 Plastics and Adhesives	1	4	3
	4	12	9
Total Semester Hours:			39

CERTIFICATE (C60100)

	Class	Hours Per Week	
		Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER			
AUB 121 Non-Structural Damage I	1	4	3
AUB 136 Plastics and Adhesives	1	4	3
	2	8	6
SPRING SEMESTER			
AUB 111 Painting and Refinishing I	2	6	4
	2	6	4
SUMMER SEMESTER			
AUB 114 Special Finishes	1	2	2
	1	2	2
Total Semester Hours:			12

AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Automotive Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment as automotive service technicians. It provides an introduction to automotive careers and increases student awareness of the challenges associated with this fast and ever-changing field.

Classroom and lab experiences integrate technical and academic course work. Emphasis is placed on theory, servicing and operations of brakes, electrical/electronic systems, engine performance, steering/suspension, automatic transmission/transaxles, engine repair, climate control, and manual drive trains.

Upon completion of this curriculum, students should be prepared to take the ASE exam and be ready for full-time employment in dealerships and repair shops in the automotive service industry.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and four Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D60160)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
AUT 110	Introduction to Auto Technology	2	2	3
AUT 113	Automotive Servicing	2	6	4
AUT 162	Chassis Electrical and Electronics	2	2	3
AUT 186	Automotive Computer Applications	1	2	2
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		9	14	15
SPRING SEMESTER				
AUT 116	Engine Repair	1	3	2
AUT 171	Heating and Air Conditioning	2	3	3
AUT 181	Engine Performance-Electrical	2	3	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance-Fuels	2	3	3
AUT 191	Selected Topics in Automotive	1	0	1
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		12	14	17
SUMMER SEMESTER				
AUT 112	Auto Shop Management	1	2	2
AUT 131	Drive Trains	2	3	3
AUT 141	Suspension and Steering Systems	2	4	4
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	2	3
		7	11	12
Total Semester Hours:				44

CERTIFICATE (C60160)

Automotive Systems Technology Certificate (C60160)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
AUT 110	Introduction to Auto Technology	2	2	3
AUT 113	Automotive Servicing	2	6	4
AUT 162	Chassis Electrical and Electronics	2	2	3
AUT 186	Automotive Computer Applications	1	2	2
		7	12	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

Automotive Systems Technology: Engines Certificate (C60160E)

		Hours Per Week		
SPRING SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
AUT 116	Engine Repair	1	3	2
AUT 171	Heating and Air Conditioning	2	3	3
AUT 181	Engine Performance-Electrical	2	3	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance-Fuels	2	3	3
AUT 191	Selected Topics in Automotive	1	0	1
		8	12	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

Automotive Systems Technology: Mechanical Components Certificate (C60160M)

		Hours Per Week		
SUMMER SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
AUT 112	Auto Shop Management	1	2	2
AUT 131	Drive Trains	2	3	3
AUT 141	Suspension and Steering Systems	2	4	4
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	2	3
		7	11	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

Evening

Automotive Systems Technology: Diagnostics Certificate (C60160D)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
AUT 151	Brake Systems	2	2	3
AUT 162	Chassis Electrical and Electronics	2	2	3
		4	4	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
AUT 181	Engine Performance-Electrical	2	3	3
AUT 183	Engine Performance-Fuels	2	3	3
		4	6	6
SUMMER SEMESTER				
AUT 171	Heating and Air Conditioning	2	3	3
		2	3	3
Total Semester Hours:				15

BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes state commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate course work is listed below.

CERTIFICATE (C55120)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	30	19
Total Semester Hours:				19

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Coursework includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and three Certificates. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25120)

Hours Per Week

FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
COM 231	Public Speaking	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		18	2	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
BUS 116	Business Law II	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
	Approved Business Elective	3	0	3
		17	2	18
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	3
	Approved Business Elective	3	0	3
		14	4	16

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ACC 121	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	4
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3	0	3
BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	3
BUS 239	Business Applications Seminar	1	2	2
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3
	Approved Business Elective	3	0	3
		15	6	18

Total Semester Hours: 71

APPROVED BUSINESS ELECTIVES

ACC 129	Individual Income Taxes
ACC 130	Business Income Taxes (Prerequisite ACC 129)
BUS 125	Personal Finance
BUS 135	Principles of Supervision
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulations
BUS 230	Small Business Management
BUS 280	REAL Small Business
MKT 121	Retailing
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religion
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE (C25120)

FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ACC 120	Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
		6	2	7
SPRING SEMESTER				
BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
		6	0	6
Total Semester Hours:				13

PERSONNEL CERTIFICATE (C25120P)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
		6	0	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
BUS 153	Human Resource Management	3	0	3
BUS 217	Employment Law and Regulations	3	0	3
		6	0	6
Total Semester Hours:				12

RETAILING CERTIFICATE (C25120R)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
MKT 121	Retailing	3	0	3
		6	0	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3	0	3
		6	0	6
Total Semester Hours:				12

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Computer Information Technology curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible curriculum that can be customized to meet community information systems needs.

Course work will develop a student's ability to communicate complex technical issues related to computer hardware, software, and networks in a manner that computer users can understand. Classes cover computer operations and terminology, operating systems, database, networking, security, and technical support.

Graduates should qualify for employment in entry-level positions with businesses, educational systems, and governmental agencies which rely on computer systems to manage information. Graduates should be prepared to sit for industry-recognized certification exams.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25260)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Information System Business Concept	3	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab	0	2	1
NET 110	Networking Concepts	2	2	3
		13	9	17
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COM 110	Introduction to Communications	3	0	3
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
		12	9	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CSC 239	Advanced Visual Basic Programming	2	3	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
NOS 120	Linux/Unix Single User	2	2	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	3
		9	7	12

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	3
CTS 285	Systems Analysis and Design	3	0	3
NOS 220	Linux/Unix Administration I	2	2	3
NOS 230	Windows Administration I	2	2	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	7	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <u>or</u>			
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	3	0	3
CTS 250	User Support and Software Evaluation	2	2	3
CTS 289	System Support Project	1	4	3
NOS 231	Windows Administration II	2	2	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology <u>or</u>	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology*			
		11	8	15

*PSY 150 is a transferrable course.

Total Semester Hours: 74

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 211	Theatre History I	REL 112	Western Religions
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 211	Humanities I		

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Computer Programming curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in: introduction to computers, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, computer operators, systems technicians, or database specialists.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25130)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concept	3	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab	0	2	1
NET 110	Networking Concepts	2	2	3
		13	9	17
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COM 110	Introduction to Communications	3	0	3
CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
		12	9	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CSC 135	COBOL Programming	2	3	3
CSC 138	RPG Programming	2	3	3
CSC 239	Advanced Visual Basic Programming	2	3	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		9	9	12

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	3
CSC 235	Advanced COBOL Programming	2	3	3
CSC 238	Advanced RPG Programming	2	3	3
CTS 285	System Analysis and Design	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	9	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <u>or</u>			
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	3	0	3
CSC 151	JAVA Programming	2	3	3
CSC 289	Programming Capstone Project	1	4	3
NOS 244	Operating System-AS/400	2	2	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology <u>or</u>	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology*			
		11	9	15

*PSY 150 is a transferrable course.

Total Semester Hours: 74

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 211	Theatre History I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 112	Western Religions
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

COSMETOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts Examination. Upon successful passing of the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and related businesses.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D55140) FALL ENTRY

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER			
COM 101 Workplace Communication	3	0	3
COS 111 Cosmetology Concepts I (8 weeks)	4	0	4
COS 112 Salon I	0	24	8
COS 113 Cosmetology Concepts II (8 weeks)	4	0	4
ENG 102 Applied Communications II	3	0	3
	14	24	22
SPRING SEMESTER			
COS 114 Salon II	0	24	8
COS 115 Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	4
COS 116 Salon III	0	12	4
	4	36	16
SUMMER SEMESTER			
COS 117 Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	2
COS 118 Salon IV	0	21	7
COS 250 Computerized Salon Ops	1	0	1
	3	21	10
Total Semester Hours:			48

**DIPLOMA (D55140)
SPRING ENTRY**

		Hours Per Week		
SPRING SEMESTER				
COM 101	Workplace Communication	3	0	3
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I (8 weeks)	4	0	4
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	8
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II (8 weeks)	4	0	4
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		14	24	22
SUMMER SEMESTER				
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	8
COS 250	Computerized Salon Ops	1	0	1
		1	24	9
FALL SEMESTER				
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	4
COS 116	Salon III	0	12	4
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	2
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	7
		6	33	17
Total Semester Hours:				48

COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Cosmetology Instructor curriculum provides a course of study for learning the skills needed to teach the theory and practice of cosmetology as required by the North Carolina Board of Cosmetic Arts.

Course work includes requirements for becoming an instructor, introduction to teaching theory, methods and aids, practice teaching, and development of evaluation instruments.

Graduates of the program may be employed as cosmetology instructors in public or private education and business.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

CERTIFICATE (C55160)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
COS 271	Instructor Concepts I	5	0	5
COS 272	Instructor Practicum I	0	21	7
		5	21	12
SPRING SEMESTER				
COS 273	Instructor Concepts II	5	0	5
COS 274	Instructor Practicum II	0	21	7
		5	21	12
Total Semester Hours:				24

CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice system's role within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55180)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
CJC 121	Law Enforcement Operations	3	0	3
CJC 212	Ethics and Community Relations	3	0	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		18	2	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	3
CJC 160	Terrorism: Underlying Issues	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		14	2	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CJC 120	Interviews/Interrogations	1	2	2
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3	0	3
CJC 141	Corrections	3	0	3
CJC 221	Investigative Principles	3	2	4
		10	4	12

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

CCT 110	Introduction to Cyber Crime	3	0	3
CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	3
CJC 122	Community Policing	3	0	3
CJC 151	Introduction to Loss Prevention	3	0	3
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
		15	0	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

CJC 170	Critical Incident Mgmt for Public Safety	3	0	3
CJC 215	Organization and Administration	3	0	3
CJC 222	Criminalistics	3	0	3
CJC 231	Constitutional Law	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		15	0	15

Total Semester Hours: 76

Students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLET curriculum **after** May 31, 2002, may receive credit for the following courses:

- CJC 120 Interviews/Interrogations
- CJC 131 Criminal Law
- CJC 132 Court Procedure and Evidence
- CJC 221 Investigative Principles

For students entering the Criminal Justice curriculum who completed the BLET curriculum **before** May 31, 2002, course credit will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 211	Theatre History I	REL 112	Western Religions
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 211	Humanities I		

CULINARY TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Culinary Technology curriculum provides specific training required to prepare students to assume positions as trained culinary professionals in a variety of food service settings including full service restaurants, hotels, resorts, clubs, catering operations, contract food service, and health care facilities.

Course offerings emphasize practical application, a strong theoretical knowledge base, and professionalism and provides the critical competencies to successfully meet industry demands. Courses also include sanitation, food/beverage service and control, baking, garde manger, American/international cuisines, food production, and hospitality supervision.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level positions such as line cook, station chef, and assistant pastry chef. American Culinary Federation certification is available to graduates. With experience, graduates may advance to positions such as sous-chef, executive chef, or food service manager.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55200)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab/Work	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CUL 110	Sanitation and Safety	2	0	2
CUL 110A	Sanitation and Safety Lab	0	2	1
CUL 135	Food & Beverage Service	2	0	2
CUL 140	Basic Culinary Skills	2	6	5
		9	12	15
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
CUL 120	Purchasing	2	0	2
CUL 112	Nutrition for Food Service	3	0	3
CUL 170	Garde Manger I	1	4	3
CUL 180	International & American Cuisine	1	8	5
		10	12	16
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COE 112	Co-Op Work Experience	0	20	0
		0	20	0
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
HRM 220	Food & Beverage Controls	2	0	2
CUL 130	Menu Design	2	0	2
CUL 160	Baking I	1	4	3
CUL 270	Garde Manger II	1	4	3

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	Social/Behavioral Science Elective	3	0	3
CUL 214	Wine Appreciation	1	2	2
CUL 240	Advanced Culinary Skills	1	8	5
CUL 260	Baking II	1	4	3
		9	12	16

Total Program Credit Hours: 66

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 211	Theatre History I	REL 112	Western Religions
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 211	Humanities I		

APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	HIS 132	American History II
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 110	Intro to Political Science
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 120	American Government
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	POL 210	Comparative Government
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	POL 220	International Relations
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 130	General Physical Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 131	American History I	SOC 240	Social Psychology

DENTAL ASSISTING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Dental Assisting curriculum prepares individuals to assist the dentist in the delivery of dental treatment and to function as integral members of the dental team while performing chairside and related office and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, biomedical sciences, dental sciences, clinical sciences, and clinical practice. A combination of lecture, laboratory, and clinical experiences provide students with knowledge in infection/hazard control, radiography, dental materials, preventive dentistry, and clinical procedures.

Graduates may be eligible to take the Dental Assisting National Board Examination to become Certified Dental Assistants. As a Dental Assistant II, defined by the dental laws of North Carolina, graduates work in dental offices and other related areas.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D45240)

		Hours Per Week			
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
BIO 106	Introduction to Anat/Phys/Micro	2	2	0	3
DEN 100	Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2	0	0	2
DEN 101	Preclinical Procedures	4	6	0	7
DEN 102	Dental Materials	3	4	0	5
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	0	0	2
		13	12	0	19
SPRING SEMESTER					
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
DEN 103	Dental Sciences	2	0	0	2
DEN 104	Dental Health Education	2	2	0	3
DEN 106	Clinical Practice I	1	0	12	5
DEN 112	Dental Radiography	2	3	0	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	0	3
		12	7	12	19
SUMMER SEMESTER					
DEN 105	Practice Management	2	0	0	2
DEN 107	Clinical Practice II	1	0	12	5
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
		6	0	12	10
Total Semester Hours:					48

All functions which are legally delegable to Dental Assistants II in North Carolina are taught to clinical competency with the exception of the following.

1. Adjusting full and partial dentures
2. Removing periodontal dressing
3. Monitoring patients under Nitrous Oxide-Oxygen sedation
4. Placing ligature wire or lock pins
5. Inserting spacer wires or springs

Programs in dental assisting and dental hygiene are accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation will review complaints that relate to a program's compliance with accreditation standards. The Commission is interested in the sustained quality and continued improvement of dental and dental-related education programs but does not intervene on behalf of individuals or act as a court of appeal for individuals in matters of admission, appointment, promotion or dismissal of faculty, staff, or students.

A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission's policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago IL 60611 or by calling 1-800-621-8099 extension 2719.

DENTAL HYGIENE

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Dental Hygiene curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45260)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
CHM 130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3	0	0	3
CHM 130A	General, Organic and Biochemistry Lab	0	2	0	1
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
DEN 110	Orofacial Anatomy	2	2	0	3
DEN 111	Infection/Hazard Control	2	0	0	2
DEN 120	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lecture	2	0	0	2
DEN 121	Dental Hygiene Preclinic Lab	0	6	0	2
		14	14	0	20
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 175	General Microbiology	2	2	0	3
DEN 112	Dental Radiography	2	3	0	3
DEN 130	Dental Hygiene Theory I	2	0	0	2
DEN 131	Dental Hygiene Clinic I	0	0	9	3
DEN 222	General and Oral Pathology	2	0	0	2
DEN 223	Dental Pharmacology	2	0	0	2
		10	5	9	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)					
DEN 123	Nutrition/Dental Health	2	0	0	2
DEN 140	Dental Hygiene Theory II	1	0	0	1
DEN 141	Dental Hygiene Clinic II	0	0	6	2
		3	0	6	5

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

DEN 124	Periodontology	2	0	0	2
DEN 220	Dental Hygiene Theory III	2	0	0	2
DEN 221	Dental Hygiene Clinic III	0	0	12	4
DEN 224	Materials and Procedures	1	3	0	2
DEN 232	Community Dental Health	2	0	3	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
		10	3	15	16

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	0	3
DEN 230	Dental Hygiene Theory IV	1	0	0	1
DEN 231	Dental Hygiene Clinic IV	0	0	12	4
DEN 233	Professional Development	2	0	0	2
SOC 240	Social Psychology	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		12	0	12	16

Total Semester Hours: 72

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 211	Theatre History I	REL 112	Western Religions
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 221	Religion in America
HUM 211	Humanities I		

Programs in dental assisting and dental hygiene are accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation. The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the United States Department of Education. The Commission on Dental Accreditation will review complaints that relate to a program's compliance with accreditation standards. The Commission is interested in the sustained quality and continued improvement of dental and dental-related education programs but does not intervene on behalf of individuals or act as a court of appeal for individuals in matters of admission, appointment, promotion or dismissal of faculty, staff, or students.

A copy of the appropriate accreditation standards and/or the Commission's policy and procedure for submission of complaints may be obtained by contacting the Commission at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago IL 60611 or by calling 1-800-621-8099 extension 2719.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional, and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs; preschools; public and private schools; recreational centers; Head Start programs; and school age programs.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and three Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55220)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab/Work	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Experience		
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
EDU 280	Language and Literacy Exp	3	0	3
EDU 280A	Literacy Exp Lab	0	2	1
		16	4	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I (Early Childhood)	0	10	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	1
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	3
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		13	12	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication or	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
		12	0	12

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

Approved Elective	3	0	3
MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab	0	2	1
SOC 213 Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
EDU 251 Exploration Activities	3	0	3
EDU 251A Exploration Activities Lab or	0	2	1
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chem Lab	3	2	4
EDU 271 Educational Technology	2	2	3
	14	6	17

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II (Early Childhood)	0	10	1
COE 125 Work Experience Seminar II	1	0	1
EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, and Twos	3	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
Approved Elective	3	0	3
	10	10	11

Total Semester Hours:**72-74****EVENING**

Hours Per Week
Class Lab/Work Credit
Experience

FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)

ACA 111 College Student Success	1	0	1
EDU 119 Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
	5	0	5

SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 151 Creative Activities	3	0	3
EDU 151A Creative Activities Lab	0	2	1
	5	4	7

SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)

EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	3
	6	0	6

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EDU 144 Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
	6	0	6

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EDU 145 Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146 Child Guidance	3	0	3
	6	0	6

SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COM 120 Interpersonal Communication or	3	0	3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
EDU 221 Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
	6	0	6

FALL SEMESTER (3rd Year)

EDU 271 Educational Technology	2	2	3
EDU 280 Language and Literacy Exp	3	0	3
EDU 280A Literacy Exp Lab	0	2	1
	5	4	7

SPRING SEMESTER (3rd Year)

COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I (Early Childhood)	0	10	1
COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	1
EDU 251 Exploration Activities	3	0	3
EDU 251A Exploration Activities Lab or	0	2	1
CHM 131/131A Intro to Chemistry/Intro to Chem Lab	3	2	4
	4	12	6

SUMMER SEMESTER (3rd Year)

SOC 213 Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
PSY 150 General Psychology	3	0	3
	6	0	6

FALL SEMESTER (4th Year)

MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab	0	2	1
Approved Elective	3	0	3
	6	2	7

SPRING SEMESTER (4th Year)

COE 121 Co-op Work Experience II (Early Childhood)	0	10	1
COE 125 Work Experience Seminar II	1	0	1
EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, and Twos	3	0	3
	4	10	5

SUMMER SEMESTER (4th Year)

Approved Elective	3	0	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
	6	0	6

Total Semester Hours:**72-74****APPROVED ELECTIVES**

EDU 216 Foundations of Education	PSY 263 Educational Psychology
EDU 235 School-Age Dev and Prog	SOC 210 Introduction to Sociology
EDU 261 Early Childhood Admin I	SOC 220 Social Problems
EDU 262 Early Childhood Admin II	SOC 240 Social Psychology
PSY 241 Developmental Psychology	
PSY 243 Child Psychology	

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 211	Theatre History I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 112	Western Religions
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

DIPLOMA (D55220)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab/Work	Credit
FALL SEMESTER		Experience		
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
EDU 280	Language and Literacy Exp	3	0	3
EDU 280A	Literacy Exp Lab	0	2	1
		16	4	18
SPRING SEMESTER				
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I (Early Childhood)	0	10	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	1
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	3
EDU 151A	Creative Activities Lab	0	2	1
ENG 102	Applied Communications II <i>or</i>			
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		13	12	15
SUMMER SEMESTER				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
		9	0	9
Total Semester Hours:				42

EVENING

Hours Per Week
Class Lab/Work Credit
Experience

FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)

ACA 111 College Student Success	1	0	1
EDU 119 Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
	5	0	5

SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
EDU 151 Creative Activities	3	0	3
EDU 151A Creative Activities Lab	0	2	1
	5	4	7

SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)

EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
ENG 102 Applied Communications II <i>or</i>			
ENG 111 Expository Writing	3	0	3
	6	0	6

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EDU 144 Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
	6	0	6

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EDU 145 Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146 Child Guidance	3	0	3
	6	0	6

SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COM 120 Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i>	3	0	3
ENG 114 Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
EDU 221 Children with Exceptionalities	3	0	3
	6	0	6

FALL SEMESTER (3rd Year)

EDU 280 Language and Literacy Exp	3	0	3
EDU 280A Literacy Exp Lab	0	2	1
	3	2	4

SPRING SEMESTER (3rd Year)

COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I (Early Childhood)	0	10	1
COE 115 Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	1
	1	10	2

Total Semester Hours: 42

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION
CERTIFICATE (C55220)**

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab/Work	Credit
		Experience		
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
		16	0	16
Total Semester Hours:				16

**EARLY CHILDHOOD ADMINISTRATION
CERTIFICATE (C55220A)**

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab/Work	Credit
		Experience		
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	3
EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	3
EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration I	3	0	3
EDU 262	Early Childhood Administration II	3	0	3
		18	0	18
Total Semester Hours:				18

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial, and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and three Certificates. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D35220)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	4
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	2
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		10	16	16
SPRING SEMESTER				
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	4
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
ELC 135	Electrical Machines I	2	2	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
		11	18	18
SUMMER SEMESTER				
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	4
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	2
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating	1	2	2
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
		5	12	10
Total Semester Hours:				44

BASIC ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C35220)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	2
ELC 112	DC/AC Electricity	3	6	5
ELC 113	Basic Wiring I	2	6	4
ISC 115	Construction Safety	2	0	2
		8	14	13
Total Semester Hours:				13

INTERMEDIATE ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C35220A)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
SPRING SEMESTER				
ELC 114	Basic Wiring II	2	6	4
ELC 117	Motors and Controls	2	6	4
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
ELC 135	Electrical Machines I	2	2	3
		7	16	13
Total Semester Hours:				13

The Intermediate Electrical Technology Certificate is intended for students who have completed the Basic Electrical Technology Certificate.

ADVANCED ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE (C35220B)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
SPRING SEMESTER				
ELC 118	National Electrical Code	1	2	2
		1	2	2
SUMMER SEMESTER				
ELC 115	Industrial Wiring	2	6	4
ELC 119	NEC Calculations	1	2	2
ELC 121	Electrical Estimating	1	2	2
ELC 125	Diagrams and Schematics	1	2	2
		5	12	10
Total Semester Hours:				12

The Advanced Electrical Technology Certificate is intended for students who have completed the Basic Electrical Technology Certificate.

ELECTRONIC SERVICING TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Electronic Servicing Technology curriculum is designed to provide basic knowledge and skills required in the installation, maintenance, and servicing of electronic components and systems. Men and women will gain entry level skills necessary for success in an ever-changing high-technology world.

Students will learn to install, maintain, and service components in both consumer and industrial electronic fields. This includes, but is not limited to, radios, televisions, audio/video equipment, digital and microprocessor controlled systems, computers, and monitors.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a wide variety of businesses and industries that require electronic servicing technicians. Opportunities exist in areas such as consumer electronic repairs, business systems, and industrial electronic servicing.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma and a Certificate. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A50120)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ELC 140	Fundamentals of DC/AC Circuit	5	6	7
ELN 141	Digital Fundamentals	4	6	6
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
MAT 121	Algebra/Trigonometry I	2	2	3
		14	14	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ELN 140	Semiconductor Devices	4	6	6
ELN 241	Consumer Electronics	4	6	6
ELN 244	Computer Repair	3	6	5
		11	18	17
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ELN 142	Video Systems	7	9	10
		9	11	13
<i>(Evening offerings)</i>				
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
ELN 245	Computer Peripherals	3	6	5
		3	6	5

(Evening offerings)

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ELN 246	Certified Electronic Tech Prep	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
		6	0	6

(Evening offerings)

SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)

Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		3	0	3
Social/Behavioral Sciences Elective		3	0	3
		6	0	6

Total Semester Hours: 66

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 221	Religion in America
ENG 262	World Literature II		

APPROVED SOCIAL/BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES

ANT 210	General Anthropology	HIS 132	American History II
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	POL 110	Intro to Political Science
ECO 251	Prin of Microeconomics	POL 120	American Government
ECO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	POL 210	Comparative Government
GEO 111	World Regional Geography	POL 220	International Relations
GEO 112	Cultural Geography	PSY 150	General Psychology
GEO 130	General Physical Geography	SOC 210	Intro to Sociology
HIS 115	Intro to Global History	SOC 213	Sociology of the Family
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	SOC 220	Social Problems
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	SOC 225	Social Diversity
HIS 131	American History I		

DIPLOMA (D50120)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
ELC 140	Fundamentals of DC/AC Circuit	5	6	7
ELN 141	Digital Fundamentals	4	6	6
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		14	14	19
SPRING SEMESTER				
ELN 140	Semiconductor Devices	4	6	6
ELN 241	Consumer Electronics	4	6	6
ELN 244	Computer Repair	3	6	5
		11	18	17
SUMMER SEMESTER				
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ELN 142	Video Systems	7	9	10
		8	11	12
Total Semester Hours:				48

CERTIFICATE (C50120)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
ELC 140	Fundamentals of DC/AC Circuit	5	6	7
ELN 141	Digital Fundamentals	4	6	6
		9	12	13
Total Semester Hours:				13

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to enter the workforce as paramedics. Additionally, the program can provide an associate degree for individuals desiring an opportunity for career enhancement.

The course of study provides the student an opportunity to acquire basic and advanced life support knowledge and skills by utilizing classroom instruction, practical laboratory sessions, hospital clinical experience, and field internships with emergency medical service agencies.

Students progressing through the program may be eligible to apply for both state and national certification exams. Employment opportunities include ambulance services, fire and rescue agencies, air medical services, specialty areas of hospitals, industry, educational institutions, and government agencies.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below. Coastal Carolina Community College requires that students complete all degree requirements to establish eligibility to take the paramedic certification examination.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45340)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
EMS 110	EMT-Basic	5	6	0	7
EMS 150	Emergency Vehicles and EMS Comm	1	3	0	2
		11	14	0	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	2	3	0	3
EMS 121	Clinical Practicum I	0	0	6	2
EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS	1	3	0	2
EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	1	2	0	2
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	1	3	0	2
		8	14	6	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)					
EMS 210	Advanced Patient Assessment	1	3	0	2
EMS 220	Cardiology	2	6	0	4
EMS 221	Clinical Practicum II	0	0	9	3
		3	9	9	9

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EMS 231	Clinical Practicum III	0	0	9	3
EMS 235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
EMS 240	Special Needs Patients	1	2	0	2
EMS 250	Advanced Medical Emergencies	2	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		14	5	9	19

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

EMS 241	Clinical Practicum IV	0	0	9	3
EMS 260	Advanced Trauma Emergencies	1	3	0	2
EMS 270	Life Span Emergencies	2	2	0	3
EMS 285	EMS Capstone	1	3	0	2
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
		7	8	9	13

Total Semester Hours:**72****APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES**

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE - BRIDGING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Emergency Medical Science Bridging program was developed to allow currently certified, non-degree EMT-Paramedics to earn a two-year Associate of Applied Science Degree in Emergency Medical Science. A total of forty-three (43) transfer hours will be awarded to certified EMT-Paramedics. Admission requirements must be met prior to matriculation.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45340B)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
FALL SEMESTER					
BIO 168	Anatomy and Physiology I	3	3	0	4
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	0	3
EMS 280	EMS Bridging Course	2	2	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		13	7	0	16
SPRING SEMESTER					
BIO 169	Anatomy and Physiology II	3	3	0	4
EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management	1	3	0	2
EMS 235	EMS Management	2	0	0	2
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		12	6	0	14
	Semester Hours:				30
	Transfer Hours:				43

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 221	Religion in America
ENG 262	World Literature II		

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Fire Protection Technology curriculum is designed to provide individuals with technical and professional knowledge to make decisions regarding fire protection for both public and private sectors. It also provides a sound foundation for continuous higher learning in fire protection, administration, and management.

Course work includes classroom and laboratory exercises to introduce the student to various aspects of fire protection. Students will learn technical and administrative skills such as hydraulics, hazardous materials, arson investigation, fire protection safety, fire suppression management, law, and codes.

Graduates should qualify for employment or advancement in governmental agencies, industrial firms, insurance rating organizations, educational organizations, and municipal fire departments. Employed persons should have opportunities for skilled and supervisory-level positions within their current organizations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree, a Diploma, and five Certificates. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A55240)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Education	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		17	2	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		13	2	14
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
FIP 221	Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
		9	0	9

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

FIP 144	Sprinklers and Auto Alarms	2	2	3
FIP 164	OSHA Standards	3	0	3
FIP 230	Chemistry of Hazardous Materials I	5	0	5
POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
		13	2	14

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

FIP 224	Instructional Methodology	4	0	4
FIP 232	Hydraulics and Water Distribution	2	2	3
FIP 252	Apparatus Specification and Purchase	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		12	2	13

Total Semester Hours: 68

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

DIPLOMA (D55240)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Education	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		17	2	18
SPRING SEMESTER				
FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		13	2	14

SUMMER SEMESTER

FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
FIP 221	Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
		6	0	6

Total Semester Hours: 38

GENERAL LEVEL CERTIFICATE (C55240)**Hours Per Week****FALL SEMESTER**

		Class	Lab	Credit
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
FIP 124	Fire Prevention and Public Education	3	0	3
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		12	0	12

Total Semester Hours: 12

GENERAL LEVEL 2 CERTIFICATE (C55240C)**Hours Per Week****FALL SEMESTER**

		Class	Lab	Credit
FIP 120	Introduction to Fire Protection	3	0	3
		3	0	3

SPRING SEMESTER

FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		11	0	11

Total Semester Hours: 14

FIRE INVESTIGATOR LEVEL CERTIFICATE (C55240A)**Hours Per Week****FALL SEMESTER**

		Class	Lab	Credit
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		6	0	6

SPRING SEMESTER

FIP 152	Fire Protection Law	3	0	3
FIP 160	Fire Protection/Electrical	2	0	2
		5	0	5

SUMMER SEMESTER

FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
		3	0	3

Total Semester Hours: 14

INCIDENT COMMAND LEVEL CERTIFICATE (C55240B)**Hours Per Week****FALL SEMESTER**

		Class	Lab	Credit
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
FIP 136	Inspections and Codes	3	0	3
		6	0	6

SPRING SEMESTER

FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		6	0	6

SUMMER SEMESTER

FIP 221	Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
		3	0	3

Total Semester Hours: 15

FIRE SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATE (C55240D)**Hours Per Week****FALL SEMESTER**

		Class	Lab	Credit
FIP 132	Building Construction	3	0	3
		3	0	3

SPRING SEMESTER

FIP 220	Fire Fighting Strategies	3	0	3
FIP 224	Instructional Methodology	4	0	4
FIP 240	Fire Service Supervision	3	0	3
		10	0	10

SUMMER SEMESTER

FIP 128	Detection and Investigation	3	0	3
		3	0	3

Total Semester Hours: 16

HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology curriculum is designed to prepare individuals with the knowledge and skills needed to service, troubleshoot, and repair medium and heavy duty vehicles.

The course work includes the purpose, construction features, and principles of operation of medium and heavy duty vehicles.

Graduates of this curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in a dealership, fleet shop, or independent garage as a technician. Graduates who have met the work experience requirement should also be prepared to take the ASE certification exam.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and four Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D60240)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
HET 110	Diesel Engines	3	9	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical Systems	3	6	5
HET 127	Shop Rules and Regulations	1	0	1
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	1	2	2
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
		10	19	17
SPRING SEMESTER				
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ENG 102	Applied Communication II	3	0	3
HET 115	Electronic Engines	2	3	3
HET 119	Mechanical Transmission	2	2	3
HET 125	Preventive Maintenance	1	3	2
HET 126	Preventive Maintenance Lab	0	3	1
HET 128	Medium Heavy Duty Tune-up	1	2	2
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	2
		11	18	18
SUMMER SEMESTER				
HET 116	Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment	1	2	2
HET 191	Selected Topics in Diesel	0	3	1
HET 231	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System	1	3	2
HET 232	Medium/Heavy Duty Brake System Lab	0	3	1
HET 233	Suspension and Steering	2	4	4
		4	15	10
Total Semester Hours:				45

**EVENING
HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORT TECHNOLOGY
CERTIFICATE (C60240)**

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
HET 110	Diesel Engines	3	9	6
		3	9	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
HET 112	Diesel Electrical System	3	6	5
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	1	2	2
		4	8	7
SUMMER SEMESTER				
HET 119	Mechanical Transmission	2	2	3
HET 128	Medium/Heavy Duty Tune-up	1	2	2
		3	4	5
Total Semester Hours:				18

MEDIUM/HEAVY DUTY POWER TRAIN CERTIFICATE (C60240A)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
HET 110	Diesel Engines	3	9	6
HET 112	Diesel Electrical System	3	6	5
HET 127	Shop Rules and Regulations	1	0	1
HYD 112	Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty	1	2	2
		8	17	14
Total Semester Hours:				14

MEDIUM/HEAVY DUTY DRIVE TRAIN CERTIFICATE (C60240B)

		Hours Per Week		
SPRING SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
HET 115	Electronic Engines	2	3	3
HET 119	Mechanical Transmission	2	2	3
HET 125	Preventive Maintenance	1	3	2
HET 126	Preventive Maintenance Lab	0	3	1
HET 128	Medium Heavy Duty Tune-up	1	2	2
WLD 112	Basic Welding Processes	1	3	2
		7	16	13
Total Semester Hours:				13

INFANT/TODDLER CARE

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy to three years of age in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories, competency-based knowledge, and practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes infant/toddler growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of infants and toddlers; safety issues in the care of infants and toddlers; care and guidance; communication skills with parents and children; design and implementation of appropriate curriculum; and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate infant/toddler programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Early Head Start Programs, and other infant/toddler programs.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate course work is listed below.

CERTIFICATE (C55290)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 119	Intro to Early Child Education	4	0	4
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	3
EDU 153	Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3	0	3
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, and Twos	3	0	3
		16	0	16
Total Semester Hours:				16

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

Information Systems Security covers a broad expanse of technology concepts. This curriculum provides individuals with the skills required to implement effective and comprehensive information security controls.

Course work includes networking technologies, operating systems administration, information policy, intrusion detection, security administration, and industry best practices to protect data communications.

Graduates should be prepared for employment as security administrators. Additionally, they will acquire the skills that allow them to pursue security certifications.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25270)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concept	3	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab	0	2	1
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	3
		12	11	17
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COM 110	Introduction to Communications	3	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
		11	10	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
NET 225	Routing and Switching I	1	4	3
NOS 120	Linux/Unix Single User	2	2	3
NOS 130	Windows Single User	2	2	3
SEC 160	Secure Administration I	2	2	3
		10	10	15

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

NET 226	Routing and Switching II	1	4	3
SEC 150	Secure Communications	2	2	3
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	2	2	3
SEC 220	Defense-In-Depth	2	2	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		10	10	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

COM 120	Interpersonal Communication <u>or</u>			
COM 140	Intercultural Communication	3	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology <u>or</u>			
PSY 150	General Psychology*	3	0	3
SEC 270	Secure Routing/Firewalls	1	4	3
SEC 289	Security Capstone Project	1	4	3
		8	8	12

*PSY 150 is a transferrable course.

Total Semester Hours: 74

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 212	Humanities II
ART 115	Art History Survey II	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
DRA 211	Theatre History I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
DRA 212	Theatre History II	REL 112	Western Religions
HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
HUM 160	Introduction to Film	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

CISCO Certificate (C25270)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER				
NET 125	Networking Basics (1st 8 weeks)	1	4	3
NET 126	Routing Basics (2nd 8 weeks)	1	4	3
		2	8	6
SPRING SEMESTER				
NET 225	Routing and Switching I (1st 8 weeks)	1	4	3
NET 226	Routing and Switching II (2nd 8 weeks)	1	4	3
		2	8	6

Total Semester Hours: 12

LATERAL ENTRY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Lateral Entry curriculum, developed for teachers who hold lateral entry license, provides a course of study leading to the development of the general pedagogy competencies needed to become certified to teach by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction.

Course work includes human growth and development; learning theory; instructional technology; school policies and procedures; home, school, and community collaborations; and classroom organization and management to enhance learning. Courses offered by partnering senior institutions include instructional methods, literacy, and diversity.

Graduates should meet the general pedagogy competencies within the first three years of teaching, including a minimum of six semester hours per school year. Additional requirements, such as pre-service training and passing the PRAXIS, are required for licensure.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. The appropriate course work is listed below.

CERTIFICATE (C55430)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
EDU 131	Child, Family, and Community	3	0	3
EDU 163	School Learning	3	0	3
EDU 243	Learning Theory	3	0	3
EDU 245	Policies and Procedures	3	0	3
EDU 271	Educational Technology	2	2	3
PSY 241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	3
		17	2	18

Required Subject Areas: Courses must be offered by partnering senior institutions:

Literacy/Reading Methods	3
Instructional Methods	3
Meeting Special Learning Needs, Exceptionalities and Diversity	3

9

Total Semester Hours:	18
Total SHC From Senior Institution	9

MANICURING/NAIL TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Manicuring/Nail Technology curriculum provides competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the nail technology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional nail technology, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other related topics.

Graduates should be prepared to take the North Carolina Cosmetology State Board Licensing Exam, and upon passing, be licensed and qualify for employment in beauty and nail salons, as a platform artist, and in related businesses.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

CERTIFICATE (C55400) DAYTIME OFFERING

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
COS 121	Manicure/Nail Technology I (1st 8 weeks)	4	6	6
COS 222	Manicure/Technology II (2nd 8 weeks)	4	6	6
		8	12	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

CERTIFICATE (C55400) EVENING OFFERING

FALL SEMESTER

COS 121	Manicure/Nail Technology I	4	6	6
---------	----------------------------	---	---	---

SPRING SEMESTER

COS 222	Manicure/Nail Technology II	4	6	6
		4	6	6

Total Semester Hours: 12

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Medical Laboratory Technology curriculum prepares individuals to perform clinical laboratory procedures in chemistry, hematology, microbiology, and immunohematology that may be used in the maintenance of health and diagnosis/treatment of disease.

Course work emphasizes mathematical and scientific concepts related to specimen collection, laboratory testing and procedures, quality assurance, and reporting/recording and interpreting findings involving tissues, blood, and body fluids.

Graduates may be eligible to take examinations given by the Board of Registry of Medical Technologists of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists or the National Certifying Agency. Employment opportunities include laboratories in hospitals, medical offices, industry, and research facilities.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A45420)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 140	Environmental Biology	3	0	0	3
CHM 130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3	0	0	3
CHM 130A	General, Organic and Biochemistry Lab	0	2	0	1
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
MLT 110	Introduction to MLT	2	3	0	3
MLT 130	Clinical Chemistry I	3	3	0	4
MLT 140	Introduction to Microbiology	2	3	0	3
		14	13	0	19
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
MLT 120	Hematology/Hemostasis I	3	3	0	4
MLT 125	Immunohematology I	4	3	0	5
MLT 240	Special Clinical Microbiology	2	3	0	3
		16	11	0	20
SUMMER SEMESTER (Full Session)					
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	0	3
		3	0	0	3
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Session)					
MLT 111	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	1	3	0	2
MLT 115	Laboratory Calculations	2	0	0	2
		3	3	0	4

SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Session)

PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	3
		6	0	0	6

FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)

MLT 259	MLT Practicum I	0	0	33	11
MLT 280	Special Practice Lab	0	3	0	1
		0	3	33	12

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

MLT 217	Professional Issues	0	3	0	1
MLT 269	MLT Practicum II	0	0	33	11
		0	3	33	12

Total Semester Hours: 76

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

MEDICAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

This curriculum prepares individuals for employment in medical and other health care related offices.

Course work will include medical terminology; information systems; office management; medical coding, billing and insurance; legal and ethical issues; and formatting and word processing. Students will learn administrative and support functions and develop skills applicable in medical environments.

Employment opportunities are available in medical and dental offices, hospitals, insurance companies, laboratories, medical supply companies, and other health care related organizations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree and a Certificate. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25310)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Terminology I-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	2
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
		13	6	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	2	2	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	2
OST 142	Medical Terminology II-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding Billing and Insurance	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		14	6	17
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
		9	0	9
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
ACC 115	College Accounting	3	2	4
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	3
DBA 112	Database Utilization	2	2	3
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	1	2	2
		14	6	17

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

OST 247	CPT COding in the Medical Office	1	2	2
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	2
OST 243	Medical Office Simulation	2	2	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	3
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	3
SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace	3	0	3
		12	8	16

Total Semester Hours: 75

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 221	Religion in America
ENG 262	World Literature II		

CERTIFICATE (C25310)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Terminology I-Medical Office	3	0	3
		4	2	5
SPRING SEMESTER				
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	2
OST 142	Medical Terminology II-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding, Billing, and Insurance	3	0	3
		7	2	8
SUMMER SEMESTER				
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	1	2	2
		2	4	4
Total Semester Hours:				17

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION CERTIFICATE (C25310A)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Terminology I-Medical Office	3	0	3
		4	2	5
SPRING SEMESTER				
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	2
OST 142	Medical Terminology II-Medical Office	3	0	3
		4	2	5
SUMMER SEMESTER				
OST 241	Medical Office Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
		4	2	4
FALL SEMESTER				
OST 242	Medical Office Transcription II	1	2	2
		1	2	2
Total Semester Hours:				17

MEDICAL BILLING AND INSURANCE CERTIFICATE (C25310B)

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 141	Medical Terminology I-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 149	Medical Legal Issues	3	0	3
		7	2	8
SPRING SEMESTER				
OST 142	Medical Terminology II-Medical Office	3	0	3
OST 148	Medical Coding Billing and Insurance	3	2	3
		6	2	6
SUMMER SEMESTER				
OST 247	CPT Coding in the Medical Office	1	2	2
OST 248	Diagnostic Coding	1	2	2
		2	4	4
Total Semester Hours:				18

NURSING ASSISTANT

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of licensed health care professionals in performing nursing care and services for persons of all ages.

Course work emphasizes growth and development throughout the life span, personal care, vital signs, communication, nutrition, medical asepsis, therapeutic activities, accident and fire safety, household environment and equipment management, family resources and services, and employment skills.

Graduates of this curriculum may be eligible to be listed on the registry as Nursing Assistant I and Nursing Assistant II. They may be employed in home health agencies, hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and doctors' offices.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Certificate. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

CERTIFICATE (C45480)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
NAS 101	Nursing Assistant I (1st 8 weeks)	3	4	3	6
NAS 102	Nursing Assistant II (2nd 8 weeks)	3	2	6	6
NAS 103	Home Health Care (1st 8 weeks)	2	0	0	2
NAS 105	Life Span Changes (2nd 8 weeks)	2	0	0	2
		10	6	9	16
Total Semester Hours:					16

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Office Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on nontechnical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry level to supervisor to middle management.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25360)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
BUS 115	Business Law I	3	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
OST 131	Keyboarding	1	2	2
OST 137	Office Software Applications	1	2	2
OST 164	Text Editing Applications	3	0	3
OST 184	Records Management	1	2	2
		13	6	16
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
OST 134	Text Entry and Formatting	2	2	3
OST 136	Word Processing	1	2	2
PSY 118	Interpersonal Psychology	3	0	3
BUS 116	Business Law	3	0	3
		13	8	17
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
DBA 112	Database Utilization	2	2	3
ACC 115	College Acct	3	2	4
OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	2
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		13	10	18

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ACC 150	Acct Software	1	2	2
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	0	3
ACC 140	Payroll	1	2	2
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	3
OST 286	Professional Development	3	0	3
OST 289	Office Systems Management	2	2	3
		14	8	18

Total Semester Hours: 69

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 221	Religion in America
ENG 262	World Literature II		

PARALEGAL TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Paralegal Technology curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of attorneys by performing routine legal tasks, and assisting with substantive legal work. A paralegal/legal assistant may not practice law, give legal advice, or represent clients in a court of law.

Course work includes substantive and procedural legal knowledge in the areas of civil litigation, legal research and writing, real estate, family law, wills, estates, trusts, and commercial law. Required courses also include subjects such as English, mathematics, and computer utilization.

Graduates are trained to assist attorneys in probate work, investigations, public records search, drafting and filing legal documents, research, and office management. Employment opportunities are available in private law firms, governmental agencies, banks, insurance agencies, and other business organizations.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25380)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
LEX 110	Introduction to Paralegal Study	2	0	2
LEX 120	Legal Research/Writing I	2	2	3
LEX 130	Civil Injuries	3	0	3
LEX 140	Civil Litigation I	3	0	3
LEX 160	Criminal Law and Procedure	2	2	3
		16	4	18
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACC 111	Financial Accounting	3	0	3
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
CJC 132	Court Procedure and Evidence	3	0	3
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
LEX 121	Legal Research/Writing II	2	2	3
LEX 141	Civil Litigation II	2	2	3
LEX 150	Commercial Law I	2	2	3
		16	8	20
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
LEX 210	Real Property I	3	0	3
LEX 220	Corporate Law	2	0	2
LEX 240	Family Law	3	0	3
LEX 250	Wills, Estates, and Trusts I	2	2	3
LEX 280	Ethics and Professionalism	2	0	2
SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		18	2	19

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

LEX 211	Real Property II	1	4	3
LEX 214	Investigation and Trial Preparation	1	4	3
LEX 260	Bankruptcy and Collections	3	0	3
LEX 270	Law Office Management/Technology	1	2	2
LEX 271	Law Office Writing	1	2	2
LEX 285	Workers' Comp Law	2	0	2
MAT 115	Mathematical Models	2	2	3
		11	14	18

		Hours Per Week			Credit
		Class	Lab	Work Experience	
SUMMER SEMESTER (2nd Year)					
COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
	(Paralegal)	0	0	10	1
Total Semester Hours:					76

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 231	American Literature I	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 232	American Literature II	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 221	Religion in America
ENG 262	World Literature II		

PRACTICAL NURSING

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Practical Nursing curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to provide nursing care to children and adults.

Students will participate in assessment, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care.

Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) which is required for practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation/long term care/home health facilities, clinics, and physicians' offices.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D45660)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
SUMMER SEMESTER					
BIO 106	Introduction to Anat/Phys/Micro	2	2	0	3
CIS 111*	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	0	2
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		9	4	0	11
FALL SEMESTER					
NUR 101	Practical Nursing I (10 weeks)	7	6	6	11
NUR 102A**	Practical Nursing II (6 weeks)	4	0	6	6
		11	6	12	17
SPRING SEMESTER					
NUR 102B**	Practical Nursing II (6 weeks)	4	0	6	6
NUR 103	Practical Nursing III (10 weeks)	6	0	12	10
		10	0	18	16
Total Semester Hours:					44

*APPROVED COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

Required Course		Course Substitution	
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	CIS 110	Introduction to Computers

**Students must complete both NUR 102A and NUR 102B before transfer credit can be awarded.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Surgical Technology curriculum prepares individuals to assist in the care of the surgical patient in the operating room and to function as a member of the surgical team.

Students will apply theoretical knowledge to the care of patients undergoing surgery and develop skills necessary to prepare supplies, equipment, and instruments; maintain aseptic conditions; prepare patients for surgery; and assist surgeons during operations.

Graduates of this program will be eligible to apply to take the Liaison Council's Certification Examination for Surgical Technologists. Employment opportunities include labor/delivery/emergency departments, inpatient/outpatient surgery centers, dialysis units/facilities, physicians' offices, and central supply processing units.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma. This has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D45740)

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit
SUMMER SEMESTER					
BIO 163	Basic Anatomy and Physiology	4	2	0	5
BIO 170**	Introductory Microbiology	3	3	0	4
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	0	3
		13	5	0	15
FALL SEMESTER					
SUR 110	Intro to Surgical Technology (1st 8 weeks)	3	0	0	3
SUR 111	Perioperative Patient Care (1st 8 weeks)	5	6	0	7
SUR 122A*	Surgical Procedures I (2nd 8 weeks)	3	3	0	4
SUR 123A*	SUR Clinical Practice I (2nd 8 weeks)	0	0	9	3
		11	9	9	17
SPRING SEMESTER					
SUR 122B*	Surgical Procedures I (1st 8 weeks)	2	0	0	2
SUR 123B*	SUR Clinical Practice I (1st 8 weeks)	0	0	12	4
SUR 134	Surgical Procedures II (2nd 8 weeks)	5	0	0	5
SUR 135	SUR Clinical Practice II (2nd 8 weeks)	0	0	12	4
SUR 137	Prof Success Preparation (2nd 8 weeks)	1	0	0	1
		8	0	24	16
Total Semester Hours:					48

*Students must complete these courses before transfer credit can be awarded.

**APPROVED COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

Required Course	Course Substitution
BIO 170 Introductory Microbiology	BIO 275 Microbiology

WEB TECHNOLOGIES

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Web Technologies curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the information technology arena using computers and distributed computing to disseminate and collect information via the web.

Course work in this program covers the terminology and use of computers, network devices, networks, servers, databases, applications, programming languages, as well as web applications, site development and design. Studies will provide opportunity for students to learn related industry standards.

Graduates should qualify for career opportunities as designers, administrators, or developers in the areas of web applications, websites, web services, and related areas of distributed computing.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree. The appropriate course work is listed below.

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A25290)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concept	3	0	3
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3
MAT 140A	Survey of Mathematics Lab	0	2	1
NET 110	Networking Concepts	2	2	3
		13	9	17
SPRING SEMESTER (1st Year)				
COM 120	Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
DBA 110	Database Concepts	2	3	3
NOS 110	Operating System Concepts	2	3	3
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	3
		13	6	15
SUMMER SEMESTER (1st Year)				
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
WEB 110	Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	3
WEB 120	Introduction Internet Multimedia	2	2	3
WEB 140	Web Development Tools	2	2	3
		9	6	12
FALL SEMESTER (2nd Year)				
CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	3
WEB 115	Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	3
WEB 210	Web Design	2	2	3
WEB 230	Implementing Web Server	2	2	3
WEB 250	Database Driven Websites	2	2	3
		10	11	15

SPRING SEMESTER (2nd Year)

ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	3	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
WEB 180	Active Server Pages	2	2	3
WEB 186	XML Technology	2	2	3
WEB 289	Internet Technology Project	1	4	3
		11	8	15

Total Semester Hours: 74

APPROVED HUMANITIES/FINE ARTS ELECTIVES

ART 111	Art Appreciation	ENG 262	World Literature II
ART 114	Art History Survey I	HUM 130	Myth in Human Culture
ART 115	Art History Survey II	HUM 160	Introduction to Film
DRA 111	Theatre Appreciation	HUM 211	Humanities I
DRA 112	Literature of the Theatre	HUM 212	Humanities II
DRA 211	Theatre History I	MUS 110	Music Appreciation
DRA 212	Theatre History II	MUS 210	History of Rock Music
ENG 231	American Literature I	MUS 213	Opera and Music Theatre
ENG 232	American Literature II	PHI 215	Philosophical Issues
ENG 241	British Literature I	REL 112	Western Religions
ENG 242	British Literature II	REL 211	Intro to Old Testament
ENG 261	World Literature I	REL 212	Intro to New Testament
		REL 221	Religion in America

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

CURRICULUM DESCRIPTION

The Welding Technology curriculum provides students a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self employment.

Coastal Carolina Community College offers a Diploma and three Certificates. Each has been identified as a limited enrollment program and may involve certain deadlines. See an academic counselor for additional information. The appropriate course work for each is listed below.

DIPLOMA (D50420)

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FALL SEMESTER				
CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	1
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	2
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	4
		7	20	14
SPRING SEMESTER				
COE 110	World of Work	1	0	1
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	0	3
MAT 101	Applied Mathematics I	2	2	3
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	2	6	4
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	2	2	3
		11	19	18
SUMMER SEMESTER				
WLD 215	SMAW (Stick) Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	2
WLD 262	Inspection and Testing	2	2	3
		4	14	9
Total Semester Hours:				41

**STRUCTURAL WELDER CERTIFICATE
(C50420-A)**

		Hours Per Week		
FALL SEMESTER		Class	Lab	Credit
ISC 110	Workplace Safety	1	0	1
WLD 110	Cutting Processes	1	3	2
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
WLD 121	GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	4
		6	18	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

**COMBINATION WELDER CERTIFICATE
(C50420-B)**

SPRING SEMESTER				
COE 110	World of Work	1	0	1
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 131	GTAW (TIG) Plate	2	6	4
WLD 141	Symbols and Specifications	2	2	3
		6	17	12
Total Semester Hours:				12

Combination Welder Certificate is intended for individuals who have completed the Structural Welder Certificate.

**CERTIFIED WELDER CERTIFICATE
(C50420-C)**

FALL SEMESTER				
WLD 115	SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
		2	9	5
SPRING SEMESTER				
WLD 116	SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
		1	9	4
SUMMER SEMESTER				
WLD 215	SMAW (Stick) Pipe	1	9	4
WLD 261	Certification Practices	1	3	2
WLD 262	Inspection and Testing	2	2	3
		4	14	9
Total Semester Hours:				18

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

COURSE NUMBERING

Courses at Coastal Carolina Community College are numbered in accordance with the North Carolina Community College System Combined Course Library.

PREREQUISITE REQUIREMENTS

A prerequisite is a course to be completed prior to taking another course.

COREQUISITE REQUIREMENTS

A corequisite is a course to be completed prior to or concurrently with another course.

COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

Within some curricula programs, substitutions may be made for required classes. The substitutions listed below are standard ones requiring no special permission. Any substitutions not specifically included in the list below must be approved by the division chair.

Course Required	Course Substitution
BIO 106	BIO 163 and either BIO 170 or BIO 175
BIO 106	BIO 168 and BIO 169 and either BIO 170 or BIO 175
BIO 163	BIO 168 and BIO 169
CHM 121/121A	CHM 151 or CHM 131/131A
CHM 131/131A	CHM 151
CJC 221	LEX 214
DEN 224	DEN 101 and DEN 102
ENG 101	ENG 111
ENG 102	ENG 114
LEX 214	CJC 221
MAT 101	MAT 121 or MAT 161 or MAT 171
MAT 121	MAT 171 and MAT 172
MAT 122	MAT 171 and MAT 172
MAT 161	MAT 171
MAT 175	MAT 171 and MAT 172
MAT 263	MAT 271
PED 111	PED 110
PHY121	PHY 151
PHY 131	PHY 151
PHY 151	PHY 251
PHY 152	PHY 252
PHY 153	PHY 253

COURSE REPLACEMENT LIST

Selected courses may be used as a replacement for certain required courses. Although the replacement course contains different content than the required course, it is more rigorous and wider in scope.

Course Required	Appropriate Replacement
ACC 115	ACC 120
CIS 111	CIS 110
CJC 121	Successful Completion of BLET program
CJC 131	LEX 160
CJC 131	Successful Completion of BLET program
CJC 132	Successful Completion of BLET program
CJC 221	Successful Completion of BLET program
ENG 102	ENG 111 (With grade of "C" or higher)
MAT 115	MAT 161 and MAT 151 and MAT 151A
MAT 140	MAT 141 and MAT 142
PED 110	HEA 110
PSY 118	PSY 150

As a general policy, Coastal Carolina Community College does not waive state mandated prerequisites or corequisites. Students are allowed to demonstrate the needed competencies by testing instruments such as Compass, Asset, CPT/Accuplacer, ACT, or SAT. In exceptional cases, the appropriate division chair may waive a prerequisite or corequisite. This waiver requires written documentation of how the competencies were demonstrated (for example, a departmental test) by the student.

COURSES THAT CANNOT BE CHALLENGED

ACA 111	COE 111	MUS 134
	COE 115	MUS 141
ART 121	COE 121	MUS 142
ART 122	COE 125	MUS 151
ART 131		MUS 152
ART 132	COM 111	MUS 161
ART 135	COM 120	MUS 162
ART 231	COM 231	MUS 231
ART 232		MUS 232
ART 235	CSC 235	MUS 233
ART 240	CSC 238	MUS 234
ART 241	CSC 239	MUS 241
ART 245		MUS 242
ART 246	CTS 250	MUS 261
ART 247	CTS 289	MUS 262
ART 248		
ART 260	DRA 130	NOS 220
ART 261	DRA 131	NOS 230
ART 262	DRA 140	NOS 231
ART 281	DRA 145	
ART 282	DRA 170	PED 110
ART 283	DRA 171	PED 111
ART 284		PED 113
ART 288	ENG 080	PED 115
ART 289	ENG 090	PED 116
	ENG 102	PED 117
AUB 111	ENG 111	PED 118
AUB 112	ENG 112	PED 119
AUB 114	ENG 113	PED 120
AUB 121	ENG 114	PED 121
AUB 122		PED 122
AUB 131	FIP 221	PED 123
AUB 132		PED 125
AUB 134	LEX 211	PED 155
AUB 136	LEX 214	
		SEC 210
BUS 239	MAT 050	SEC 220
	MAT 060	SEC 270
CHM 090	MAT 070	SEC 289
	MAT 080	
CIS 115		WEB 210
	MUS 123	WEB 230
CJC 120	MUS 131	WEB 250
CJC 221	MUS 132	WEB 289
CJC 222	MUS 133	

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACADEMIC RELATED

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

ACA 111	College Student Success	1	0	1
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives.

ACCOUNTING

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
ACC 111 Financial Accounting	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course introduces the basic framework of accounting. Emphasis is placed on the accounting cycle and financial statement preparation and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.			
ACC 115 College Accounting	3	2	4
Prerequisite: MAT 070			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces basic accounting principles for a business. Topics include the complete accounting cycle with end-of-period statements, bank reconciliation, payrolls, and petty cash. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of accounting principles and apply those skills to a business organization.			
ACC 120 Principles of Financial Accounting	3	2	4
Prerequisite: MAT 060 and RED 080			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces business decision-making accounting information systems. Emphasis is placed on analyzing, summarizing, reporting, and interpreting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare financial statements, understand the role of financial information in decision-making, and address ethical considerations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>			
ACC 121 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	2	4
Prerequisite: ACC 120			
Corequisite: MAT 060			
This course includes a greater emphasis on managerial and cost accounting skills. Emphasis is placed on managerial accounting concepts for external and internal analysis, reporting and decision-making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret transactions relating to managerial concepts including product-costing systems. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>			

ACC 129 Individual Income Taxes 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the relevant laws governing individual income taxation. Topics include tax law, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for preparation of individual tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various individual tax forms.

ACC 130 Business Income Taxes 2 2 3

Prerequisite: ACC 120 and ACC 129

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the relevant laws governing business and fiduciary income taxes. Topics include tax law relating to business organizations, electronic research and methodologies, and the use of technology for the preparation of business tax returns. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze basic tax scenarios, research applicable tax law, and complete various business tax forms.

ACC 140 Payroll Accounting 1 2 2

Prerequisite: ACC 115 or ACC 120

Corequisite: None

This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries using appropriate technology.

ACC 150 Accounting Software Applications 1 2 2

Prerequisite: ACC 115 or ACC 120

Corequisite: None

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.

ACC 152 Advanced Software Application 1 2 2

Prerequisites: ACC 150

Corequisites: None

This course provides continued exposure to commercial accounting software and the opportunity to refine skills developed in ACC 150. Emphasis is placed on advanced applications of software packages. Upon completion, students should be able to use commercial software to complete complex accounting tasks.

ACC 180 Practices in Bookkeeping 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 120

Corequisites: None

This course provides advanced instruction in bookkeeping and record-keeping functions. Emphasis is placed on mastering adjusting entries, correction of errors, depreciation, payroll, and inventory. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct all key bookkeeping functions for small business.

ACC 215 Ethics in Accounting 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 121

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to professional codes of conduct and ethics adopted by professional associations and state licensing boards for accountants, auditors, and fraud examiners. Topics include research and discussions of selected historical and contemporary ethical cases and issues as they relate to accounting and business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply codes, and interpret facts and circumstances, as they relate to accounting firms and business activities.

ACC 220 Intermediate Accounting I 3 2 4

Prerequisite: ACC 120

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and an extensive analyses of financial statements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

ACC 221 Intermediate Accounting II 3 2 4

Prerequisite: ACC 220

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 240 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Acct3 0 3

Prerequisite: ACC 121

Corequisite: None

This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

ACC 268 Information Systems & Intrl Ctrl 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ACC 121

Corequisites: None

This course covers the design and operation of accounting information systems, with emphasis placed upon transaction cycles and the necessary controls for reliable data. Topics include accounting procedures; authorizing, documentation, and monitoring; flowcharting, data flow diagrams, and scheduling; and some auditing concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an analytical problem-solving ability and to communicate effectively their analysis in written or oral presentations.

AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
AHR 110	Introduction to Refrigeration	2	6	5
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.</p>				
AHR 111	HVACR Electricity	2	2	3
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.</p>				
AHR 112	Heating Technology	2	4	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.</p>				
AHR 113	Comfort Cooling	2	4	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.</p>				

AHR 114 Heat Pump Technology 2 4 4

Prerequisite: AHR 110 or AHR 113

Corequisite: None

This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

AHR 130 HVAC Controls 2 2 3

Prerequisite: AHR 111

Corequisite: None

This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analysis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.

AHR 133 HVAC Servicing 2 6 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: AHR 112 or AHR 113

The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and recordkeeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

AHR 140 All-Weather Systems 1 3 2

Prerequisites: AHR 112 or AHR 113

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles of combination heating and cooling systems including gas-electric, all-electric, and oil-electric systems. Topics include PTAC's and package and split-system units. Upon completion, students should be able to understand systems performance and perform routine maintenance procedures.

AHR 151 HVAC Duct Systems I 1 3 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate duct work commonly found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to fabricate duct work. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate simple duct work.

AHR 160 Refrigerant Certification 1 0 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

AHR 211 Residential System Design 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

AHR 212 Advanced Comfort Systems 2 6 4

Prerequisite: AHR 114

Corequisite: None

This course covers water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pump systems including variable speed drives and controls. Emphasis is placed on the application, installation, and servicing of water-source systems and the mechanical and electronic control components of advanced comfort systems. Upon completion, students should be able to test, analyze, and troubleshoot water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pumps.

AHR 220 Commercial Building Codes 2 0 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the appropriate sections of the *North Carolina State Building Code* that govern the installation of commercial comfort, refrigeration, and mechanical systems. Emphasis is placed on using and understanding applications sections of the *North Carolina State Building Code*. Upon completion, students should be able to use the *North Carolina State Building Code* to locate information regarding the installation of commercial systems.

AHR 235 Refrigeration Design 2 2 3

Prerequisite: AHR 110

Corequisite: None

This course covers the principles of commercial refrigeration system operation and design. Topics include walk-in coolers, walk-in freezers, system components, load calculations, equipment selection, defrost systems, refrigerant line sizing, and electric controls. Upon completion, students should be able to design, adjust, and perform routine service procedures on a commercial refrigeration system.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

ANT 210 General Anthropology 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 80 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

ARCHITECTURE

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
ARC 111	Intro to Architectural Technology	1	6	3
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces basic architectural drafting techniques, lettering, use of architectural and engineer scales, and sketching. Topics include orthographic, axonometric, and oblique drawing techniques using architectural plans, elevations, sections, and details; reprographic techniques; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and print scaled drawings within minimum architectural standards.				
ARC 112	Construction Materials and Methods	3	2	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces construction materials and their methodologies. Topics include construction terminology, materials and their properties, manufacturing processes, construction techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to detail construction assemblies and identify construction materials and properties.				
ARC 113	Residential Architectural Technology¹	6	6	3
Prerequisite: ARC 111				
Corequisite: ARC 112				
This course covers intermediate residential working drawings. Topics include residential plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of residential working drawings that are within accepted architectural standards.				
ARC 114	Architectural CAD	1	3	2
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces basic architectural CAD techniques. Topics include basic commands and system hardware and software. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot architectural drawings to scale within accepted architectural standards.				
ARC 114A	Architectural CAD Lab	0	3	1
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: ARC 114				
This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance architectural CAD skills. Emphasis is placed on further development of commands and system operation. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and plot scaled architectural drawings.				

ARC 131 Building Codes 2 2 3

Prerequisite: ARC 112

Corequisite: None

This course covers the methods of researching building codes for specific projects. Topics include residential and commercial building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine the code constraints governing residential and commercial projects.

ARC 141 Elementary Structures for Arch 4 0 4

Prerequisite: ARC 111 and MAT 121

Corequisite: None

This course covers concepts of elementary structures in architecture. Topics include structural form, statics, strength of materials, structural behavior, and the relationship between structures and architectural form. Upon completion, students should be able to size simple structural elements.

ARC 211 Light Construction Technology 1 6 3

Prerequisite: ARC 111

Corequisite: ARC 112

This course covers working drawings for light construction. Topics include plans, elevations, sections, and details; schedules; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of working drawings which are within accepted architectural standards.

ARC 213 Design Project 2 6 4

Prerequisite: ARC 111, ARC 112 and ARC 114

Corequisite: None

This course provides the opportunity to design and prepare a set of contract documents within an architectural setting. Topics include schematic design, design development, construction documents, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a set of commercial contract documents.

ARC 221 Architectural 3-D CAD 1 4 3

Prerequisite: ARC 114

Corequisite: None

This course introduces architectural three-dimensional CAD applications. Topics include three-dimensional drawing, coordinate systems, viewing, rendering, modeling, and output options. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare architectural three-dimensional drawings and renderings.

ARC 230 Environmental Systems 3 3 4

Prerequisite: ARC 111 and MAT 121

Corequisite: None

This course introduces plumbing, mechanical (HVAC), and electrical systems for the architectural environment. Topics include basic plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems for residential and/or commercial buildings with an intro-

duction to selected code requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to develop schematic drawings for plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems and perform related calculations.

ARC 231 Architectural Presentations 2 4 4

Prerequisite: ARC 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces architectural presentation techniques. Topics include perspective drawing, shadow projection, texturization, rendered plans, elevations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to present ideas graphically and do rendered presentation drawings.

ARC 235 Architectural Portfolio 2 3 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the methodology for the creation of an architectural portfolio. Topics include preparation of marketing materials and a presentation strategy using conventional and/or digital design media. Upon completion, students should be able to produce an architectural portfolio of selected projects.

ARC 250 Survey of Architecture 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the historical trends in architectural form. Topics include historical and current trends in architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of significant historical and current architectural styles.

ARC 261 Solar Technology 1 2 2

Prerequisite: ARC 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces passive and active solar design theory and application. Topics include passive solar design, active solar theory, heat loss analysis, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design a passive solar system.

ARC 262 Arch Animation and Video 1 6 3

Prerequisites: ARC 221

Corequisites: None

This course covers three-dimensional architectural animation. Topics include storyboarding, rendered animation creation, audio and video input/output, and techniques for camera and object movement in and around buildings. Upon completion, students should be able to produce rendered architectural animations with sound and archive data to selected media.

ART

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

ART 111 Art Appreciation

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including, but not limited to, sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ART 114 Art History Survey I

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ART 115 Art History Survey II

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ART 121 Design I

0 6 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 122 Design II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 121

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 131 Drawing I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 132 Drawing II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 131

Corequisite: None

This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 135 Figure Drawing I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 131

Corequisite: None

This course introduces rendering the human figure with various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on the use of the visual elements, anatomy, and proportion in the representation of the draped and undraped figure. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in drawing the human figure. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 231 Printmaking I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 121 or permission of the instructor

Corequisite: None

This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 232 Printmaking II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 231

Corequisite: None

This course includes additional methods and printmaking processes. Emphasis is placed on the printed image as related to method, source, and concept. Upon completion, students should be able to produce expressive images utilizing both traditional and innovative methods. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 235 Figure Drawing II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 135

Corequisite: None

This course extends the study and rendering of the draped and undraped human figure. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of materials and approaches to drawing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate creativity in the representation of the figure. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 240 Painting I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 121 or permission of the instructor

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 241 Painting II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 240

Corequisite: None

This course provides a continuing investigation of the materials, processes, and techniques of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of expressive content using a variety of creative processes. Upon completion, students

should be able to demonstrate competence in the expanded use of form and variety. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 242 Landscape Painting 0 6 3

Prerequisites: ART 240

Corequisites: None

This course introduces and practices the skills and techniques of open-air painting. Emphasis is placed on techniques of painting summer foliage, skies, and mountains, and the elements of aerial perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an open-air landscape painting employing brush, knife, scumbling, and glazing techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 243 Portrait Painting 0 6 3

Prerequisites: ART 240

Corequisites: None

This course covers the portrait as subject matter by use of live models. Topics include composition, color mixing, and the history of portraiture. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the traditional approach to portrait painting. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 244 Watercolor 0 6 3

Prerequisites: ART 121 or permission of the instructor

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic methods and techniques used in watercolor. Emphasis is placed on application, materials, content, and individual expression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a variety of traditional and nontraditional concepts used in watercolor media. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 245 Metals I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 122 or permission of the instructor

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic metal design in traditional and contemporary art forms using brass, copper, and silver. Emphasis is placed on designing and fabricating jewelry, small sculptures, and utilitarian objects. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce small art objects. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 246 Metals II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 245

Corequisite: None

This course provides a continuation of metal design utilizing basic methods of casting and other processes. Emphasis is placed on individualized design. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce expressive forms. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 260 Photography Appreciation 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the origins and historical development of photography. Emphasis is placed on the study of composition and history of photography as an art form. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and produce, using color transparencies, properly exposed, well-composed photographs. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 261 Photography I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 121 or permission of the instructor

Corequisite: None

This course introduces photographic equipment, theory, and processes. Emphasis is placed on camera operation, composition, darkroom technique, and creative expression. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully expose, develop, and print a well-conceived composition. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 262 Photography II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 261

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the creative manipulation of alternative photographic materials and processes such as toning, hand coloring, infrared, and multiple exposure. Emphasis is placed on personal vision and modes of seeing. Upon completion, students should be able to create properly exposed images using a variety of photographic materials and processes. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 281 Sculpture I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 122 or permission of the instructor

Corequisite: None

This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in a variety of sculptural approaches. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 282 Sculpture II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 281

Corequisite: None

This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 283 Ceramics I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 122 or permission of the instructor

Corequisite: None

This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design principles using the medium of clay. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of forming surface design, glaze application, and firing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in slab and coil construction, simple wheel forms, glaze technique, and creative expression. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ART 284 Ceramics II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: ART 283

Corequisite: None

This course covers advanced hand building and wheel techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative expression, surface design, sculptural quality, and glaze effect. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of technical competence in forming and glazing with a development of three-dimensional awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ASTRONOMY

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

AST 111 Descriptive Astronomy

3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 70

Corequisite: AST 111A

This course introduces an overall view of modern astronomy. Topics include an overview of the solar system, the sun, stars, galaxies, and the larger universe. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

AST 111A Descriptive Astronomy Lab

0 2 1

Prerequisite: MAT 70

Corequisite: AST 111

This course is a laboratory to accompany AST 111. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences which enhance the materials presented in AST 111 and which provide practical experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the universe around them. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIR

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

AUB 111 Painting and Refinishing I 2 6 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the proper procedures for using automotive refinishing equipment and materials in surface preparation and application. Topics include federal, state, and local regulations, personal safety, refinishing equipment and materials, surface preparation, masking, application techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and use proper equipment and materials in refinishing following accepted industry standards.

AUB 112 Painting and Refinishing II 2 6 4

Prerequisite: AUB 111

Corequisite: None

This course covers advanced painting techniques and technologies with an emphasis on identifying problems encountered by the refinishing technician. Topics include materials application, color matching, correction of refinishing problems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform spot, panel, and overall refinishing repairs and identify and correct refinish problems.

AUB 114 Special Finishes 1 2 2

Prerequisite: AUB 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces multistage finishes, custom painting, and protective coatings. Topics include base coats, advanced intermediate coats, clear coats, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply specialized finishes based on accepted industry standards.

AUB 121 Non-Structural Damage I 1 4 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces safety, tools, and the basic fundamentals of body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair minor direct and indirect damage including removal/repairing/replacing of body panels to accepted standards.

AUB 122 Non-Structural Damage II 2 6 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers safety, tools, and advanced body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, advanced repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, movable glass, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair or replace direct and indirect damage to accepted standards including movable glass and hardware.

AUB 131 Structural Damage I 2 4 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces safety, equipment, structural damage analysis, and damage repairs. Topics include shop safety, design and construction, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, repair techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs to a vehicle which has received light/moderate structural damage.

AUB 132 Structural Damage II 2 6 4

Prerequisite: AUB 131

Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of structural damage analysis and repairs to vehicles that have received moderate to heavy structural damage. Topics include shop safety, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, advanced repair techniques, structural component replacement and alignment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs according to industry standards.

AUB 134 Autobody MIG Welding 1 4 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the terms and procedures for welding the various metals found in today's autobody repair industry with an emphasis on personal/environmental safety. Topics include safety and precautionary measures, setup/operation of MIG equipment, metal identification methods, types of welds/joints, techniques, inspection methods, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of welding operations and safety procedures according to industry standards.

AUB 136 Plastics and Adhesives 1 4 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers safety, plastic and adhesive identification, and the various repair methods of automotive plastic components. Topics include safety, identification, preparation, material selection, and the various repair procedures including refinishing. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, remove, repair, and/or replace automotive plastic components in accordance with industry standards.

AUTOMOTIVE

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

AUT 110 Introduction to Automotive Technology 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the basic concepts and terms of automotive technology, workplace safety, North Carolina state inspection, safety and environmental regulations, and use of service information resources. Topics include familiarization with components along with identification and proper use of various automotive hand and power tools. Upon completion, students should be able to describe terms associated with automobiles, identify and use basic tools and shop equipment, and conduct North Carolina safety/emissions inspections.

AUT 112 Automotive Shop Management 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers principles of management essential to decision making, communication, authority, and leadership. Topics include shop supervision, customer relations, cost effectiveness, and workplace ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe basic automotive shop operation from a management standpoint.

AUT 113 Automotive Servicing 2 6 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers diagnostic procedures necessary to determine the nature and cause of auto service problems and the procedures used to repair/replace components. Emphasis is placed on troubleshooting, testing, adjusting, repairing, and replacing components using appropriate test equipment and service information. Upon completion, students should be able to perform a variety of automotive repairs using proper service procedures and operate appropriate equipment.

AUT 116 Engine Repair 1 3 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers service/repair/rebuilding of block, head, and internal engine components. Topics include engine repair/reconditioning using service specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to rebuild/recondition an automobile engine to service specifications.

AUT 131 Drive Trains 2 3 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces principles of operation of basic automotive drive trains. Emphasis is placed on manual and automatic transmissions, transaxles, and final drive components. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, diagnose, and determine needed service and repairs.

AUT 141 Suspension and Steering Systems 2 4 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers principles of operation, types, and diagnosis/repair of suspension and steering systems to include steering geometry. Topics include manual and power steering systems and standard and electronically controlled suspension and steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair various steering and suspension components, check and adjust various alignment angles, and balance wheels.

AUT 151 Brake Systems 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers principles of operation and types, diagnosis, service, and repair of brake systems. Topics include drum and disc brakes involving hydraulic, vacuum boost, hydra-boost, electrically powered boost, and anti-lock and parking brake systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, service, and repair various automotive braking systems.

AUT 162 Chassis Electrical and Electronics 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers electrical/electronic diagnosis/repair, including wiring diagrams, instrumentation, and electronic/computer-controlled devices and accessories. Topics include interpreting wiring diagrams and diagnosis and repair of chassis electrical and electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret wiring diagrams and determine/perform needed repairs on chassis electrical and electronic systems.

AUT 171 Heating and Air Conditioning 2 3 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the theory of refrigeration and heating, electrical/electronic/pneumatic controls, and diagnosis/repair of climate control systems. Topics include diagnosis and repair of climate control components and systems, recovering/recycling of refrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.

AUT 181 Engine Performance-Electrical 2 3 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the principles, systems, and procedures required for diagnosing and restoring engine performance using electrical/electronics test equipment. Topics include procedures for diagnosis and repair of ignition, emission control, and related electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation of and diagnose/repair ignition/emission control systems using appropriate test equipment and service information.

AUT 183 Engine Performance-Fuels 2 3 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the principles of fuel delivery/management, exhaust/emission systems, and procedures for diagnosing and restoring engine performance using appropriate test equipment. Topics include procedures for diagnosis/repair of fuel delivery/management and exhaust/emission systems using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, diagnose, and repair engine fuel delivery/management and emission control systems using appropriate service information and diagnostic equipment.

AUT 186 Automotive Computer Applications 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces computer operating systems, word processing, and electronic automotive service information systems. Emphasis is placed on operation systems, word processing, and electronic automotive service information systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use an operating system to access information pertaining to automotive technology and perform word processing.

AUT 191 Selected Topics in Automotive Technology 1 0 1

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the program

Corequisite: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

BIOLOGY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit

BIO 106	Introduction to Anat/Phys/Micro	2	2	3
Prerequisite: RED 080 or admission into Dental Assisting or Practical Nursing				

Corequisite: None

This course covers the fundamental and principle concepts of human anatomy and physiology and microbiology. Topics include an introduction to the structure and function of cells, tissues, and human organ systems, and an overview of microbiology, epidemiology, and control of microorganisms. Upon completion, students should be able to identify structures and functions of the human body and describe microorganisms and their significance in health and disease. *This is a diploma level course.*

BIO 110	Principles of Biology	3	3	4
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: MAT 060

Corequisites: None

This course provides a survey of fundamental biological principles for non-science majors. Emphasis is placed on basic chemistry, cell biology, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, diversity, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased knowledge and better understanding of biology as it applies to everyday life. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	4
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: MAT 070

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	4
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: BIO 111

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

BIO 163 Basic Anatomy and Physiology 4 2 5

Prerequisite: MAT 060 and RED 090 or admission into Dental Hygiene,
Medical Laboratory Technology, or Surgical Technology

Corequisite: None

This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

BIO 168 Anatomy and Physiology I 3 3 4

Prerequisite: MAT 060 and RED 090 or admission into Associate Degree
Nursing or Emergency Medical Science

Corequisite: None

This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous and special senses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

BIO 169 Anatomy and Physiology II 3 3 4

Prerequisite: BIO 168

Corequisite: None

This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

BLUEPRINT READING

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
BPR 130	Blueprint Reading/Construction	1	2	2
Prerequisite:	None			
Corequisite:	None			

This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.

BUSINESS

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

BUS 115 Business Law I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

BUS 116 Business Law II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: BUS 115

Corequisite: None

This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

BUS 125 Personal Finance 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides a study of individual and family financial decisions. Emphasis is placed on building useful skills in buying, managing finances, increasing resources, and coping with current economic conditions. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a personal financial plan.

BUS 135 Principles of Supervision 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the basic responsibilities and duties of the supervisor and his/her relationship to higher-level supervisors, subordinates, and associates. Emphasis is placed on effective utilization of the workforce and understanding the role of the supervisor. Upon completion, students should be able to apply supervisory principles in the work place.

BUS 137 Principles of Management 3 0 3

Prerequisite: BUS 110

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

BUS 153 Human Resource Management 3 0 3

Prerequisite: BUS 110

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

BUS 217 Employment Law and Regulations 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the principal laws and regulations affecting public and private organizations and their employees or prospective employees. Topics include fair employment practices, EEO, affirmative action, and employee rights and protections. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate organization policy for compliance and assure that decisions are not contrary to law.

BUS 225 Business Finance 2 2 3

Prerequisite: ACC 120 and BUS 110

Corequisite: None

This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

BUS 230 Small Business Management 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.

BUS 239 Business Applications Seminar 1 2 2

Prerequisite: ACC 120 and BUS 115 and BUS 137 and MKT 120 and ECO 151 or 251 or 252

Corequisite: BUS 225

This course is designed as a capstone course for Business Administration majors. Emphasis is placed on decision making in the areas of management, marketing, production, purchasing, and finance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the techniques, processes, and vital professional skills needed in the workplace.

BUS 280 REAL Small Business 4 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.

CYBER CRIME

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

CCT 110	Introduction to Cyber Crime	3	0	3
----------------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces and explains the various types of offenses that qualify as cyber crime activity. Emphasis is placed on identifying cyber crime activity and the response to these problems from both the private and public domains. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately describe and define cyber crime activities and select an appropriate response to deal with the problem.

CHEMISTRY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
CHM 090	Chemistry Concepts	4	0	4
Prerequisite: MAT 060				
Corequisite: None				
This course provides a non-laboratory based introduction to basic concepts of chemistry. Topics include measurements, matter, energy, atomic theory, bonding, molecular structure, nomenclature, balancing equations, stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, gases, and basic organic chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic chemical concepts necessary for success in college-level science courses.				
CHM 130	General, Organic and Biochemistry	3	0	3
Prerequisite: CHM 09 and MAT 060				
Corequisite: CHM 130A				
This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
CHM 130A	General, Organic and Biochemistry Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisite: MAT 060				
Corequisite: CHM 130				
This course is a laboratory for CHM 130. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 130. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 130. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
CHM 131	Introduction to Chemistry	3	0	3
Prerequisite: MAT 070				
Corequisite: CHM 131A				
This course introduces the fundamental concepts of inorganic chemistry. Topics include measurement, matter and energy, atomic and molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, stoichiometry, chemical formulas and reactions, chemical bonding, gas laws, solutions, and acids and bases. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of chemistry as it applies to other fields. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.</i>				

CHM 131A Introduction to Chemistry Lab 0 3 1

Prerequisite: MAT 070

Corequisite: CHM 131

This course is a laboratory to accompany CHM 131. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 131. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 131. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

CHM 151 General Chemistry I 3 3 4

Prerequisite: MAT 080

Corequisite: None

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

CHM 152 General Chemistry II 3 3 4

Prerequisite: CHM 151

Corequisite: None

This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

CHM 251 Organic Chemistry I 3 3 4

Prerequisite: CHM 152

Corequisite: None

This course provides a systematic study of the theories, principles, and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, and ethers; further topics include isomerization, stereochemistry, and spectroscopy. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of covered organic topics as needed in CHM 252. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

CHM 252 Organic Chemistry II**3****3****4**

Prerequisite: CHM 251

Corequisite: None

This course provides continuation of the systematic study of the theories, principles and techniques of organic chemistry. Topics include nomenclature, structure, properties, reactions, and mechanisms of aromatics, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and derivatives, amines and heterocyclics; multi-step synthesis will be emphasized. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of organic concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces computer concepts, including fundamental functions and operations of the computer. Topics include identification of hardware components, basic computer operations, security issues, and use of software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (Quantitative Option).*

CIS 111	Basic PC Literacy	1	2	2
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of computer concepts. Emphasis is placed on the use of personal computers and software applications for personal and fundamental workplace use. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic personal computer skills.

CIS 115	Introduction to Programming and Logic	2	3	3
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: MAT 070, MAT 080 or an equivalent placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a structured program logic environment. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics (Quantitative Option).*

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	30	19

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Topics are divided into general units of study: legal, patrol duties, law enforcement communications, investigations, practical application, and sheriff-specific. Upon successful completion, the student will be able to demonstrate competence in topics and areas required for the state comprehensive certification examination. *This is a certificate-level course.*

CJC 111	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3	0	3
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

CJC 113	Juvenile Justice	3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

CJC 120 Interviews/Interrogations 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.

CJC 121 Law Enforcement Operations 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

CJC 122 Community Policing 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.

CJC 131 Criminal Law 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.

CJC 132 Court Procedure and Evidence 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.

CJC 141 Corrections 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

CJC 151 Introduction to Loss Prevention 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.

CJC 160 Terrorism: Underlying Issues 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course identifies the fundamental reasons why America is a target for terrorists, covering various domestic/international terrorist groups and ideologies from a historical aspect. Emphasis is placed upon recognition of terrorist crime scene; weapons of mass destruction; chemical, biological, and nuclear terrorism; and planning consideration involving threat assessments. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss the methods used in terrorists' activities and complete a threat assessment for terrorists' incidents.

CJC 170 Critical Incident Mgmt for Public Safety 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course prepares the student to specialize in the direct response, operations, and management of critical incidents. Emphasis is placed upon the theoretical and applied models to understand and manage disasters, terrorism, and school/work place violence. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and discuss managerial techniques, legal issues, and response procedures to critical incidents.

CJC 212 Ethics and Community Relations 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

CJC 215 Organization and Administration 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.

CJC 221 Investigative Principles 3 2 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

CJC 222 Criminalistics 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

CJC 231 Constitutional Law 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted by the courts.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Hours Per Week

		Class	Lab	Work Experience	Credit
COE 110	World of Work	1	0	0	1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers basic knowledge necessary for gaining and maintaining employment. Topics include job search skills, work ethic, meeting employer expectations, workplace safety, and human relations. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition from school to work.

COE 111	Co-op Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite: Departmental approval required

Corequisite: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: COE 111

This course provides an opportunity to discuss the application of theory to practice in the discipline specific environment. Emphasis is placed on developing strategies for reaching competency goals and objectives in the specific discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in discipline specific skills. The focus of each section will be discipline specific content.

COE 121	Co-op Work Experience II	0	0	10	1
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

Prerequisite: Departmental approval required

Corequisite: None

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

COE 125 Work Exp Seminar II 1 0 0 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: COE 121

This course provides an opportunity to discuss the application of theory to practice in a developmentally appropriate early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on developing strategies for reaching competency goals and objectives and on developing and implementing curriculum. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in classroom management skills and in developing, implementing, and evaluating curriculum plans.

COMMUNICATION

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
COM 101 Workplace Communication	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course is designed to enhance interpersonal skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on dealing with conflict, improving conversational and listening skills, and identifying nonverbal cues in an intercultural setting. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic communication techniques to enhance relationships and manage conflict situations in a variety of workplace settings.			
COM 110 Introduction to Communication	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course provides an overview of the basic concepts of communication and the skills necessary to communicate in various contexts. Emphasis is placed on communication theories and techniques used in interpersonal, group, public, intercultural, and mass communication situations. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and illustrate the forms and purposes of human communication in a variety of contexts. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).</i>			
COM 120 Interpersonal Communication	3	0	3
Prerequisite: None			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).</i>			

COM 140 Intro Intercultural Communication 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces techniques of cultural research, definitions, functions, characteristics, and impacts of cultural differences in public address. Emphasis is placed on how diverse backgrounds influence the communication act and how cultural perceptions and experiences determine how one sends and receives messages. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles and skills needed to become effective in communicating outside one's primary culture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

COM 231 Public Speaking 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts (substitute).*

COM 251 Debate I 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of debate. Emphasis is placed on argument, refutation, research, and logic. Upon completion, students should be able to use research skills and logic in the presentation of ideas within the context of formal debate. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

COSMETOLOGY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
COS 111	Cosmetology Concepts I	4	0	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 112				
This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.				
COS 112	Salon I	0	24	8
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 111				
This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.				
COS 113	Cosmetology Concepts II	4	0	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 114				
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.				
COS 114	Salon II	0	24	8
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 113				
This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.				
COS 115	Cosmetology Concepts III	4	0	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 116				
This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.				

COS 116	Salon III	0	12	4
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 115				
This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.				
COS 117	Cosmetology Concepts IV	2	0	2
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: COS 118				
This course covers advanced cosmetology concepts. Topics include chemistry and hair structure, advanced cutting and design, and an overview of all cosmetology concepts in preparation for the licensing examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these cosmetology concepts and meet program completion requirements.				
COS 118	Salon IV	0	21	7
Prerequisite: COS 114 or COS 116				
Corequisite: COS 117				
This course provides advanced experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on efficient and competent delivery of all salon services in preparation for the licensing examination and employment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in program requirements and the areas covered on the Cosmetology Licensing Examination and meet entry-level employment requirements.				
COS 121	Manicure/Nail Technology I	4	6	6
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course covers techniques of nail technology, hand and arm massage, and recognition of nail diseases and disorders. Topics include OSHA/safety, sanitation, bacteriology, product knowledge, salesmanship, manicures, artificial applications, pedicures, massage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently perform nail care, including manicures, pedicures, massage, decorating, and artificial applications in a salon setting.				
COS 222	Manicure/Nail Technology II	4	6	6
Prerequisite: COS 121				
Corequisite: None				
This course covers advanced techniques of nail technology and hand and arm massage. Topics include OSHA/safety, product knowledge, customer service, salesmanship, artificial applications, nail art, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence necessary for the licensing examination, including advanced nail care, artificial enhancements, and decorations.				

COS 250 Computerized Salon Ops 1 0 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces computer and salon software. Emphasis is placed on various computer and salon software applications. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize computer skills and software applications in the salon setting.

COS 271 Instructor Concepts I 5 0 5

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: COS 272

This course introduces the basic cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include orientation, theories of education, unit planning, daily lesson planning, laboratory management, student assessment, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify theories of education, develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervisory techniques, and assess student performance in a classroom setting.

COS 272 Instructor Practicum I 0 21 7

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: COS 271

This course covers supervisory and instructional skills for teaching entry-level cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include demonstrations of services, supervision, and entry-level student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate salon services and instruct and objectively assess the entry-level student.

COS 273 Instructor Concepts II 5 0 5

Prerequisite: COS 271 or COS 272

Corequisite: COS 274

This course covers advanced cosmetology instructional concepts. Topics include practical demonstrations, lesson planning, lecture techniques, development and administration of assessment tools, record keeping, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to develop lesson plans, demonstrate supervision techniques, assess student performance in a classroom setting, and keep accurate records.

COS 274 Instructor Practicum II 0 21 7

Prerequisite: COS 271 or COS 272

Corequisite: COS 273

This course is designed to develop supervisory and instructional skills for teaching advanced cosmetology students in a laboratory setting. Topics include practical demonstrations, supervision, and advanced student assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered by the Instructor Licensing Examination and meet program completion requirements. *This is a certificate-level course.*

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

CSC 134	C++ Programming	2	3	3
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: CIS 115

Corequisite: None

This course introduces computer programming using the C++ programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

CSC 135	COBOL Programming	2	3	3
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the COBOL programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC 138	RPG Programming	2	3	3
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer programming using the RPG programming language with structured programming principles. Topics include input/output operations, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, pointers, filters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level.

CSC 139	Visual BASIC Programming	2	3	3
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: CIS 115

Corequisite: None

This course introduces computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test and debug at a beginning level. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

CSC 289 Programming Capstone Project 1 4 3

Prerequisites: CTS 285 and CSC 235 and CSC 238

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant programming project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, testing, presentation and implementation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project, from the definition phase through implementation.

COMPUTER INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

CTS 115	Information Systems Business Concept	3	0	3
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

The course introduces the role of IT in managing business processes and the need for business process and IT alignment. Emphasis is placed on industry need for understanding business challenges and developing/managing information systems to contribute to the decision making process based on these challenges. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the 'hybrid business manager' and the potential offered by new technology and systems.

CTS 120	Hardware/Software Support	2	3	3
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers the basic hardware of a personal computer, including installation, operations and interactions with software. Topics include component identification, memory-system, peripheral installation and configuration, preventive maintenance, hardware diagnostics/repair, installation and optimization of system software, commercial programs, system configuration, and device-drivers. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate computer equipment and software, upgrade/maintain existing equipment and software, and troubleshoot/repair non-functioning personal computers.

CTS 130	Spreadsheet	2	2	3
----------------	--------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

CTS 250	User Support and Software Evaluation	2	2	3
----------------	---	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: CTS 120 and NOS 130

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to evaluate software and hardware and make recommendations to meet end-user needs. Emphasis is placed on software and hardware evaluation, installation, training, and support. Upon completion, students should be able to present proposals and make hardware and software recommendations based on their evaluations.

CTS 285 Systems Analysis and Design 3 0 3

Prerequisites: CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of an information system. Emphasis is placed on system characteristics, managing projects, prototyping, CASE/OOM tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

CTS 289 System Support Project 1 4 3

Prerequisites: CTS 285

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant support project with minimal instructor assistance. Emphasis is placed on written and oral communication skills, project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and user training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a project from the definition phase through implementation.

CULINARY

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
CUL 110 Sanitation and Safety	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course introduces the basic principles of sanitation and safety and their relationship to the hospitality industry. Topics include personal hygiene, sanitation and safety regulations, use and care of equipment, the principles of foodborne illness, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.			
CUL 110A Sanitation and Safety Lab	0	2	1
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: CUL 110			
This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 110. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 110. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of sanitation and safety procedures in the hospitality industry.			
CUL 112 Nutrition for Foodservice	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course covers the principles of nutrition and its relationship to the foodservice industry. Topics include fundamentals of personal nutrition, nutrition over the life cycle, weight management and exercise, health aspects of nutrition, developing healthy recipes and menus, healthy cooking techniques and marketing nutrition in a foodservice operation. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic nutritional concepts to food preparation and selection.			
CUL 120 Purchasing	2	0	2
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course covers purchasing for hotels and restaurants. Emphasis is placed on procurement, yield tests, inventory control, specification, planning, forecasting, market trends, terminology, cost controls, pricing, and foodservice ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply effective purchasing techniques based on the end-use of the product.			

CUL 130 Menu Design 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces menu design. Topics include development of standardized recipes, layout, nutritional concerns, product utilization, demographics, and customer needs. Upon completion, students should be able to write, lay out, and produce effective menus for a variety of hospitality settings.

CUL 135 Food & Beverage Service 2 0 2

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the practical skills and knowledge for effective food and beverage service in a variety of settings. Topics include reservations, greeting and service of guests, styles of service, handling complaints, and sales and merchandising. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in human relations and technical skills required in the service of food and beverage.

CUL 135A Food & Beverage Serv Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: CUL 135

This course is a laboratory to accompany CUL 135. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the materials presented in CUL 135. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate practical applications of skills required in the service of foods and beverages.

CUL 140 Basic Culinary Skills 2 6 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts, skills, and techniques involved in basic cookery. Emphasis is placed on recipe conversion, measurements, terminology, knife skills, safe food handling, cooking methods, flavorings, seasonings, stocks/sauces/soups, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to exhibit the basic cooking skills used in the food industry.

CUL 160 Baking I 1 4 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers basic ingredients, weights and measures, baking terminology, and formula calculations. Topics include yeast-raised products, quick breads, pastry dough, various cakes and cookies, and appropriate filling and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and evaluate baked products.

CUL 270 Garde Manger II

1

4

3

Prerequisites: CUL 170

Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of CUL 170. Topics include pates, terrines, alantines, ice and tallow carving, chaudfroid/aspic work, charcuterie, smoking, canapes, hors d'oeuvres, and related food items. Upon completion, students should be able to design, set up, and evaluate a catering function to include a classical cold buffet with appropriate show pieces.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

DBA 110 Database Concepts

2 3 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Emphasis is placed on data dictionaries, normalization, data integrity, data modeling, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement normalized database structures by creating simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms.

DBA 112 Database Utilization

2 2 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110 or CIS 111 or OST 137

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic database functions and uses. Emphasis is placed on database manipulation with queries, reports, forms, and some table creation. Upon completion, students should be able to enter and manipulate data from the end user mode.

DENTAL

		Hours Per Week			Credit
		Class	Lab	Clinic	
DEN 100	Basic Orofacial Anatomy	2	0	0	2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course provides a basic introduction to the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of normal structures and development and how they relate to the practice of dental assisting. *This is a diploma-level course.*

DEN 101	Preclinical Procedures	4	6	0	7
----------------	-------------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course provides instruction in procedures for the clinical dental assistant as specified by the North Carolina Dental Practice Act. Emphasis is placed on orientation to the profession, infection control techniques, instruments, related expanded functions, and diagnostic, operative, and specialty procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in clinical dental assisting procedures. *This is a diploma-level course.*

DEN 102	Dental Materials	3	4	0	5
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course provides instruction in identification, properties, evaluation of quality, principles, and procedures related to manipulation and storage of operative and specialty dental materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and safe application of materials used in the dental office and laboratory. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and clinical application of routinely used dental materials. *This is a diploma-level course.*

DEN 103	Dental Sciences	2	0	0	2
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course is a study of oral pathology, pharmacology, and dental office emergencies. Topics include oral pathological conditions, dental therapeutics, and management of emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize abnormal oral conditions, identify classifications, describe actions and effects of commonly prescribed drugs, and respond to medical emergencies. *This is a diploma level-course.*

DEN 104 Dental Health Education 2 2 0 3

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course covers the study of preventive dentistry to prepare dental assisting students for the role of dental health educator. Topics include etiology of dental diseases, preventive procedures, and patient education theory and practice. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in patient counseling and oral health instruction in private practice or public health settings. *This is a diploma-level course.*

DEN 105 Practice Management 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course provides a study of principles and procedures related to management of the dental practice. Emphasis is placed on maintaining clinical and financial records, patient scheduling, and supply and inventory control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate fundamental skills in dental practice management. *This is a diploma level-course.*

DEN 106 Clinical Practice I 1 0 12 5

Prerequisite: DEN 101

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to provide experience assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize classroom theory and laboratory and clinical skills in a dental setting. *This is a diploma level-course.*

DEN 107 Clinical Practice II 1 0 12 5

Prerequisite: DEN 106

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to increase the level of proficiency in assisting in a clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on the application of principles and procedures of four-handed dentistry and laboratory and clinical support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to combine theoretical and ethical principles necessary to perform entry-level skills including functions delegable to a DA II. *This is a diploma level-course.*

DEN 110 Orofacial Anatomy 2 2 0 3

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the structures of the head, neck, and oral cavity. Topics include tooth morphology, head and neck anatomy, histology, and embryology. Upon completion, students should be able to relate the identification of normal structures and development to the practice of dental assisting and dental hygiene.

DEN 111 Infection/Hazard Control 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the infection and hazard control procedures necessary for the safe practice of dentistry. Topics include microbiology, practical infection control, sterilization and monitoring, chemical disinfectants, aseptic technique, infectious diseases, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws. Upon completion, students should be able to understand infectious diseases, disease transmission, infection control procedures, biohazard management, OSHA standards, and applicable North Carolina laws.

DEN 112 Dental Radiography 2 3 0 3

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene or Dental Assisting program

Corequisite: None

This course provides a comprehensive view of the principles and procedures of radiology as they apply to dentistry. Topics include techniques in exposing, processing, and evaluating radiographs, as well as radiation safety, quality assurance, and legal issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the production of diagnostically acceptable radiographs using appropriate safety precautions.

DEN 120 Dental Hygiene Preclinic 2 0 0 2
Lecture

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: DEN 121

This course introduces preoperative and clinical dental hygiene concepts. Emphasis is placed on the assessment phase of patient care as well as the theory of basic dental hygiene instrumentation. Upon completion, students should be able to collect and evaluate patient data at a basic level and demonstrate knowledge of dental hygiene instrumentation.

DEN 121 Dental Hygiene Preclinic 0 6 0 2
Lab

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: DEN 120

This course provides the opportunity to perform clinical dental hygiene procedures discussed in DEN 120. Emphasis is placed on clinical skills in patient assessment and instrumentation techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to perform specific preclinical procedures.

DEN 123 Nutrition/Dental Health 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic principles of nutrition with emphasis on nutritional requirements and their application to individual patient needs. Topics include the study of the food pyramid, nutrient functions, Recommended Daily Allowances, and related psychological principles. Upon completion, students should be able to recommend and counsel individuals on their food intake as related to their dental health.

DEN 124 Periodontology 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: DEN 110

Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of the periodontium, periodontal pathology, periodontal monitoring, and the principles of periodontal therapy. Topics include periodontal anatomy and a study of the etiology, classification, and treatment modalities of periodontal diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, compare, and contrast techniques involved in periodontal/maintenance therapy, as well as patient care management.

DEN 130 Dental Hygiene Theory I 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: DEN 120

Corequisite: DEN 131

This course is a continuation of the didactic dental hygiene concepts necessary for providing an oral prophylaxis. Topics include deposits/removal, instrument sharpening, patient education, fluorides, planning for dental hygiene treatment, charting, and clinical records and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge needed to complete a thorough oral prophylaxis.

DEN 131 Dental Hygiene Clinic I 0 0 9 3

Prerequisite: DEN 121

Corequisite: DEN 130

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of the recall patients with gingivitis or light deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN 140 Dental Hygiene Theory II 1 0 0 1

Prerequisite: DEN 130

Corequisite: DEN 141

This course provides a continuation of the development, theory, and practice of patient care. Topics include modification of treatment for special needs patients, advanced radiographic interpretation, and ergonomics. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate necessary treatment modifications, effective ergonomic principles, and radiographic abnormalities.

DEN 141 Dental Hygiene Clinic II 0 0 6 2

Prerequisite: DEN 131

Corequisite: DEN 140

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with early periodontal disease and subgingival deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN 220 Dental Hygiene 2 0 0 2
Theory III

Prerequisite: DEN 140

Corequisite: DEN 221

This course provides a continuation in developing the theories and practices of patient care. Topics include periodontal debridement, pain control, subgingival irrigation, air polishing, and case presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of methods of treatment and management of periodontally compromised patients.

DEN 221 Dental Hygiene 0 0 12 4
Clinic III

Prerequisite: DEN 141

Corequisite: DEN 220

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on treatment of patients with moderate to advanced periodontal involvement and moderate deposits. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN 222 General and Oral 2 0 0 2
Pathology

Prerequisite: BIO 163 or BIO 168

Corequisite: None

This course provides a general knowledge of oral pathological manifestations associated with selected systemic and oral diseases. Topics include developmental and degenerative diseases, selected microbial diseases, specific and nonspecific immune and inflammatory responses with emphasis on recognizing abnormalities. Upon completion, students should be able to differentiate between normal and abnormal tissues and refer unusual findings to the dentist for diagnosis.

DEN 223 Dental Pharmacology 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: BIO 163 or BIO 168

This course provides basic drug terminology, general principles of drug actions, dosages, routes of administration, adverse reactions, and basic principles of anesthesiology. Emphasis is placed on knowledge of drugs in overall understanding of patient histories and health status. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize that each patient's general health or drug usage may require modification of the treatment procedures. Also included in this course are the procedures for handling dental office emergencies.

DEN 224 Materials & Procedures 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: DEN 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the physical properties of materials and related procedures used in dentistry. Topics include restorative and preventative materials, fabrication of casts and appliances, and chairside functions of the dental hygienist. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the laboratory and/or clinical application of routinely used dental materials and chairside functions.

DEN 230 Dental Hygiene Theory IV 1 0 0 1

Prerequisite: DEN 220

Corequisite: DEN 231

This course provides an opportunity to increase knowledge of the profession. Emphasis is placed on dental specialties and completion of a case presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of various disciplines of dentistry and principles of case presentations.

DEN 231 Dental Hygiene Clinic IV 0 0 12 4

Prerequisite: DEN 221

Corequisite: DEN 230

This course continues skill development in providing an oral prophylaxis. Emphasis is placed on periodontal maintenance and on treating patients with moderate to advanced/refractory periodontal disease. Upon completion, students should be able to assess these patients' needs and complete the necessary dental hygiene treatment.

DEN 232 Community Dental Health 2 0 3 3

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: None

This course provides a study of the principles and methods used in assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating community dental health programs. Topics include epidemiology, research methodology, biostatistics, preventive dental care, dental health education, program planning, and financing and utilization of dental services. Upon completion, students should be able to assess, plan, implement, and evaluate a community dental health program.

DEN 233 Professional Development 2 0 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Dental Hygiene program

Corequisite: None

This course includes professional development, ethics, and jurisprudence with applications to practice management. Topics include conflict management, state laws, resumes, interviews, and legal liabilities as health care professionals. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to practice dental hygiene within established ethical standards and state laws.

DRAMA/THEATRE

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

DRA 111 Theatre Appreciation

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides a study of the art, craft, and business of the theatre. Emphasis is placed on the audience's appreciation of the work of the playwright, director, actor, designer, producer, and critic. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a vocabulary of theatre terms and to recognize the contributions of various theatre artists. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

DRA 112 Literature of the Theatre

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides a survey of dramatic works from the classical Greek through the present. Emphasis is placed on the language of drama, critical theory, and background as well as on play reading and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate, orally and in writing, their appreciation and understanding of dramatic works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

DRA 120 Voice for Performance

3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides guided practice in the proper production of speech for the theatre. Emphasis is placed on improving speech, including breathing, articulation, pronunciation, and other vocal variables. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate effective theatrical speech. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 130 Acting I

0 6 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides an applied study of the actor's craft. Topics include role analysis, training the voice, and body concentration, discipline, and self-evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 131 Acting II 0 6 3

Prerequisite: DRA 130

Corequisite: None

This course provides additional hands-on practice in the actor's craft. Emphasis is placed on further analysis, characterization, growth, and training for acting competence. Upon completion, students should be able to explore their creativity in an acting ensemble. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 140 Stagecraft I 0 6 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the theory and basic construction of stage scenery and properties. Topics include stage carpentry, scene painting, stage electrics, properties, and backstage organization. Upon completion, students should be able to pursue vocational and avocational roles in technical theatre. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 145 Stage Make-up 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the research, design, selection of materials, and application of stage make-up, prosthetics, wigs, and hairpieces. Emphasis is placed on the development of techniques, style, and presentation of the finished make-up. Upon completion, students should be able to create and apply make-up, prosthetics, and hairpieces. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 170 Play Production I 0 9 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 171 Play Production II 0 9 3

Prerequisite: DRA 170

Corequisite: None

This course provides an applied laboratory study of the processes involved in the production of a play. Topics include fundamental practices, principles, and techniques associated with producing plays of various periods and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an assigned position with a college theatre production. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

DRA 211 Theatre History I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the development of theatre from its origin to the closing of the British theatre in 1642. Topics include the history, aesthetics, and representative dramatic literature of the period. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the evolution of theatre and recognize the styles and types of world drama. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

DRA 212 Theatre History II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the development of theatre from 1660 through the diverse influences which shaped the theatre of the twentieth century. Topics include the history, aesthetics, and representative dramatic literature of the period. Upon completion, students should be able to trace the evolution of theatre and recognize the styles and types of world drama. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ECONOMICS

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
ECO 151	Survey of Economics	3	0	3
Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course, for those who have not received credit for ECO 251 or 252, introduces basic concepts of micro- and macroeconomics. Topics include supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, prices and wages, money, interest rates, banking system, unemployment, inflation, taxes, government spending, and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to explain alternative solutions for economic problems faced by private and government sectors. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				
ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3
Prerequisite: MAT 070 and RED 080 or appropriate placement scores				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics	3	0	3
Prerequisite: MAT 070 and RED 080 or appropriate placement scores				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i></p>				

EDUCATION

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

EDU 119 Introduction to Early Child Education 4 0 4

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the foundations of the education profession, the diverse educational settings for young children, professionalism and planning developmentally appropriate programs for children. Topics include historical foundations, program types, career options, professionalism, and creating inclusive environments and curriculum that are responsive to the needs of children and families. Upon completion, students should be able to design career plans and develop appropriate schedules, environments, and activity plans while incorporating adaptations for children with exceptionalities.

EDU 131 Child, Family, and Community 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the development of partnerships between families, inclusive programs for children/schools that serve young children with and without disabilities, and the community. Emphasis is placed on requisite skills and benefits for successfully establishing, supporting, and maintaining respectful collaborative relationships between today's diverse families, centers/schools, and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to describe appropriate relationships with parents/caretakers, center/school colleagues, and community agencies that enhance the educational experiences/well-being of all children.

EDU 144 Child Development I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080

Corequisite: None

This course covers the theories of child development, developmental sequences, and factors that influence children's development, from conception through pre-school for all children. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and the multiple influences on development and learning of the whole child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.

EDU 145 Child Development II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: EDU 144

Corequisite: None

This course covers theories of child development, developmental sequences, and factors that influence children's development, from pre-school through middle childhood for all children. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development multiple

influences on development and learning of the whole child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.

EDU 146 Child Guidance 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces practical principles and techniques for providing developmentally appropriate guidance for all children with and without disabilities, including those at risk. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem, cultural awareness, effective communication skills, direct/indirect techniques/strategies and observation to understand the underlying causes of behavior. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate interactions with children and families and promote conflict resolution, self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.

EDU 151 Creative Activities 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: EDU 151A

This course covers planning, creation and adaptation of developmentally supportive learning environments with attention to curriculum, interactions, teaching practices, and learning materials. Emphasis is placed on creating and adapting integrated, meaningful, challenging, and engaging developmentally supportive learning experiences in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to create, manage, adapt and evaluate developmentally supportive learning materials, experiences and environments.

EDU 151A Creative Activities Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: EDU 151

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.

EDU 153 Health, Safety, and Nutrition 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of all children. Topics include health and nutritional guidelines, common childhood illnesses, maintaining safe and healthy learning environments, recognition and reporting of abuse and neglect, and state regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of health, safety, and nutritional needs, implement safe learning environments, and adhere to state regulations.

EDU 163 Classroom Mgt & Instruct 3 0 3

Prerequisites: RED 80

Corequisites: None

This course examines management and instructional techniques with school-age populations. Topics include classroom management and organization, teaching strategies, individual student differences and learning styles, and developmentally appropriate classroom guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to developmentally appropriate behavior management and instructional strategies that enhance the teaching/learning process and promote students' academic success.

EDU 216 Foundations in Education 3 2 4

Prerequisites: RED 80 or appropriate placement score

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the American educational system and the teaching profession. Topics include historical and philosophical foundations of education; contemporary educational, structural, legal, and financial issues; PRAXIS I preparation; and observation and participation in public school classrooms. Upon completion, students should be able to relate classroom observations to the roles of teachers and schools and the process of teacher education. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

EDU 221 Children with Exceptionalities 3 0 3

Prerequisite: EDU 144 and EDU 145

Corequisite: None

This course, based on the foundation of typical development, introduces working with children with exceptionalities. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, and collaborate with families and professionals to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.

EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, and Twos 3 0 3

Prerequisites: EDU 144

Corequisites: None

This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.

EDU 235 School-Age Dev and Program 2 0 2

Prerequisites: EDU 145

Corequisites: None

This course presents developmentally appropriate practices in group care for school-age children. Topics include principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students

should be able to discuss developmental principles for children five to twelve years of age and plan and implement age-appropriate activities.

EDU 243 Learning Theory 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course provides lateral entry teachers an introduction to learning theory, various styles of learning, and motivational factors involved in the learning process. Emphasis is placed on the development of cognitive skills using the seven types of intelligence and applying these to practical classroom situations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe theories and styles of learning and discuss the relationship between different types of intelligence to learning motivation.

EDU 245 Policies and Procedures 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to introduce new lateral entry teachers to the policies and procedures established by the local education agency. Topics include emergency situation procedures, acceptable discipline, chain of command, role of mentors, evaluation procedures, employment requirements, dress codes, and other policies and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the policies and procedures to students, parents, or others and discuss the purpose of each policy category.

EDU 251 Exploration Activities 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers discovery experiences in science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate science, math, and social studies activities for children.

EDU 251A Exploration Activities Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: EDU 251

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 251. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate science, math, and social studies activities for children.

EDU 261 Early Childhood Administration I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.

EDU 262 Early Childhood Administration II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: EDU 261

Corequisite: None

This course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.

EDU 271 Educational Technology 2 2 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the use of technology to enhance teaching and learning in all educational settings. Topics include technology concepts, instructional strategies, materials and adaptive technology for children with exceptionalities, facilitation of assessment/evaluation, and ethical issues surrounding the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply technology-enhanced instructional strategies, use a variety of technology resources, and demonstrate appropriate technology skills in educational environments.

EDU 280 Language and Literacy Exp 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 080 and RED 080 or appropriate placement scores

Corequisites: EDU 280A

This course explores the continuum of children's communication development, including verbal and written language acquisition and other forms of communication. Topics include selection of literature and other media, the integration of literacy concepts throughout the classroom environment, inclusive practices and appropriate assessments. Upon completion, students should be able to select, plan, implement, and evaluate developmentally appropriate literacy experiences.

EDU 280A Literacy Exp Lab

0 2 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: EDU 280

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 280. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate early literacy experiences.

ENGINEERING

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

EGR 220	Engineering Statics	3	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: PHY 251

Corequisites: MAT 272

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on forces in equilibrium. Topics include concentrated forces, distributed forces, forces due to friction, and inertia as they apply to machines, structures, and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze systems of forces in static equilibrium. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

EGR 225	Engineering Dynamics	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: EGR 220

Corequisites: MAT 273

This course introduces the concepts of engineering based on the analysis of motion in Cartesian, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems. Topics include the two and three dimensional motion of particles and rigid bodies, the forces associated with that motion, and relative motion between two coordinate systems. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems which require the ability to analyze the motion and forces involved in a dynamic system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

ELECTRICITY

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

ELC 112 DC/AC Electricity

3 6 5

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, troubleshoot, and repair DC/AC circuits.

ELC 113 Basic Wiring I

2 6 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

ELC 114 Basic Wiring II

2 6 4

Prerequisite: ELC 113

Corequisite: None

This course provides additional instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.

ELC 115 Industrial Wiring

2 6 4

Prerequisite: ELC 113

Corequisite: None

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

ELC 117 Motors and Controls

2 6 4

Prerequisite: ELC 112

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

ELC 118 National Electrical Code 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.

ELC 119 NEC Calculations 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.

ELC 121 Electrical Estimating 1 2 2

Prerequisite: ELC 113

Corequisite: None

This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.

ELC 125 Diagrams and Schematics 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the interpretation of electrical diagrams, schematics, and drawings common to electrical applications. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting electrical diagrams and schematics. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret electrical diagrams and schematics.

ELC 135 Electrical Machines I 2 2 3

Prerequisites: ELC 112 or ELC 140

Corequisites: None

This course covers magnetic circuits, transformers, DC/AC generators, and a review of the three-phase circuit fundamentals including power factor. Topics include magnetic terms and calculations, transformer calculations based on primary or secondary equivalent circuits, and generator regulation and efficiency calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform regulation and efficiency calculations for DC/AC machine circuits.

ELC 140 Fundamentals of DC/AC Circuit 5 6 7

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the principles of DC/AC circuit analysis as applied to electronics. Topics include atomic theory, circuit analysis, components, test equipment, troubleshooting techniques, schematics, diagrams, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, construct, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot DC/AC circuits in a safe manner.

ELECTRONICS

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

ELN 140 Semiconductor Devices

4 6 6

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers semiconductor devices and circuits as they apply to the area of electronic servicing. Topics include semiconductor theory, diodes, transistors, linear integrated circuits, biasing, amplifiers, power supplies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, analyze, and troubleshoot semiconductor circuits.

ELN 141 Digital Fundamentals

4 6 6

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, logic elements, Boolean algebra, Demorgan's theorem, logic families, flip flops, registers, counters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits.

ELN 142 Video Systems

7 9 10

Prerequisite: ELN 140

Corequisite: None

This course provides a detailed study of the operation and repair of television, VCR, and other video systems. Topics include the operation, alignment, and repair of video systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, maintain, and repair video systems.

ELN 241 Consumer Electronics

4 6 6

Prerequisite: ELC 140

Corequisite: ELN 140

This course covers the installation, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair of consumer electronic products. Topics include the theory, operation, and maintenance of audio systems and personal communications equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to maintain, troubleshoot, and repair consumer electronic products.

ELN 244 Computer Repair

3 6 5

Prerequisite: ELN 141

Corequisite: None

This course covers the assembly, upgrading, and repair of microcomputers. Topics include logic test equipment, computer motherboards, storage devices, I/O devices, power supplies, and other peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble, upgrade, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair microcomputers.

ELN 245 Computer Peripherals 3 6 5

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the assembly, upgrading, and repair of microcomputer peripherals. Topics include printers, monitors, and modems. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble, upgrade, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair microcomputer peripherals.

ELN 246 Certified Electronic Tech Prep 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers electronic principles, theories, and concepts. Emphasis is placed on those items covered in the Certified Electronic Technician examination. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in electronics and be prepared for the Certified Electronic Technician examination.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE

		Hours Per Week			
		Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit

EMS 110	EMT-Basic	5	6	0	7
----------------	------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification.

EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions	2	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisite: EMS 110

Corequisite: EMS 121, EMS 130, EMS 131

This course is designed to provide the necessary information for interventions appropriate to the EMT-Intermediate, and is required for intermediate certification. Topics include automated external defibrillation, basic cardiac electrophysiology, intravenous therapy, venipuncture, acid-base balance, and fluids and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly establish an IV line, obtain venous blood, utilize AED's, and correctly interpret arterial blood gases.

EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I	0	0	6	2
----------------	---------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: EMS 110

Corequisites: EMS 120 and EMS 130 and EMS 131

This course is the initial hospital and field internship and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with intermediate-level skills.

EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS	1	3	0	2
----------------	-------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisite: EMS 110

Corequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 131

This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include terminology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, weights, measures, drug calculations, legislation, and administration routes. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.

EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management	1	2	0	2
----------------	-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisite: EMS 110

Corequisite: EMS 120, EMS 130

This course is designed to provide advanced airway management techniques and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include respiratory anatomy and physiology, airway, ventilation, adjuncts, surgical in-

tervention, and rapid sequence intubation. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize all airway adjuncts and pharmacology associated with airway control and maintenance.

EMS 140 Rescue Scene Management 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in EMS program

Corequisite: None

This course introduces rescue scene management and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, medical incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based upon initial and follow-up scene assessment.

EMS 150 Emergency Vehicles and EMS Com 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: Enrollment in EMS program

Corequisite: None

This course examines the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs.

EMS 210 Advanced Patient Assessment 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 121 and EMS 130 and EMS 131

Corequisite: None

This course covers advanced patient assessment techniques and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include initial assessment, medical-trauma history, field impression, complete physical exam process, on-going assessment, and documentation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic communication skills and record and report collected patient data.

EMS 220 Cardiology 2 6 0 4

Prerequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 130 and EMS 131

Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, rhythm interpretation, cardiac pharmacology, and patient treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to certify at the Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider level utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.

EMS 221 EMS Clinical Practicum II 0 0 9 3
 Prerequisites: EMS 121
 Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.

EMS 231 EMS Clinical Practicum III 0 0 9 3
 Prerequisites: EMS 221
 Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care.

EMS 235 EMS Management 2 0 0 2
 Prerequisite: Enrollment in EMS program
 Corequisite: None

This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems.

EMS 240 Special Needs Patients 1 2 0 2
 Prerequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 121 and EMS 130 and EMS 131
 Corequisite: None

This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of dealing with different special needs patients and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include behavioral emergencies, abuse, assault, challenged patients, personal well-being, home care, and psychotherapeutic pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered special needs patients.

EMS 241 EMS Clinical Practicum IV 0 0 9 3
 Prerequisites: EMS 231
 Corequisites: None

This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to provide advanced-level patient care as an entry-level paramedic.

EMS 250 Advanced Medical Emergencies 2 3 0 3
 Prerequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 121 and EMS 130 and EMS 131
 Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently

encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include pulmonology, neurology, endocrinology, anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, toxicology, and environmental emergencies integrating case presentation and emphasizing pharmacotherapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient impression.

EMS 260 Advanced Trauma Emergencies 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 121 and EMS 130 and
 EMS 131 and EMS 240

Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of trauma including pharmacological interventions for conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include hemorrhage control, shock, burns, and trauma to head, spine, soft tissue, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal areas with case presentations utilized for special problems situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage trauma situations based upon patient impressions and should meet requirements of BTLS or PHTLS courses.

EMS 270 Life Span Emergencies 2 2 0 3

Prerequisite: EMS 120 and EMS 130 and EMS 131 and EMS 240

Corequisite: None

This course, required for paramedic certification, covers medical/ethical/legal issues and the spectrum of age-specific emergencies from conception through death. Topics include gynecological, obstetrical, neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric emergencies and pharmacological therapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and treat age-specific emergencies and certify at the Pediatric Advanced Life Support Provider level.

EMS 280 EMS Bridging Course 2 2 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to bridge the knowledge gained in a continuing education paramedic program with the knowledge gained in an EMS curriculum program. Topics include patient assessment, documentation, twelve-lead ECG analysis, thrombolytic agents, cardiac pacing, and advanced pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced patient assessment and documentation using the problems-oriented medical record format and manage complicated patients.

EMS 285 EMS Capstone 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: EMS 220 and EMS 250 and EMS 260 and EMS 240

Corequisite: None

This course proves an opportunity to demonstrate problem-solving skills as a team leader in simulated patient scenarios and is required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, integration of didactic and psychomotor skills, and effective performance in simulated emergency situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appropriately respond to a variety of EMS-related events.

ENGLISH

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

ENG 080 Writing Foundations

3 2 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111.*

ENG 090 Composition Strategies

3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 080

Corequisite: None

This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay. *This course satisfies the developmental writing prerequisite for ENG 111.*

ENG 102 Applied Communications II

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to enhance writing and speaking skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on generating short writings such as job application documents, memoranda, and reports and developing interpersonal communication skills with employees and the public. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare effective, short, and job-related written and oral communications. *This is a diploma-level course.*

ENG 111 Expository Writing

3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 090 and RED 090 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

ENG 231 American Literature I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 232 American Literature II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 241 British Literature I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 242 British Literature II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 261 World Literature I 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisites: None

This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 262 World Literature II 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisites: None

This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy The Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

ENG 273 African-American Literature 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course provides a survey of the development of African-American literature from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical and cultural context, themes, literary traditions, and backgrounds of the authors. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected texts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

FIRE PROTECTION

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

FIP 120 Introduction to Fire Protection 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides an overview of the history, development, methods, systems, and regulations as they apply to the fire protection field. Topics include history, evolution, statistics, suppression, organizations, careers, curriculum, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a broad understanding of the fire protection field.

FIP 124 Fire Prevention and Public Education 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces fire prevention concepts as they relate to community and industrial operations. Topics include the development and maintenance of fire prevention programs, educational programs, and inspection programs. Upon completion, students should be able to research, develop, and present a fire safety program to a citizens or industrial group, meeting NFPA 1021.

FIP 128 Detection and Investigation 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers procedures for determining the origin and cause of accidental and incendiary fires. Topics include collection and preservation of evidence, detection and determination of accelerants, courtroom procedure and testimony, and documentation of the fire scene. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct a competent fire investigation and present those findings to appropriate officials or equivalent, meeting NFPA 1021.

FIP 132 Building Construction 3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles and practices related to various types of building construction, including residential and commercial, as impacted by fire conditions. Topics include types of construction and related elements, fire resistive aspects of construction materials, building codes, collapse, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and recognize various types of construction as related to fire conditions, meeting NFPA 1021.

FIP 220 Fire Fighting Strategies 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides preparation for command of initial incident operations involving emergencies within both the public and private sector. Topics include incident management, fire-ground tactics and strategies, incident safety, and command/control of emergency operations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the initial incident system related to operations involving various emergencies in fire/non-fire situations, meeting NFPA 1021.

FIP 221 Advanced Fire Fighting Strategies 3 0 3

Prerequisite: FIP 220

Corequisite: None

This course covers command-level operations for multi-company/agency operations involving fire and non-fire emergencies. Topics include advanced ICS, advanced incident analysis, command-level fire operations, and control of both man made and natural major disasters. Upon completion, students should be able to describe proper and accepted systems for the mitigation of emergencies at the level of overall scene command.

FIP 224 Instructional Methodology 4 0 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the knowledge, skills, and abilities needed to train others in fire service operations. Topics include planning, presenting, and evaluating lesson plans, learning styles, use of media, communication, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to meet all requirements of NFPA 1041 and NFPA 1021.

FIP 230 Chemistry of Hazardous Materials I 5 0 5

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the evaluation of hazardous materials. Topics include use of the periodic table, hydrocarbon derivatives, placards and labels, parameters of combustion, and spill and leak mitigation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the chemical behavior of hazardous materials.

FIP 232 Hydraulics and Water Distribution 2 2 3

Prerequisite: MAT 115

Corequisite: None

This course covers the flow of fluids through fire hoses, nozzles, appliances, pumps, standpipes, water mains, and other devices. Emphasis is placed on supply and delivery systems, fire flow testing, hydraulic calculations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform hydraulic calculations, conduct water availability tests, and demonstrate knowledge of water distribution systems.

FRENCH

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
FRE 111	Elementary French I	3	0	3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRE 112	Elementary French II	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisite: FRE 111

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRE 211	Intermediate French I	3	0	3
----------------	------------------------------	---	---	---

Prerequisite: FRE 112

Corequisite: None

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

FRE 212 Intermediate French II

3 0 3

Prerequisite: FRE 211

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

GEOLOGY

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
GEL 113 Historical Geology	3	2	4

Prerequisites: GEL 120

Corequisites: None

This course covers the geological history of the earth and its life forms. Emphasis is placed on the study of rock strata, fossil groups, and geological time. Upon completion, students should be able to identify major fossil groups and associated rock strata and approximate ages of geological formations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

GEL 120 Physical Geology	3	2	4
---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: MAT 060

Corequisites: None

This course provides a study of the structure and composition of the earth's crust. Emphasis is placed on weathering, erosional and depositional processes, mountain building forces, rocks and minerals, and structural changes. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the structure, composition, and formation of the earth's crust. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

GEOGRAPHY

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

GEO 111 World Regional Geography 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

GEO 112 Cultural Geography 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to explore the diversity of human cultures and to describe their shared characteristics. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics, distribution, and complexity of earth's cultural patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the differences and similarities in human cultural groups. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

GEO 130 General Physical Geography 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of land forms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

GEO 131 Physical Geography I 3 2 4

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the basic physical components that help shape the earth. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, biogeography, and soils. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and explain how they interact. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

GEO 132 Physical Geography II

3

2

4

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the study of minerals, rocks, evolution of landforms, and consequences of landscape change. Emphasis is placed on mineral composition, fluvial processes, erosion and deposition, glaciers, and coastal processes. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and to explain how they interact. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HEALTH

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

HEA 110 Personal Health/Wellness 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HEA 112 First Aid and CPR 1 2 2

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HEA 120 Community Health 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course provides information about contemporary community health and school hygiene issues. Topics include health education and current information about health trends. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and devise strategies to prevent today's community health problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HEAVY EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

HET 110 Diesel Engines

3 9 6

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces theory, design, terminology, and operating adjustments for diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on safety, theory of operation, inspection, measuring, and rebuilding diesel engines according to factory specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to measure, diagnose problems, and repair diesel engines.

HET 112 Diesel Electrical Systems

3 6 5

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces electrical theory and applications as they relate to diesel powered equipment. Topics include lighting, accessories, safety, starting, charging, instrumentation, and gauges. Upon completion, students should be able to follow schematics to identify, repair, and test electrical circuits and components.

HET 115 Electronic Engines

2 3 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the principles of electronically controlled diesel engines. Emphasis is placed on testing and adjusting diesel engines in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, test, and calibrate electronically controlled diesel engines.

HET 116 Air Conditioning/Diesel Equipment

1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is a study of the design, theory, and operation of heating and air conditioning systems in newer models of medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include component function, refrigerant recovery, and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to use proper techniques and equipment to diagnose and repair heating/air conditioning systems according to industry standards.

HET 119 Mechanical Transmissions

2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the operating principles of mechanical medium and heavy duty truck transmissions. Topics include multiple counter shafts, power take-offs, sliding idler clutches, and friction clutches. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, inspect, and repair mechanical transmissions.

HET 125 Preventive Maintenance 1 3 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces preventive maintenance practices used on medium and heavy duty vehicles and rolling assemblies. Topics include preventative maintenance schedules, services, DOT rules and regulations, and roadability. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and follow a preventive maintenance schedule as directed by manufacturers.

HET 126 Preventive Maintenance Lab 0 3 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: HET 125

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance preventive maintenance practices used on medium and heavy duty vehicles and rolling assemblies. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in HET 125. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in HET 125.

HET 127 Shop Rules and Regulations 1 0 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces safety, OSHA, and EPA general requirements used in the mobile equipment industry. Topics include fire extinguisher use, MSDS sheets, oil contamination, protective gear, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to properly use fire extinguishers, and demonstrate knowledge of applicable general safety, OSHA, and EPA regulations.

HET 128 Med/Heavy Duty Tune-up 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces tune-up and troubleshooting according to manufacturers' specifications. Topics include troubleshooting engine systems, tune-up procedures, and use and care of special test tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair engines and components using appropriate diagnostic equipment.

HET 191 Selected Topics in Diesel 0 3 1

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the program

Corequisite: None

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

HET 231 Med/Heavy Duty Brake System 1 3 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the theory and repair of braking systems used in medium and heavy duty vehicles. Topics include air, hydraulic, and ABS system diagnosis and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair braking systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles.

HET 232 Med/Heavy Duty Brake System Lab 0 3 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: HET 231

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance the skills for troubleshooting, adjusting, and repairing brake systems on medium and heavy duty vehicles. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in HET 231. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in HET 231.

HET 233 Suspension and Steering 2 4 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the theory and principles of medium and heavy duty steering and suspension systems. Topics include wheel and tire problems, frame members, fifth wheel, bearings, and coupling systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, adjust, and repair suspension and steering components on medium and heavy duty vehicles.

HISTORY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
HIS 115	Introduction to Global History	3	0	3
Prerequisite: RED 090 or appropriate placement score				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces the study of global history. Emphasis is placed on topics such as colonialism, industrialism, and nationalism. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant global historical issues. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				
HIS 117	History of Religions	3	0	3
Prerequisites: RED 090 or appropriate placement score				
Corequisites: None				
This course surveys the historical development of the world's major religions. Topics include systems of belief and religious practice, polytheism, monotheism, and current religious movements. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the world's major religious traditions. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
HIS 121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
Prerequisite: RED 090 or appropriate placement score				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socio-economic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				
HIS 122	Western Civilization II	3	0	3
Prerequisite: RED 090 or appropriate placement score				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.</i>				

HIS 131 American History I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 090 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

HIS 132 American History II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 090 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

HIS 162 Women and History 3 0 3

Prerequisite: HIS 131 or HIS 132

Corequisite: None

This course surveys the experience of women in historical perspective. Topics include the experiences and contributions of women in culture, politics, economics, science, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural contributions of women in history. Special emphasis is placed on women and the American experience. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 221 African-American History 3 0 3

Prerequisite: HIS 131 or HIS 132

Corequisite: None

This course is a study of African-Americans from the Colonial period to the present. Topics include African origins, the slave trade, the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Jim Crow era, the civil rights movement, and contributions of African-Americans. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the history of African-Americans. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HIS 231 Recent American History 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 090 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

HRM 220 Food & Beverage Controls

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces controls and accounting procedures as applied to costs in the hospitality industry. Topics include analysis of financial statements, reports, and costs. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply food, beverage, and labor cost control systems for operational troubleshooting and problem solving.

HUMANITIES

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

HUM 130 Myth in Human Culture 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 111

Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of myths and legends. Topics include the varied sources of myths and their influence on the individual and society within diverse cultural contexts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a general familiarity with myths and a broad-based understanding of the influence of myths and legends on modern culture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 160 Introduction to Film 2 2 3

Prerequisite: ENG 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of film artistry and production. Topics include film styles, history, and production techniques, as well as the social values reflected in film art. Upon completion, students should be able to critically analyze the elements covered in relation to selected films. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 211 Humanities I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from ancient through early modern times. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HUM 212 Humanities II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the humanities as a record in literature, music, art, history, religion, and philosophy of humankind's answers to the fundamental questions of existence. Emphasis is placed on the interconnectedness of various aspects of cultures from early modern times to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to identify significant figures and cultural contributions of the periods studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

HYDRAULICS

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

HYD 112 Hydraulics/Medium/Heavy Duty 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces hydraulic theory and applications as applied to mobile equipment. Topics include component studies such as pumps, motors, valves, cylinders, filters, reservoirs, lines, and fittings. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, diagnose, test, and repair hydraulic systems using schematics and technical manuals.

INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

ISC 110 Workplace Safety

1 0 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic concepts of workplace safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other workplace safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.

ISC 115 Construction Safety

2 0 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the basic concepts of construction site safety. Topics include ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, scaffolds, and above/below ground work based on OSHA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of applicable safety regulations and safely participate in construction projects.

LEGAL EDUCATION

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit

LEX 110	Introduction to Paralegal Study	2	0	2
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the paralegal profession and the legal system, and concepts, ethics, case analysis, legal reasoning, career opportunities, certification, professional organizations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of the paralegal and identify the skills, knowledge, and ethics required of paralegals.

LEX 120	Legal Research/Writing I	2	2	3
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the techniques of legal research and writing. Emphasis is placed on locating, analyzing, applying, and updating sources of law; effective legal writing, including proper citation; and the use of electronic research methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

LEX 121	Legal Research/Writing II	2	2	3
----------------	----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: LEX 120

Corequisite: None

This course covers advanced topics in legal research and writing. Topics include more complex legal issues and assignments involving preparation of legal memos, briefs, and other documents and the advanced use of electronic research methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

LEX 130	Civil Injuries	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers traditional tort concepts and the evolving body of individual rights created by statute. Topics include intentional and non-intentional torts with emphasis on negligence, strict liability, civil rights, workplace and environmental liability, remedies, and damages. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, explain, and evaluate elements of civil injuries and related defenses.

LEX 140	Civil Litigation I	3	0	3
----------------	---------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the structure of the legal system and the rules governing civil litigation. Topics include jurisdiction, state and federal rules of civil procedure, and evidence. Upon completion, students should be able to assist an attorney in the preparation of pleadings and motions.

LEX 141 Civil Litigation II 2 2 3

Prerequisite: LEX 140

Corequisite: None

This course covers advanced topics in the civil litigation process. Topics include motions, discovery, and trial and appellate procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to assist an attorney in preparing and organizing documents for trial, settlement, and post-trial practice.

LEX 150 Commercial Law I 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers legally enforceable agreements, forms of organization, and selected portions of the Uniform Commercial Code. Topics include drafting and enforcement of contracts, leases, and related documents and selection and implementation of business organization forms, sales, and commercial papers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the elements of a contract, prepare various business documents, and understand the role of commercial paper.

LEX 160 Criminal Law and Procedure 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces substantive criminal law and procedural rights of the accused. Topics include elements of state/federal crimes, defenses, constitutional issues, pre-trial and trial process, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain elements of specific crimes and assist an attorney in preparing a criminal case.

LEX 210 Real Property I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the study of real property law. Topics include the distinction between real and personal property, various estates, mechanics of conveyance and encumbrance, recordation, special proceedings, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify estates, forms of deeds, requirements for recording, and procedures to enforce rights to real property.

LEX 211 Real Property II 1 4 3

Prerequisite: LEX 210

Corequisite: None

This course continues the study of real property law relating to title examination and preparation of closing documents. Topics include use of courthouse and other public records in title examination and preparation of documents required in real estate transactions and closings. Upon completion, students should be able to plot/draft a description, perform complete title examination, draft closing documents including title insurance forms, and prepare disbursement reconciliation.

LEX 214 Investigation and Trial Preparation 1 4 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of investigation. Topics include compiling/assembling data for cases; investigative planning/information gathering techniques; locating/interviewing witnesses; collection/preserving/evaluating sufficiency/admissibility of evidence; preparation of reports; and evidence presentation at depositions/court proceeding. Upon completion, students should be able to plan/use investigative checklists, understand/demonstrate investigative techniques, prepare reports, and enhance verbal and interpersonal communications skills and interviewing techniques.

LEX 220 Corporate Law 2 0 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the legal aspects of forming, operating, and maintaining a business. Emphasis is placed on the business corporation with additional coverage of sole proprietorships and partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to draft basic partnership and corporate documents and file these documents as required.

LEX 240 Family Law 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers laws governing domestic relations. Topics include marriage, separation, divorce, child custody, support, property division, adoption, domestic violence, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to family law.

LEX 250 Wills, Estates, and Trusts 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers various types of wills, trusts, probate, estate administration, and intestacy. Topics include types of wills and execution requirements, caveats and dissents, intestate succession, inventories and accountings, distribution and settlement, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to draft simple wills, prepare estate forms, understand administration of estates including taxation, and explain terms regarding trusts.

LEX 260 Bankruptcy and Collections 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides an overview of the laws of bankruptcy and the rights of creditors and debtors. Topics include bankruptcy procedures and estate management, attachment, claim and delivery, repossession, foreclosure, collection, garnishment, and post-judgment collection procedure. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and file bankruptcy forms, collection letters, statutory liens, and collection of judgements.

LEX 270 Law Office Management/Technology 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides an overview of law office management and organization. Topics include office forms, filing systems, billing/time keeping, computer systems, calendar systems, library administration, case management, office/personnel procedures, ethics, and technology. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and maintain various law office systems, monitor case progress, and supervise non-lawyer personnel.

LEX 271 Law Office Writing 1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the basics of writing for the law office including the drafting of general correspondence, the briefing of cases, and the preparation of settlement brochures. Emphasis is placed on legal vocabulary in the context of letter writing, briefing judicial opinions, and the preparation of the settlement brochure. Upon completion, students should be able to draft letters to clients, opposing counsel, government entities, and insurance companies and prepare the settlement brochure.

LEX 280 Ethics and Professionalism 2 0 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course reinforces legal ethics and the role of the paralegal in a professional work environment. Topics include a review of ethics, employment opportunities, and search techniques; paralegal certification; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the paralegal's role in the ethical practice of law.

LEX 285 Workers' Comp Law 2 0 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the process of initiating and handling workers' compensation claims. Emphasis is placed on reviewing and drafting relevant Industrial Commission forms. Upon completion, students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to workers' compensation claims.

MATHEMATICS

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

MAT 050 Basic Math Skills

3 2 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties, rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions, and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant mathematical problems.

MAT 060 Essential Mathematics

3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 050

Corequisite: None

This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

MAT 070 Introductory Algebra

3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 060

Corequisite: RED 080

This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 080 Intermediate Algebra

3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 070

Corequisite: RED 080

This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

MAT 101 Applied Mathematics I 2 2 3

Prerequisite: MAT 060, MAT 070, or MAT 080

Corequisite: None

This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study. *This course is intended for diploma programs.*

MAT 115 Mathematical Models 2 2 3

Prerequisite: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: None

This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

MAT 121 Algebra/Trigonometry I 2 2 3

Prerequisite: MAT 070 or MAT 080

Corequisite: None

This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic, and radical functions; complex numbers; right triangle trigonometry; systems of equations; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

MAT 122 Algebra/Trigonometry II 2 2 3

Prerequisite: MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: None

This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, and trigonometry. Topics include exponential and logarithmic functions, translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, vectors, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: None

This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics may include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 140A Survey of Mathematics Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MAT 070, MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: MAT 140

This course is a laboratory for MAT 140. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 141 Mathematical Concepts I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: MAT 141A

This course is the first of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on sets, logic, number bases, elementary number theory, introductory algebra, measurement including metrics, and problem solving. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 141A Mathematical Concepts I Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisites: MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisites: MAT 141

This course is a laboratory for MAT 141. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 142 Mathematical Concepts II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 141

Corequisite: MAT 142A

This course is the second of a two-course sequence that develops a deeper understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts of mathematics. Emphasis is placed on probability, statistics, functions, introductory geometry, and mathematics of finance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate orally and in writing these basic mathematical concepts and utilize technology as a mathematical tool. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 142A Mathematical Concepts II Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisites: MAT 141

Corequisites: MAT 142

This course is a laboratory for MAT 142. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 151 Statistics I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: MAT 151A

This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 151A Statistics I Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MAT 080, MAT 121, MAT 140, MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: MAT 151

This course is a laboratory for MAT 151. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 161	College Algebra	3	0	3
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: MAT 080
 Corequisite: None

This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on applications involving equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics for the Associate in Arts Degree.*

MAT 161A	College Algebra Lab	0	2	1
-----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: MAT 080
 Corequisite: MAT 161

This course is a laboratory for MAT 161. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: MAT 080 or MAT 161
 Corequisite: MAT 171A

This is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 171A	Precalculus Algebra Lab	0	2	1
-----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: MAT 080 or MAT 161
 Corequisite: MAT 171

This course is a laboratory for MAT 171. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 172 Precalculus Trigonometry 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 171

Corequisite: MAT 172A

This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, vectors, and polar coordinates. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 172A Precalculus Trigonometry Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MAT 171

Corequisite: MAT 172

This course is a laboratory for MAT 172. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 175 Precalculus 4 0 4

Prerequisite: B or better in MAT 080 and permission of instructor

Corequisite: None

This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 175A Precalculus Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: B or better in MAT 080 and permission of instructor

Corequisite: MAT 175

This course is a laboratory for MAT 175. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 263 Brief Calculus 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: None

This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 263A Brief Calculus Lab 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MAT 161, MAT 171, or MAT 175

Corequisite: MAT 263

This course is a laboratory for MAT 263. Emphasis is placed on experiences that enhance the materials presented in the class. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems, apply critical thinking, work in teams, and communicate effectively. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MAT 271 Calculus I 3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 172 or MAT 175

Corequisite: None

This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MAT 272 Calculus II 3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 271

Corequisite: None

This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

MARKETING AND RETAILING

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: BUS 110

Corequisite: None

This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

MKT 121	Retailing	3	0	3
----------------	------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course examines the role of retailing in the economy. Topics include the development of present retail structure, functions performed, effective operations, and managerial problems resulting from current economic and social trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of retailing.

MKT 123	Fundamentals of Selling	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

MEDICAL LABORATORY

			Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Clinic	Credit	
MLT 110	Introduction to MLT	2	3	0	3
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program					
Corequisite: None					
This course introduces all aspects of the medical laboratory profession. Topics include health care/laboratory organization, professional ethics, basic laboratory techniques, safety, quality assurance, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of laboratory operations and be able to perform basic laboratory skills.					
MLT 111	Urinalysis and Body Fluids	1	3	0	2
Prerequisite: MLT 120, MLT 125, and MLT 240					
Corequisite: None					
This course introduces the laboratory analysis of urine and body fluids. Topics include physical, chemical, and microscopic examination of the urine and body fluids. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting urinalysis and body fluid tests.					
MLT 115	Laboratory Calculations	2	0	0	2
Prerequisite: MLT 120, MLT 125, and MLT 240					
Corequisite: None					
This course is designed to present mathematical operations used in the medical laboratory. Topics include use of basic math processes, systems of measurement, conversion factors, solutions, and dilutions. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in the context of the medical laboratory.					
MLT 120	Hematology/Hemostasis I	3	3	0	4
Prerequisite: MLT 110, MLT 130, and MLT 140					
Corequisite: None					
This course introduces the theory and technology used in analyzing blood cells and the study of hemostasis. Topics include hematology, hemostasis, and related laboratory testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of hematology/hemostasis, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.					

MLT 125 Immunohematology I 4 3 0 5

Prerequisite: MLT 110, MLT 130, and MLT 140

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the immune system and response; basic concepts of antigens, antibodies, and their reactions; and applications in transfusion medicine and serodiagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on immunological and blood banking techniques including concepts of cellular and humoral immunity and pretransfusion testing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting routine immunological and blood bank procedures.

MLT 130 Clinical Chemistry I 3 3 0 4

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the quantitative analysis of blood and body fluids and their variations in health and disease. Topics include clinical biochemistry, methodologies, instrumentation, and quality control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension of clinical chemistry, perform diagnostic techniques, and correlate laboratory findings with disorders.

MLT 140 Introduction to Microbiology 2 3 0 3

Prerequisite: Enrollment in the Medical Laboratory Technology program

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic techniques and safety procedures in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on the morphology and identification of common pathogenic organisms, aseptic technique, staining techniques, and usage of common media. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting basic clinical microbiology procedures.

MLT 217 Professional Issues 0 3 0 1

Prerequisite: MLT 111 and MLT 115

Corequisite: None

This course surveys professional issues in preparation for career entry. Emphasis is placed on work readiness and theoretical concepts in microbiology, immunohematology, hematology, and clinical chemistry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in career entry-level areas and be prepared for the national certification examination.

MLT 240 Special Clinical Microbiology 2 3 0 3

Prerequisite: MLT 110, MLT 130, and MLT 140

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to introduce special techniques in clinical microbiology. Emphasis is placed on advanced areas in microbiology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate theoretical comprehension in performing and interpreting specialized clinical microbiology procedures.

MLT 259 **MLT Practicum I** **0** **0** **33** **11**

Prerequisite: MLT 111 and MLT 115

Corequisite: None

This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT 269 **MLT Practicum II** **0** **0** **33** **11**

Prerequisite: MLT 111 and MLT 115

Corequisite: None

This course provides entry-level clinical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on technique, accuracy, and precision. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate entry-level competence on final clinical evaluations.

MLT 280 **Special Practice Lab** **0** **3** **0** **1**

Prerequisite: MLT 111 and MLT 115

Corequisite: None

This course provides additional medical laboratory experience. Emphasis is placed on laboratory skills and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in laboratory skills and techniques.

MUSIC

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
MUS 110	Music Appreciation	3	0	3
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.</i></p>				
MUS 111	Fundamentals of Music	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
<p>This course is an introductory course for students with little or no music background. Emphasis is placed on music notation, rhythmic patterns, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chords. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the rudiments of music. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i></p>				
MUS 121	Music Theory I	3	2	4
Prerequisite: Appropriate Placement Test Score				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course provides an in-depth introduction to melody, rhythm, and harmony. Emphasis is placed on fundamental melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis, introduction to part writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i></p>				
MUS 122	Music Theory II	3	2	4
Prerequisite: MUS 121				
Corequisite: None				
<p>This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 121. Emphasis is placed on advanced melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic analysis and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i></p>				

MUS 123 Music Composition 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MUS 111 or MUS 121

Corequisite: None

This course provides a study of elementary forms and traditional approaches to the organization of melody, harmony, rhythm, etc. in musical composition. Emphasis is placed on using musical notation to create new musical works. Upon completion, students should be able to create short musical works using appropriate musical notation. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 131 Chorus I 0 2 1

Prerequisite: Appropriate vocal proficiency

Corequisite: None

This course provides an opportunity to gain experience singing in a chorus. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 132 Chorus II 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MUS 131

Corequisite: None

This course provides a continuation of studies begun in MUS 131. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 133 Band I 0 2 1

Prerequisite: Audition

Corequisite: None

This course provides an opportunity for those who play a band instrument to gain experience playing in an ensemble. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 134 Band II 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: MUS 133
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 133. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 141 Ensemble I 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: Audition
 Corequisite: None
 This course provides an opportunity to perform in any combination of instrumental, vocal, or keyboard groups of two or more. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 142 Ensemble II 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: MUS 141
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 141. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 151 Class Music I 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: None
 Corequisite: None
 This course provides group instruction in skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice for those with little or no previous experience. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix
Classical Guitar	G
Piano	P
Voice	V

MUS 152 Class Music II

0 2 1

Prerequisite: MUS 151

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 151. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix
Classical Guitar	G
Piano	P
Voice	V

MUS 161 Applied Music I

1 2 2

Prerequisite: Audition

Corequisite: None

This course provides individual instruction in the skills and techniques of the particular instrument or voice. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B
Classical Guitar	G
Drums/Percussion	D
Organ	R
Piano	P
Strings	S
Voice	V
Woodwinds	W

MUS 162 Applied Music II

1 2 2

Prerequisite: MUS 161

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 161. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B
Classical Guitar	G
Drums/Percussion	D
Organ	R
Piano	P
Strings	S
Voice	V
Woodwinds	W

MUS 210 History of Rock Music

3 0 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of Rock music from the early 1950's to the present. Emphasis is placed on musical groups, soloists, and styles related to the evolution of this idiom and on related historical and social events. Upon completion, students should be able to identify specific styles and to explain the influence of selected performers within their respective eras. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

MUS 213 Opera and Musical Theatre

3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the origins and development of opera and musical theatre from the works of Claudio Monteverdi to the present. Emphasis is placed on how the structure and components of opera and musicals affect dramaturgy through listening examples and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate analytical and listening skills in understanding both opera and the musical. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

MUS 221 Music Theory III 3 2 4

Prerequisite: MUS 122

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 122. Emphasis is placed on altered and chromatic harmony, common practice era compositional techniques and forms, and continued studies in part-writing, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 222 Music Theory IV 3 2 4

Prerequisite: MUS 221

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of studies begun in MUS 221. Emphasis is placed on continued study of common practice era compositional techniques and forms, 20th century practices, ear-training, and sight-singing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the recognition and application of the above. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 231 Chorus III 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MUS 132

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 132. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 232 Chorus IV 0 2 1

Prerequisite: MUS 231

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 231. Emphasis is placed on vocal techniques and the study of styles and periods of choral literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in choral singing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 233 Band III 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: MUS 134
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 134. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 234 Band IV 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: MUS 233
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 233. Emphasis is placed on band techniques and the study and performance of a variety of styles and periods of band literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble plying leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 241 Ensemble III 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: MUS 142
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 142. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of a variety of styles and periods of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 242 Ensemble IV 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: MUS 241
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 241. Emphasis is placed on the development of performance skills and the study of styles of ensemble literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills needed to participate in ensemble playing leading to performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

MUS 261 Applied Music III 1 2 2
 Prerequisite: MUS 162
 Corequisite: None
 This course is a continuation of MUS 162. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon

completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B
Classical Guitar	G
Drums/Percussion	D
Organ	R
Piano	P
Strings	S
Voice	V
Woodwinds	W

MUS 262 Applied Music IV 1 2 2

Prerequisite: MUS 261

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of MUS 261. Emphasis is placed on techniques and styles and the exploration and study of appropriate literature. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the studied skills and repertoire through performance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

Register in one of the following areas:

Instrument	Suffix
Brass	B
Classical Guitar	G
Drums/Percussion	D
Organ	R
Piano	P
Strings	S
Voice	V
Woodwinds	W

MUS 270 Music Literature 3 0 3

Prerequisites: MUS 122

Corequisites: None

This course is a survey of music literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Emphasis is placed on selected works of representative composers. Upon completion, students should be able to trace important developments and demonstrate an understanding of the aspects of the composers' styles. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

NURSING ASSISTANT

		Hours Per Week			Credit
		Class	Lab	Clinic	
NAS 101	Nursing Assistant I	3	4	3	6

Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 102	Nursing Assistant II	3	2	6	6
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED and currently eligible to be listed as NA I with State of North Carolina

Corequisite: None

This course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedures. Emphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterizations, wound and trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North Carolina Board of Nursing. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 103	Home Health Care	2	0	0	2
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED

Corequisite: None

This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasis is placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client's condition, family dynamics, and use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify care for clients at home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NAS 105	Life Span Changes	2	0	0	2
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: High school diploma or GED

Corequisite: None

This course covers growth and development in relation to the human body throughout the life span. Topics include restorative care, safety, nutrition, and the physical, mental, and social aspects of the aging process. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the changes that occur throughout the life span. *This is a certificate-level course.*

NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
NET 110	Networking Concepts	2	2	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces students to the networking field. Topics include network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, sub-netting, and TCP/IP Protocols.				
NET 125	Networking Basics	1	4	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the networking field. Emphasis is placed on network terminology and protocols, local-area networks, wide-area networks, OSI model, cabling, router programming, Ethernet, IP addressing, and network standards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to networking mathematics, terminology, and models, media, Ethernet, sub-netting, and TCP/IP Protocols.				
NET 126	Routing Basics	1	4	3
Prerequisites: NET 125				
Corequisites: None				
This course focuses on initial router configuration, router software management, routing protocol configuration, TCP/IP, and access control lists (ACLs). Emphasis will be placed on the fundamentals of router configuration, managing router software, routing protocol, and access lists. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of routers and their role in WANs, router configuration, routing protocols, TCP/IP, troubleshooting, and ACLs.				
NET 225	Routing and Switching I	1	4	3
Prerequisites: NET 126				
Corequisites: None				
This course focuses on advanced IP addressing techniques, intermediate routing protocols, command-line interface configuration of switches, Ethernet switching, VLANs, STP, and VTP. Emphasis will be placed on application and demonstration of skills acquired in pre-requisite courses. Upon completion, students should be able to perform tasks related to VLSM, routing protocols, switching concepts and configuration, STP, VLANs, and VTP.				

NET 226 Advanced Router and Switching II 1 4 3

Prerequisites: NET 225

Corequisites: None

This course introduces WAN theory and design, WAN technology, PPP, Frame Relay, ISDN, and additional case studies. Topics include network congestion problems, TCP/IP transport and network layer protocols, advanced routing and switching configuration, ISDN protocols, PPP encapsulation operations on a router. Upon completion, students should be able to provide solutions for network routing problems, identify ISDN protocols, and describe the Spanning Tree protocol.

NETWORKING OPERATING SYSTEMS

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

NOS 110 Operating System Concepts

2 3 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces students to a broad range of operating system concepts, including installation and maintenance. Emphasis is placed on operating system concepts, management, maintenance, and resources required. Upon completion of this course, students will have an understanding of OS concepts, installation, management, maintenance, using a variety of operating systems.

NOS 120 Linux/UNIX Single User

2 2 3

Prerequisites: NOS 110

Corequisites: None

This course develops the necessary skills for students to develop both GUI and command line skills for using and customizing a Linux workstation. Topics include Linux file system and access permissions, GNOME Interface, VI editor, X Window System expression pattern matching, I/O redirection, network and printing utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to customize and use Linux systems for command line requirements and desktop productivity roles.

NOS 130 Windows Single User

2 2 3

Prerequisites: NOS 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces operating system concepts for single-user systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating systems functions at the support level in a single-user environment.

NOS 220 Linux/UNIX Administration I

2 2 3

Prerequisites: NOS 120

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the Linux file system, group administration, and system hardware controls. Topics include installation, creation and maintaining file systems, NIS client and DHCP client configuration, NFS, SMB/Samba, Configure X, Gnome, KDE, basic memory, processes, and security. Upon completion, students should be able to perform system administration tasks including installation, configuring and attaching a new Linux workstation to an existing network.

NOS 230 Windows Administration I 2 2 3

Prerequisites: NOS 130

Corequisites: None

This course covers the installation and administration of a Windows Server network operating system. Topics include managing and maintaining physical and logical devices, access to resources, the server environment, managing users, computers, and groups, and Managing/Implementing Disaster Recovery. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment.

NOS 231 Windows Admin II 2 2 3

Prerequisites: NOS 230

Corequisites: None

This course covers implementing, managing, and maintaining a Windows Server network infrastructure. Topics include implementing, managing, and maintaining IP addressing, name resolution, network security, routing and remote access, and managing a network infrastructure. Upon completion, students should be able to manage and maintain a Windows Server environment

NOS 244 Operating System – AS/400 2 2 3

Prerequisites: CIS 110, CIS 115, and NOS 110

Corequisites: None

This course includes operating systems concepts for AS/400 systems. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/optimization, utilities, Job Control Language, and support functions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating system functions in an AS/400 environment.

NURSING

		Hours Per Week			Credit
		Class	Lab	Clinic	
NUR 101	Practical Nursing I	7	6	6	11

Prerequisite: BIO 106, CIS 111, ENG 111, PSY 150

Corequisite: None

This course introduces concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, legal/ethical/professional issues, wellness/illness patterns, and basic nursing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning understanding of nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. *This is a diploma-level course.*

NUR 102	Practical Nursing II*	8	0	12	12
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisite: NUR 101

Corequisite: None

This course includes more advanced concepts as related to the practical nurse's caregiver and discipline-specific roles. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, delegation, cost effectiveness, legal/ethical/professional issues, and wellness/illness patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to begin participating in the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. *This is a diploma-level course.*

*Clinical Practice A - Clinical focus will complement content areas of surgical process and the special needs patient, cardiovascular, oncology, musculoskeletal and gastrointestinal nursing.

Clinical Practice B - Clinical focus will complement content areas of gerontology, endocrinology, neurology, respiratory, and genitourinary.

NUR 103	Practical Nursing III	6	0	12	10
----------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

Prerequisite: NUR 102

Corequisite: None

This course focuses on use of nursing/related concepts by practical nurses as providers of care/members of discipline in collaboration with health team members. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, wellness/illness patterns, entry-level issues, accountability, advocacy, professional development, evolving technology, and changing health care delivery systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use the nursing process to promote/maintain/restore optimum health for diverse clients throughout the life span. Clinical practice will be completed in maternal-child health and mental health practice settings. *This is a diploma-level course.*

NUR 115 Fundamentals of Nursing 2 3 6 5

Prerequisite: Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program

Corequisite: BIO 168, NUR 117, 118, PSY 150

This course introduces concepts basic to beginning nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on the application of the nursing process to provide and manage care as a member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning competence in caring for individuals with common alterations of health.

NUR 116 Nursing of Older Adults 2 3 3 4

Prerequisites: BIO 169, NUR 125, NUR 185, PSY 241

Corequisites: ENG 114

This course provides an opportunity to utilize the provider of care and manager of care roles to meet nursing needs of older adults in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on the aging process as it applies to normal developmental changes and alterations in health commonly occurring in the older adult. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for the older adult. Clinical practice assignments will reflect the scope of practice for which the student is preparing.

NUR 117 Pharmacology 1 3 0 2

Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor

Corequisite: None

This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, pharmacokinetics, routes of medication administration, contraindications, and side effects. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.

NUR 118 Nutrition/Diet Therapy 2 0 0 2

Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor

Corequisites: None

This course covers the six nutrient categories and provides an overview of diet recommendations for promotion and maintenance of health. Topics include the food pyramid recommendations for individuals across the life span, energy balance, and special dietary modifications for common alterations in health. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a nutritional assessment, analyze diets, and recommend dietary adaptations to meet individual health needs.

NUR 125 Maternal-Child Nursing 5 3 6 8

Prerequisite: BIO 169, NUR 185, PSY 241

Corequisite: ENG 114

This course introduces nursing concepts related to the delivery of nursing care for the expanding family. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize the nursing process to deliver nursing care to mothers, infants, children, and families.

NUR 135 Adult Nursing I 5 3 9 9
 Prerequisite: BIO 168, NUR 115, 117, 118, PSY 150
 Corequisite: BIO 169, PSY 241
 This course introduces concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for providing and managing nursing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health.

NUR 185 Mental Health Nursing 3 0 6 5
 Prerequisite: BIO 169, NUR 115, NUR 135, PSY 241, or permission of instructor
 Corequisite: None
 This course includes concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing alterations in social and psychological functioning. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process to provide and manage nursing care for individuals with common psychiatric disorders or mental health needs. Upon completion, students should be able to apply psychosocial theories in the nursing care of individuals with psychiatric/mental health needs.

NUR 189 Nursing Transition 1 3 0 2
 Prerequisite: None
 Corequisite: None
 This course is designed to assist the licensed practical nurse in transition to the role of the associate degree nurse. Topics include the role of the registered nurse, nursing process, homeostasis, and validation of selected nursing skills and physical assessment. Upon completion, students should be able to articulate into the ADN program at the level of the generic student.

NUR 233 Leadership in Nursing 2 0 0 2
 Prerequisite: ENG 114, NUR 116, NUR 125, NUR 135
 Corequisite: NUR 235
 This course is designed to enhance nursing leadership and management skills in a variety of health care settings. Emphasis is placed on leadership styles, supervision, delegation, leadership and management theories, conflict resolution, change, and time management. Upon completion, students should be able to apply leadership and management skills in a variety of health care settings.

NUR 235 Adult Nursing II 4 3 15 10

Prerequisite: ENG 114, NUR 116, NUR 125, NUR 135

Corequisite: NUR 233

This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care for individuals experiencing common complex alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for a group of individuals. Upon completion, students should be able to provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health. Learning experiences focus on collaboration with multidisciplinary health care team members to provide uninterrupted client care in a variety of inpatient, outpatient, and home settings.

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

OST 131 Keyboarding

1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system.

OST 134 Text Entry and Formatting

2 2 3

Prerequisite: OST 131

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents and key timed writings at speeds commensurate with employability.

OST 135 Advanced Text Entry and Formatting

3 2 4

Prerequisites: OST 134

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on the production of letters, manuscripts, business forms, tabulation, legal documents, and newsletters. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation.

OST 136 Word Processing

1 2 2

Prerequisite: OST 131

Corequisite: None

This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment.

OST 137 Office Software Applications

1 2 2

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the concepts and functions of software that meets the changing needs of the community. Emphasis is placed on the terminology and use of software through a hands on approach. Upon completion, students should be able to use software in a business environment.

OST 141 Medical Terminology I-Medical Office 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course uses a language-structure approach to present the terminology and vocabulary that will be encountered in medical office settings. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in approximately one-half of the systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST 142 Medical Terminology II-Medical Office 3 0 3

Prerequisite: OST 141

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of OST 141 and continues the study, using a language-structure approach, of medical office terminology and vocabulary. Topics include word parts that relate to systemic components, conditions, pathology, and disorder remediation in the remaining systems of the human body. Upon completion, students should be able to relate words to systems, pluralize, define, pronounce, and construct sentences with the included terms.

OST 148 Medical Coding Billing and Insurance 3 0 3

Prerequisite: OST 141

Corequisite: None

This course introduces CPT and ICD coding as they apply to medical insurance and billing. Emphasis is placed on accuracy in coding, forms preparation, and posting. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the steps of the total billing cycle and explain the importance of accuracy.

OST 149 Medical Legal Issues 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the complex legal, moral, and ethical issues involved in providing health-care services. Emphasis is placed on the legal requirements of medical practices; the relationship of physician, patient, and office personnel; professional liabilities; and medical practice liability. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a working knowledge of current medical law and accepted ethical behavior.

OST 164 Text Editing Applications 3 0 3

Prerequisite: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisite: None

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

OST 184	Records Management	1	2	2
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.				
OST 223	Machine Transcription I	1	2	2
Prerequisite: OST 134 and OST 136 and OST 164				
Corequisite: None				
This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.				
OST 224	Machine Transcription II	1	2	2
Prerequisite: OST 223				
Corequisite: None				
This course provides advanced transcription skills. Emphasis is placed on specialized transcription features. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe complex business documents into mailable copy with minimal assistance.				
OST 233	Office Publications Design	2	2	3
Prerequisite: OST 136				
Corequisite: None				
This course provides entry-level skills in using software with desktop publishing capabilities. Topics include principles of page layout, desktop publishing terminology and applications, and legal and ethical considerations of software use. Upon completion, students should be able to design and produce professional business documents and publications.				
OST 236	Advanced Word/Information Processing	2	2	3
Prerequisite: OST 136				
Corequisite: None				
This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents.				

OST 241 Medical Office Transcription I 1 2 2

Prerequisite: OST 136 and OST 141

Corequisite: None

This course introduces machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.

OST 242 Medical Office Transcription II 1 2 2

Prerequisite: OST 241

Corequisite: None

This course continues building machine transcription techniques as applied to medical documents. Emphasis is placed on accurate transcription, proofreading, and use of reference materials as well as continued proofreading/editing skills and vocabulary building. Upon completion, students should be able to perform competently in preparing accurate and usable transcripts of voice recordings in the covered specialties.

OST 243 Medical Office Simulation 2 2 3

Prerequisite: OST 131, OST 148, OST 236, and OST 241

Corequisite: None

This course introduces medical systems used to process information in the automated office. Topics include traditional and electronic information resources, storing and retrieving information, and the billing cycle. Upon completion, students should be able to use the computer accurately to schedule, bill, update, and make corrections.

OST 247 CPT Coding in the Medical Office 1 2 2

Prerequisite: MED 122 or OST 142

Corequisite: None

This course provides in-depth coverage of procedural coding. Emphasis is placed on CPT and HCPCS rules for Medicare billing. Upon completion, students should be able to properly code procedures and services performed by physicians in ambulatory settings.

OST 248 Diagnostic Coding 1 2 2

Prerequisites: OST 142

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of diagnostic coding for the medical office. Emphasis is placed on ICD-9-CM codes used on superbills and other encounter forms. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles of diagnostic coding in the physician's office.

OST 286 Professional Development 3 0 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

OST 289 Office Systems Management 2 2 3

Prerequisite: OST 134 and OST 136 and OST 164

Corequisite: None

This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

PED 110 Fit and Well for Life

1	2	2
---	---	---

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 111 Physical Fitness I

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 113 Aerobics I

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, flexibility, and safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 115 Step Aerobics I

0	3	1
---	---	---

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on basic stepping up and down on an adjustable platform; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, floor, and abdominal exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in basic step aerobics. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 116 Step Aerobics II 0 3 1

Prerequisites: PED 115

Corequisites: None

This course provides a continuation of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of choreographed step patterns; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, abdominal, and floor exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in and design a step aerobics routine. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 117 Weight Training I 0 3 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight training program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 118 Weight Training II 0 3 1

Prerequisites: PED 117

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced levels of weight training. Emphasis is placed on meeting individual training goals and addressing weight training needs and interests. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement an individualized advanced weight training program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 119 Circuit Training 0 3 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the skills necessary to participate in a developmental fitness program. Emphasis is placed on the circuit training method which involves a series of conditioning timed stations arranged for maximum benefit and variety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the role of circuit training as a means to develop fitness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 120 Walking for Fitness 0 3 1
 Prerequisite: None
 Corequisite: None
 This course introduces fitness through walking. Emphasis is placed on stretching, conditioning exercises, proper clothing, fluid needs, and injury prevention. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in a recreational walking program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 121 Walk, Jog, Run 0 3 1
 Prerequisites: None
 Corequisites: None
 This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 122 Yoga I 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: None
 Corequisite: None
 This course introduces the basic discipline of yoga. Topics include proper breathing, relaxation techniques, and correct body positions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the procedures of yoga. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 123 Yoga II 0 2 1
 Prerequisites: PED 122
 Corequisites: None
 This course introduces more detailed aspects of the discipline of yoga. Topics include breathing and physical postures, relaxation, and mental concentration. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate advanced procedures of yoga. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 125 Self-Defense-Beginning 0 2 1
 Prerequisite: None
 Corequisite: None
 This course is designed to aid students in developing rudimentary skills in self-defense. Emphasis is placed on stances, blocks, punches, and kicks as well as non-physical means of self-defense. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic self-defense techniques of a physical and non-

physical nature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 128 Golf-Beginning 0 2 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 130 Tennis-Beginning 0 2 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 131 Tennis-Intermediate 0 2 1

Prerequisite: PED 130

Corequisite: None

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 138 Archery 0 2 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic archery safety and skills. Topics include proper techniques of stance, bracing, drawing, and releasing as well as terminology and scoring. Upon completion, students should be able to participate safely in target archery. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 139 Bowling-Beginning 0 2 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 143 Volleyball-Beginning 0 2 1

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 144 Volleyball-Intermediate 0 2 1

Prerequisite: PED 143

Corequisite: None

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 145 Basketball-Beginning 0 2 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 146	Basketball-Intermediate	0	2	1
Prerequisites: PED 145				
Corequisites: None				
This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
PED 147	Soccer	0	2	1
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces the basics of soccer. Emphasis is placed on rules, strategies, and fundamental skills. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational soccer. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
PED 152	Swimming-Beginning	0	2	1
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course is designed for non-swimmers and beginners. Emphasis is placed on developing confidence in the water, learning water safety, acquiring skills in floating, and learning elementary strokes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safety skills and be able to tread water, back float, and use the crawl stroke for 20 yards. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				
PED 155	Water Aerobics	0	3	1
Prerequisite: None				
Corequisite: None				
This course introduces rhythmic aerobic activities performed in water. Emphasis is placed on increasing cardiovascular fitness levels, muscular strength, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in an individually-paced exercise program. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.</i>				

PED 165 Sport Science as a Career 3 0 3

Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090

Corequisites: None

This course provides students with foundational knowledge about the study of physical activity and career opportunities within the discipline. Emphasis will be placed on the role of physical activity, the subdisciplines of the field, and possible career choices. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the subdisciplines and employment opportunities within an Exercise and Sport Science program. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PED 210 Team Sports 0 3 1

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the fundamentals of popular American team sports. Emphasis is placed on rules, equipment, and motor skills used in various sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the sports covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PHILOSOPHY

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

PHI 215	Philosophical Issues	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: ENG 111

Corequisite: None

This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

PHYSICS

Hours Per Week
Class Lab Credit

PHY 110 Conceptual Physics

3 0 3

Prerequisites: MAT 070

Corequisites: PHY 110A

This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications of the principles studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 110A Conceptual Physics Lab

0 2 1

Prerequisites: MAT 070

Corequisites: PHY 110

This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 131 Physics-Mechanics

3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 121 or MAT 161

Corequisite: None

This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

PHY 151 College Physics I

3 2 4

Prerequisite: MAT 161 or MAT 171

Corequisite: None

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 152 College Physics II 3 2 4

Prerequisite: PHY 151

Corequisite: None

This course used algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 251 General Physics I 3 3 4

Prerequisite: MAT 271

Corequisite: MAT 272

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 252 General Physics II 3 3 4

Prerequisite: MAT 272 or PHY 251

Corequisite: None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

PHY 253 Modern Physics 3 3 4

Prerequisite: PHY 252

Corequisite: None

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include atomic structure, nuclear processes, natural and artificial radioactivity, quantum theory, and special relativity. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a premajor and/or elective course requirement.*

POLITICAL SCIENCE

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit

POL 110	Introductory Political Science	3	0	3
----------------	---------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces basic political concepts used by governments and addresses a wide range of political issues. Topics include political theory, ideologies, legitimacy, and sovereignty in democratic and non-democratic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss a variety of issues inherent in all political systems and draw logical conclusions in evaluating these systems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 120	American Government	3	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 130	State and Local Government	3	0	3
----------------	-----------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

POL 210 Comparative Government 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

POL 220 International Relations 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

PSY 243 Child Psychology 3 0 3

Prerequisites: PSY 150

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of physical, cognitive, and psychosocial development from conception through adolescence. Topics include theories and research, interaction of biological and environmental factors, language development, learning and cognitive processes, social relations, and moral development. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical childhood behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with children. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PSY 263 Educational Psychology 3 0 3

Prerequisites: PSY 150

Corequisites: None

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PSY 275 Health Psychology 3 0 3

Prerequisites: PSY 150

Corequisites: None

This course covers the biopsychosocial dynamics of stress and the maintenance of good health. Topics include enhancing health and well-being, stress management, lifestyle choices and attitudes, the mind-body relationship, nutrition, exercise, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the psychological factors related to health and well-being. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology 3 0 3

Prerequisite: PSY 150

Corequisite: None

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

READING

			Hours Per Week		
			Class	Lab	Credit

RED 080	Introduction to College Reading	3	2	4
----------------	--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context.

RED 090	Improved College Reading	3	2	4
----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080

Corequisite: None

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material.

RELIGION

Hours Per Week		
Class	Lab	Credit

REL 112	Western Religions	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the major western religious traditions. Topics include Zoroastrianism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 211	Introduction to Old Testament	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 212	Introduction to New Testament	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

REL 221	Religion in America	3	0	3
----------------	----------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SECURITY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
SEC 110	Security Concepts	3	0	3
Prerequisites: None				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the concepts and issues related to securing information systems and the development of policies to implement information security controls. Topics include the historical view of networking and security, security issues, trends, security resources, and the role of policy, people, and processes in information security. Upon completion, students should be able to identify information security risks, create an information security policy, and identify processes to implement and enforce policy.				
SEC 150	Secure Communications	2	2	3
Prerequisites: SEC 110 and NET 110 or NET 125				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an overview of current technologies used to provide secure transport of information across networks. Topics include data integrity through encryption, Virtual Private Networks, SSL, SSH, and IPsec. Upon completion, students should be able to implement secure data transmission technologies.				
SEC 160	Secure Administration I	2	2	3
Prerequisites: SEC 110 and NET 110 or NET 125				
Corequisites: None				
This course provides an overview of security administration and fundamentals of designing security architectures. Topics include networking technologies, TCP/IP concepts, protocols, network traffic analysis, monitoring, and security best practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify normal network traffic using network analysis tools and design basic security defenses.				
SEC 210	Intrusion Detection	2	2	3
Prerequisites: SEC 160				
Corequisites: None				
This course introduces the student to intrusion detection methods in use today. Topics include the types of intrusion detection products, traffic analysis, and planning and placement of intrusion detection solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement intrusion detection solution for networks and host based systems.				

SEC 220 Defense-In-Depth 2 2 3

Prerequisites: None

Corequisites: SEC 160

This course introduces students to the concepts of defense in-depth, a security industry best practice. Topics include firewalls, backup systems, redundant systems, disaster recovery, and incident handling. Upon completion, students should be able to plan effective information security defenses, backup systems, and disaster recovery procedures. *This course is restricted to the Information Systems Security curriculum.*

SEC 270 Secure Routing/Firewalls 1 4 3

Prerequisites: NET 226 and SEC 110

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the principles of securing networks using routers and firewalls. Topics include networking protocols, threat mitigation, firewall configuration, authentication, authorization, intrusion detection, encryption, IPSec, VPNs, and remote access technologies. Upon completion, students should be able to secure internal networks using router and firewall technologies. *This course is restricted to the Information Systems Security curriculum.*

SEC 289 Security Capstone Project 1 4 3

Prerequisites: SEC 220

Corequisites: None

This course provides the student the opportunity to put into practice all the skills learned to this point. Emphasis is placed on security policy, process planning, procedure definition, business continuity, and systems security architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement comprehensive information security architecture from the planning and design phase through implementation. *This course is restricted to the Information Systems Security curriculum.*

SOCIOLOGY

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit
SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
----------------	--------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 220	Social Problems	3	0	3
----------------	------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 225	Social Diversity	3	0	3
----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: SOC 210

Corequisite: None

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerances. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 240 Social Psychology 3 0 3

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course examines the influence of culture and social groups on individual behavior and personality. Emphasis is placed on the process of socialization, communication, conformity, deviance, interpersonal attraction, intimacy, race and ethnicity, small group experiences, and social movements. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze cultural and social forces that influence the individual in a society. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

SOC 242 Sociology of Deviance 3 0 3

Prerequisites: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of deviant behavior and the processes involved in its definition, causation, prevention, control, and treatment. Topics include theories of causation, social control, delinquency, victimization, criminality, the criminal justice system, punishment, rehabilitation, and restitution. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze issues surrounding the nature and development of social responses to deviance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

SPANISH

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
SPA 111 Elementary Spanish I	3	0	3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 112 Elementary Spanish II	3	0	3
--------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: SPA 111

Corequisite: None

This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 120 Spanish for the Workplace	3	0	3
--	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course offers applied Spanish for the workplace to facilitate basic communication with people whose native language is Spanish. Emphasis is placed on oral communication and career-specific vocabulary that targets health, business, and/or public service professions. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate at a functional level with native speakers and demonstrate cultural sensitivity

SPA 211 Intermediate Spanish I 3 0 3

Prerequisite: SPA 112

Corequisite: None

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 212 Intermediate Spanish II 3 0 3

Prerequisite: SPA 211

Corequisite: None

This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. Independent laboratory work is required in addition to class sessions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

SPA 231 Reading and Composition 3 0 3

Prerequisite: SPA 212

Corequisite: none

This course provides an opportunity for intensive reading and composition in Spanish. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary and cultural materials to enhance and expand reading and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate in writing an in-depth understanding of assigned readings. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement for transferability as a pre-major and/or elective course requirement.*

SUR 134 Surgical Procedures II 5 0 0 5

Prerequisite: SUR 123

Corequisite: None

This course provides a comprehensive study of intermediate and advanced surgical specialties that students are exposed to in the second clinical rotation. Emphasis is placed on related surgical anatomy, pathology, and procedures that enhance theoretical knowledge of patient care, instrumentation, supplies, and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to correlate, integrate, and apply theoretical knowledge of the course topics to the clinical operative environment.

SUR 135 SUR Clinical Practice II 0 0 12 4

Prerequisite: SUR 123

Corequisite: SUR 134 and SUR 137

This course provides clinical experience with a variety of perioperative assignments to build skills required for complex perioperative patient care. Emphasis is placed on greater technical skills, critical thinking, speed, efficiency, and autonomy in the operative setting. Upon completion, students should be able to function in the role of an entry-level surgical technologist.

SUR 137 Professional Success Preparation 1 0 0 1

Prerequisite: SUR 123

Corequisite: SUR 134 and SUR 135

This course provides job seeking skills and an overview of theoretical knowledge in preparation for certification. Topics include test-taking strategies, resume preparation, and interviewing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a resume, demonstrate appropriate interview techniques, and identify strengths and weaknesses in preparation for certification.

SOCIAL WORK

		Hours Per Week		
		Class	Lab	Credit

SWK 110	Introduction to Social Work	3	0	3
----------------	------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Prerequisite: RED 080 or appropriate placement score

Corequisite: None

This course examines the historical development, values, orientation, and professional standards of social work and focuses on the terminology and broader systems of social welfare. Emphasis is placed on the various fields of practice including those agencies whose primary function is financial assistance, corrections, mental health, and protective services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the knowledge, values, and skills of the social work professional.

WEB TECHNOLOGIES

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
WEB 110 Internet/Web Fundamentals	2	2	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course introduces basic markup language, various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include creating web pages, using Internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, e-mail, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to deploy a website created with basic markup language, retrieve/decompress files, e-mail, FTP, and utilize other Internet tools.			
WEB 115 Web Markup and Scripting	2	2	3
Prerequisites: WEB 110			
Corequisites: None			
This course introduces client-side Internet programming using the current W3C-recommended presentation markup language and supporting elements. Topics include site management and development, markup elements, stylesheets, validation, accessibility, standards, browsers, and basic JavaScripting. Upon completion, students should be able to hand-code web pages with various media elements according to current markup standards and integrate them into websites.			
WEB 120 Intro Internet Multimedia	2	2	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This is the first of two courses covering the creation of Internet multimedia. Topics include Internet multimedia file types, file type conversion, acquisition of digital audio/video, streaming audio/video and graphics animation plug-in programs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to create Internet multimedia presentations utilizing a variety of methods and applications.			
WEB 140 Web Development Tools	2	2	3
Prerequisites: None			
Corequisites: None			
This course provides an introduction to web development software suites. Topics include the creation of websites and applets using web development software. Upon completion, students should be able to create entire websites and supporting applets.			

WEB 180 Active Server Pages 2 2 3

Prerequisites: WEB 110 and CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course introduces Active Server Programming. Topics include Jscript, VBScript, HTML forms processing, and the Active Server Object Model. Upon completion, students should be able to create and maintain Active Server applications.

WEB 186 XML Technology 2 2 3

Prerequisites: WEB 110 and CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course is designed to introduce students to XML and related Internet technologies. Topics include extendible style language (XSL,) document object model (DOM), extendible style sheet language transformation (XSLT), and simple object access protocol (SOAP). Upon completion, students should be able to create a complex XML document.

WEB 210 Web Design 2 2 3

Prerequisites: WEB 110 and WEB 140

Corequisites: None

This course introduces intermediate to advanced web page design techniques. Topics include effective use of graphics, fonts, colors, navigation tools, advanced markup language elements, as well as a study of bad design techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to employ advanced design techniques to create high impact and highly functional web pages.

WEB 230 Implementing Web Serv 2 2 3

Prerequisites: NET 110 or NET 125

Corequisites: None

This course covers website and web server architecture. Topics include installation, configuration, administration, and security of web servers, services and sites. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively manage the web services deployment lifecycle according to industry standards.

WEB 250 Database Driven Websites 2 2 3

Prerequisites: DBA 110 and WEB 140

Corequisites: None

This course introduces dynamic (database-driven) website development. Topics include the use of basic database CRUD statements (create, read, update and delete) incorporated into web applications, as well as in software architecture principles. Upon completion, students should be able to design and develop database driven web applications according to industry standards.

WEB 289 Internet Technologies Project 1 4 3

Prerequisites: WEB 210 and WEB 230 and WEB 250

Corequisites: None

This course provides an opportunity to complete a significant web technologies project from the design phase through implementation with minimal instructor support. Emphasis is placed on project definition, documentation, installation, testing, presentation, and training. Upon completion, students should be able to complete an Internet project from the definition phase through implementation.

WELDING

	Hours Per Week		
	Class	Lab	Credit
WLD 110 Cutting Processes	1	3	2
Prerequisite: None			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.			
WLD 112 Basic Welding Processes	1	3	2
Prerequisite: None			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.			
WLD 115 SMAW (Stick) Plate	2	9	5
Prerequisite: None			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.			
WLD 116 SMAW (Stick) Plate/Pipe	1	9	4
Prerequisite: WLD 115			
Corequisite: None			
This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on advancing manipulative skills with SMAW electrodes on varying joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions.			
WLD 121 GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate	2	6	4
Prerequisite: None			
Corequisite: None			
This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.			

WLD 131 GTAW (TIG) Plate 2 6 4

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

WLD 141 Symbols and Specifications 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

WLD 215 SMAW (Stick) Pipe 1 9 4

Prerequisite: WLD 115 or WLD 116

Corequisite: None

This course covers the knowledge and skills that apply to welding pipe. Topics include pipe positions, joint geometry, and preparation with emphasis placed on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW welds to applicable codes on carbon steel pipe with prescribed electrodes in various positions.

WLD 261 Certification Practices 1 3 2

Prerequisite: WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131

Corequisite: None

This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

WLD 262 Inspection and Testing 2 2 3

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: None

This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. Bundage H. Guy, Chairman.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mrs. Barbara A. Buck	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. N.E. "Pete" Burgess	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Craig Chamberlin.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. M. J. Herring.....	Maysville, NC
Mr. J. Ronald McElheney	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Ivins "Itchy" Popkin	Jacksonville, NC
Mrs. Debra Ray Rouse	Jacksonville, NC
Dr. Robert M. Sheegog, Jr.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. Garland W. Tuton	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. John Drew Warlick, III.....	Jacksonville, NC
Mr. C. Donald Williamson	Swansboro, NC
Mr. George Collins, Board Attorney	Jacksonville, NC
Mrs. Enid Randall, Student Trustee.....	Jacksonville, NC

FACULTY AND STAFF

ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

Ronald K. Lingle	President
B.S.-University of Southern Mississippi	
M.S.-University of Southern Mississippi	
Ph.D.-University of Southern Mississippi	
Christine Relay	Executive Assistant to the President
Diploma-Adelphi Business School	
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College	
David L. Heatherly	Executive Vice President
B.S.-Tennessee Technological University	
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro	
Dewey H. Lewis.....	Vice President for Instruction
B.A.-Wake Forest University	
M.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington	
Renita Logan	Personnel Officer
A.A.-Technical College of the Lowcountry	
A.A.S.-Arizona Western College	
B.S.-Campbell University	
Sharon R. McGinnis	Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness and Continuing Education
B.S.-Radford University	
M.Ed.-George Mason University	
Anne Shaw	Director, Economic Development
B.S.B.A.-East Carolina University	
Colette B. Teachey	Public Information Officer
Executive Director, College Foundation, Inc.	
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill	

OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

David L. Heatherly	Executive Vice President
B.S.-Tennessee Technological University	
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro	
Cindy Burkhart.....	Assistant to the Executive Vice President

OFFICE OF INSTRUCTION

- Dewey H. Lewis Vice President for Instruction
B.A.-Wake Forest University
M.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Edna Borden Division Secretary, Industrial and Applied Technology
- Barbara Cavanaugh Division Secretary, Business Technology and
Legal Services
- Associate Certificate-NCAEOP
Advanced Associate Certificate I-NCAEOP
- Donna Crumpler Division Secretary, Industrial and Applied Technology
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Beverly Derosia Adjunct Faculty Assistant/Payroll Technician
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Kim Erny Division Secretary, Nursing and Allied Health
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
Advanced Associate Certificate-NCAEOP
Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP
- Debbie Henkle Division Secretary, Nursing and Allied Health
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Nancy S. Jones Payroll Technician
- Angela Kaufman..... Division Secretary, Social and Behavioral Sciences
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Casey Mobley..... Division Secretary, Humanities and Fine Arts
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Stephanie Henkle Division Secretary, English
- Wendy Stitz Office Manager, Instruction
A.A.-Bergen Community College
- Rachel Valdes..... Division Secretary, Mathematics and Natural Science

COLLEGE EXTENSION OFFICES

- Roger McElraft Division Chair, Off Campus Sites
B.S.-Southwestern University
M.A.Ed.-University of Oklahoma
M.A.-Salve Regina University
M.S.-College of Naval Warfare
- Colette Brooks Department Head/Curriculum Coordinator, Off Campus Sites
B.B.A.-Campbell University
- Linda Joyce Secretary, CLNC
- Michelle Koenig..... Curriculum Coordinator
B.S.B.A.-Hawaii Pacific University
- Jennifer Mahmoud..... Secretary, MCAS
A.A.-Vance-Granville Community College
B.B.A.-Temple University
- John Sharp Education Representative, MCAS
B.A.-University of Missouri
M.A.-Antioch University McGregor

CONTINUING EDUCATION

- Sharon R. McGinnis Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness
and Continuing Education
B.S.-Radford University
M.Ed.-George Mason University
- Leann AlfordSecretary, Human Services
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Kim Bachmeier Documents Processing Technician
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Dianne Beckwith..... Counselor, Human Services
B.S.-East Carolina University
- June BuchananEmployment Specialist
A.S.-St. Petersburg Junior College
B.A.S.-Campbell University
- Paul Buchanan Director, Law Enforcement Training
B.S.-North Carolina Wesleyan
- Judith Byrd Coordinator, Basic Skills
B.S.-Armstrong College
- Jerry Chaney Coordinator, Emergency Medical Services
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Kara CollinsCoordinator, Military Business Center
B.B.A.-University of San Diego
- Tina DuncanEMT Instructor
- Terrance DunnCoordinator, Computer Training
A.A.-American Institute of Technology
B.A.-Campbell University
- Christy Fisher Special Projects Technical Assistant
- Steve Forney Director, Skills and Trades Training
B.S.-Dana College
M.B.A.-Campbell University
- Eddie Foster Director, Business and Industry Training
B.A.-Lynchburg College
- Tanya L. Fowler Health Training Program Coordinator
A.A.S.-Fulton Montgomery Community College
A.A.S.-Hudson Valley Community College
- Lorraine FritterAssistant Payroll Technician
- Katherine GraffArabic Instructor
B.S.-Excelsior College
- Rodney Guldner Instructor, Professional Development
B.S.B.A.-University of Central Florida
M.B.A.-Golden Gate University
- Karen Hall..... Retention/Assessment Technician, Basic Skills
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP
- Layne J. HarpineDirector, Professional Development
and Customized Training
B.A.-Marietta College
M.S.A.-Central Michigan University
M.Ed. Certification-James Madison University

Jim Hart Computer Technician/Tutor
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Tonya Johns Henderson..... Assistant to the Vice President for
 Institutional Effectiveness and Continuing Education
 A.S.-Pensacola Junior College

Curtis Hildt..... Recruiter/Instructor, Basic Skills
 B.S.-East Carolina University
 M.Ed.-East Carolina University

Tracie JamesAssistant Records Specialist

Elizabeth Kachmor Web Development Director
 B.A.-Elon University
 M.S.-Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Sandi Knott..... Records Specialist
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Nikki KroesSecretary, Basic Skills
 Associate Certificate - NCAEOP

Kelly Lehman.....Secretary, Business and Industry Training
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Kathleen Mays..... Computer Program Specialist
 A.A.S.-Vassee Brother Hospital

Paula McElheney Director, Basic Skills and Academic Studies Center
 B.A.-East Carolina University

Michael McKee.....Instructor, Performance Improvement
 B.S.-North Carolina State University

Donna McPherson..... Office Manager/Payroll Technician
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Jeffrey NardoCoordinator, Career Services
 B.A.-Slippery Rock University
 M.S.-University of Denver

Linda Neal Child Care Training Coordinator
 B.S.-Salisbury State University
 M.A.-Webster University

Kelley Nielsen.....Director, Health, Public Safety, and Marketing
 B.A.-College of the Holy Cross
 M.S.-Central Michigan University

Nannette Padgett Instructor, Computer Technology
 Master Microsoft Office Specialist
 Microsoft Authorized Instructor
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Ed ParadyszArabic Instructor

Laura Payne Director, Human Services
 B.S.-East Carolina University
 M.S.-East Carolina University

Elmer Price.....Recruiter/Special Projects Coordinator, Basic Skills
 B.A.-Campbell University

Diana Reyes.....Assistant to the Director, Small Business Center

Anne ShawDirector, Economic Development
 B.S.B.A.-East Carolina University

Robin SheffieldEvening Secretary

Nell Sligh Coordinator of Professional Development Training
 B.S.-Appalachian State University

Aimee Strachan.....EMT Instructor/Coordinator

Georgie StoneEvening Secretary

Lynne Williams ToepkeCounselor/Instructor, Basic Skills
 B.S.-Duke University
 M.Ed.-East Carolina University

Joy Wetherington..... Customer Services Manager

Kenneth Williams..... Instructor/Coordinator
 B.A.-Pepperdine University

INFORMATION RESOURCES

Billy Bradley, Sr.....Media Production Specialist
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College

Kerry Brinker..... Acquisitionist
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Richard Byrd.....Data Services Technician
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Certificate-Coastal Carolina Community College

Kate Causey Connectivity Specialist
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Mary Desrosier Systems Administrator
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

L. Richard Downs Technical Advisor/Instructor,
 Computer Programs/Distance Learning Coordinator
 B.S.-East Carolina University
 Microsoft Certified Product Specialist

Marilyn F. Gresham Technical Services Library Technical Assistant
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Nancy Lancaster Hewitt Public Services Librarian
 B.A.-Limestone College
 M.Ed.-University of South Carolina
 MLS-N.C. Central University

William (David) HiggsAssistant Systems Administrator
 B.S.-DeVry Institute of Technology

John JohnsonData Services Technician
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Mark King Technical Services Librarian
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro
 MLIS-Wayne State University

Monte MortonData Services Technician
 Air Force Communications-Computer Tech Training

Linda Muir..... Head Librarian
 B.A.-Appalachian State University
 M.S.L.S.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Teresa S. Ortega Circulation/Reserve Library Technical Assistant
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Rodney Priestler..... Media Production Technician

- Hazel Rodriguez.....Network Manager
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer
 Certified Novell Administrator
- Lonnie D. Sorensen..... Information Systems Supervisor
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Certified Network Administrator
 Advanced Naval Electronics Schools
- Britanna C. Wilson.....Help Desk Coordinator
 B.S.-University of South Carolina

INSTRUCTIONAL FACULTY

- Judy K. Anderson Instructor, Medical Office Administration
 A.A.-Iowa Central Community College
 B.A.-University of Northern Iowa
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
- Sheila Barber..... Instructor, Cosmetology
 Diploma-Cheveux School of Hair Design
 Certificate-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Licensed Cosmetologist-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
- Andrea J. Bates..... Instructor, English
 B.A.-University of Massachusetts
 M.A.-Manhattanville College
- Elise W. Beall Department Head/Instructor, Dental Assisting
 Diploma-Wayne Community College
 B.S.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Thomas Beverage Instructor, English and Humanities
 B.S.-East Carolina University
 M.A.-East Carolina University
- Karen B. Blackmon..... Instructor, Office Systems Technology
 B.S.-West Virginia Institute of Technology
 M.A.-Marshall University
- Nancy Bolinger Instructor, English
 A.A.-Charles County Community College
 B.A.-St. Mary's College of Maryland
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
 M.L.S.-East Carolina University
 M.A.-East Carolina University
- Benjamin Botero Department Head/Instructor, Criminal Justice
 A.A.-National University
 B.A.-Florida Atlantic University
 M.S.-Tiffin University
 M.S.-St. Thomas University
- James L. Boyce Instructor, Biology (Full-time Retired)
 A.A.-Gaston College
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Charlotte
 M.S.-Emory University
 Ph.D.-North Carolina State University
- Barbara L. Branche Instructor, Dental
 A.A.-Southern Illinois University
 B.S.-Southern Illinois University
 M.S.-Southern Illinois University

- Lori Brown Instructor, Cosmetology
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Certificate-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Licensed Cosmetologist-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
 Licensed Cosmetology Instructor-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
- Melanie B. Bruce Instructor, English
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
 M.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Paul Buchanan Director, Law Enforcement Training
 B.S.-North Carolina Wesleyan
- Anna Maria Cancelli Instructor, English
 A.A.-Catherine College
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
 M.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Shane L. Carpenter Instructor, Psychology and Sociology
 B.S.-Brigham Young University
 M.B.A.-Texas A & M University-Commerce
 M.S.-Texas A & M University-Commerce
- Shelby S. Chadwick Instructor, Dental
 B.S.-North Carolina State University
 M.Ed.-North Carolina State University
- Laura L. Chamberlain Instructor, Spanish
 B.A.-Michigan State University
 M.A.-Michigan State University
- Lindsey B. Cherry Instructor, Spanish
 B.A.-Western Michigan University
 M.A.-Western Michigan University
- Nicholas Cobun Instructor, Criminal Justice
 B.S.-East Tennessee State University
 M.A.-Appalachian State University
 Ed.D.-Nova University
- Laura Cohlmeier Instructor, Mathematics
 B.A.-Whitman College
 M.S.-University of West Florida
- Linda Collins, RN Instructor, Nursing
 B.S.N.-East Carolina University
 M.A.Ed.-North Carolina State University
 M.S.N.-East Carolina University
- Catherine R. Cotter Instructor, Dental
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 B.A.-West Virginia Wesleyan College
 M.Ed.-George Mason University
- Kathleen M. Cristofaro Instructor, Biology
 B.A.-Hamilton College
 M.S.-Arizona State University
- Michael D. Crum Instructor, English and Communication
 B.S.-Northwest Missouri State University
 M.A.-Northwest Missouri State University
- Shirley Lerch Crum Instructor, Communication
 B.A.-Kent State University
 M.A.-Kent State University

- R. Michael Daugherty Instructor, Music
 B.A.-Denison University
 M.M.-Ohio State University
 D.M.A.-Ohio State University
- Joseph D. DeCampo Instructor, Computer Programs
 CIS 110 Teaching Assistant
 B.S.-University of Maryland
- Amelia Dees-Killette Instructor, History
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
 M.A.-North Carolina State University
- Michael R. Dodge Instructor, Accounting
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 A.B.-University of Michigan
 A.M.L.S.-University of Michigan
 M.A.-University of Michigan
 M.B.A.-East Carolina University
- Deborah Doolittle Instructor, English
 B.A.-University of Colorado
 M.A.-George Washington University
 M.F.A.-San Diego State University
- Rodney Dorn Department Head/Instructor, Emergency Medical Science
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 NR/NCEMT-P
- Linda M. Douglas Division Chair, Humanities and Fine Arts/
 Instructor, Psychology
 B.A.-Mary Washington College
 M.A.-Columbia University
- L. Richard Downs Technical Advisor/Instructor,
 Computer Programs/Distance Learning Coordinator/
 CIS 110 Teaching Assistant
 B.S.-East Carolina University
 Microsoft Certified Product Specialist
- Daniel Duddy Department Head/Instructor, Air Conditioning,
 Heating, and Refrigeration Technology
 B.S.-Purdue University
 M.S.-US Naval Postgraduate School
 Heating Contractor-NC License
- Justin Eatmon Instructor, English
 B.A.-Appalachian State University
 M.F.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Kenneth Edwards Department Head/Instructor,
 Electrical/Electronics Technology
 Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College
 NC Licensed Electrical Contractor: Limited
- Elizabeth Fickling Instructor, History and Political Science
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
 M.A.-East Carolina University
- Anderson G. Floyd Department Head, Behavioral Sciences
 Instructor, Anthropology and Sociology
 B.A.-Wake Forest University
 M.Ed.-North Carolina State University

Garland E. Flud, Jr. Department Head/Instructor, Welding Technology
Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College
Certified Welding Educator-American Welding Society
Certified Welding Inspector-American Welding Society

Patricia L. Fountain Instructor, English
B.S.-East Carolina University
M.A.-East Carolina University
C.A.S.-East Carolina University

Carla Gardner..... Instructor, Biology
D.V.M.-University of Georgia

Ronald R. Garten Department Head/Instructor,
Electronic Servicing Technology
A.A.S.-Beckley College
Certificate-Raleigh Vocational Technical Center

Gilbert S. Grant Instructor, Biology
B.S.-North Carolina State University
Ph.D.-University of California at Los Angeles

Paula V. Gribble, RN Division Chair, Nursing and
Allied Health/Department Head, ADN/Instructor, Nursing
Diploma-Uniontown Hospital School of Nursing
B.S.N.-Pennsylvania State University
M.S.-East Carolina University

Deborah A. Grippaldi, RN Instructor, Nursing
B.S.N.-Armstrong Atlantic State University

Katherine C. Gross, RN..... Department Head, PN/Instructor, Nursing
A.A.-Peace College
B.S.N.-Emory University

Susan Hardison Instructor, Early Childhood Education
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University

Joyce Harpe Instructor, Psychology
B.A.-North Carolina Central University
M.A.-North Carolina Central University

Kirk A. Hathaway Instructor, English
B.A.-San Francisco State University
M.A.-San Francisco State University

Donald Heck, Jr. Instructor, Architectural Technology
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Annette K. Heishman Division Chair, English/Instructor, Sociology
B.S.-Shepherd College
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro
Ph.D.-Georgia State University

Steven R. Henkle Instructor, Computer Programs
A.A.-Colorado Mountain College
B.A.F.A.-University of New Mexico
M.S.B.A.-Boston University
M.C.I.S.-Boston University

Jennifer F. Henry Instructor,
Health and Physical Education
B.A.-University of Kansas
M.S.Ed.-University of Kansas

- Gwen Hepner Instructor, Reading
 B.S.-Shippensburg University
 M.S.L.S.-Shippensburg University
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
- Marianne Herring.....Division Chair, Industrial and Applied Technology
 B.S.-North Carolina State University
 M.S.-North Carolina State University
- Joseph M. Hewitt..... Department Head/Instructor, Dental Hygiene
 D.D.S.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Ronald R. Holton Department Head/Instructor, Fire Protection Technology
 B.S.-Mount Olive College
- Janice K. HoltsfordDepartment Head/Instructor,
 Medical Office Administration and Office Systems Technology
 B.S.-Campbell University
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
- Beth Howard, CST..... Instructor/Surgical Technology
 A.A.S.-Vincennes University
- Patrick N. Jacques Department Head/Instructor, Architectural Technology
 B.S.-East Carolina University
 M.A.-Ball State University
- Anthony James..... Department Head, Social Sciences
 Instructor, History
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
 M.S.-North Carolina State University
 Ph.D.-University of Mississippi
- John Jenkins Instructor, Mathematics
 B.S.-Cleveland State University
 M.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Emily Johnson Instructor, Mathematics
 B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
 M.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Michael S. Kellner Instructor, Art
 B.F.A.-University of Louisville
 M.F.A.-University of Cincinnati
- Haydee Lavariega.....Instructor, Spanish
 B.A.-Universidad Autonoma "Benito Juarez" de Oaxaca
 M.S.-University of South Carolina
- Yvonne C. Leonard, CST.....Department Head/Instructor,
 Computer Programs
 B.S.-State University College at Buffalo
 M.S.-Boston University
- W. Franklin Long Instructor, Geography and History
 A.B.-East Carolina University
 M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
- Carole Lowell, RN Instructor, Nursing
 B.S.N.-Old Dominion University
 M.A.-Central Michigan University
- April Matthias, RN Instructor, Nursing
 B.S.N.-Waynesburg College
 M.S.N.-Duke University

Spencer Mehl Department Head/Instructor, Accounting and
Business Administration
B.S.B.A.-East Carolina University
M.B.A.-East Carolina University

Victor L. Moffett Instructor, English
B.A.-Rutgers University
M.A.-Rutgers University

Margaret Moore Instructor, Computer Programs
B.A.-Fairmont State College
M.A.-Marshall University
M.S.-Boston University

Susan R. Morton, MT (ASCP), CLS (NCA) Instructor, Biology and
Medical Laboratory Technology
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro
M.T.-Forsyth Memorial Hospital

Robert P. Muir Instructor, Business Administration
B.S.-Jacksonville (Fla) University
M.A.-Appalachian State University

Ayumi Nakamae Instructor, Music
B.A.-Wakayama University
M.M.V.-Ball State University
D.A.-Ball State University

Marc Noel Instructor, Geology
B.S.-Central Washington University
M.S.-University of Texas at El Paso

David B. Oakley Instructor, Computer Programs
A.A.S.-Durham Technical Institute
B.B.A.-Campbell University
M.B.A.-Campbell University
Website Developer Certificate-East Carolina University

Dianna Ofuasias Instructor, Mathematics
B.S.-Portland State University
M.Ed.-Portland State University

Mark S. Pike Instructor, Computer Programs
A.A.S.-Pitt Community College
B.S.-North Carolina State University
M.S.-East Carolina University
Cisco Certified Network Associate
IC3 Certified

Micha Pitzen Instructor, Psychology
B.S.-Campbell University
M.S.-Troy State University

Charles L. Pitzer Instructor, Chemistry
A.A.-Burlington Junior College
B.A.-University of Iowa
M.S.-University of Iowa
Ph.D.-West Virginia University

Tana K. Porter, RN Instructor, Nursing
B.S.N.-Boston University
M.S.N.-Duke University

- Gary Potter Instructor, Automotive Systems Technology
ASE Certified, Master Automobile Technician
- Charles Powell Instructor, Applied Mathematics and Science
B.A.-East Carolina University
M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
- Robert C. Powell, Jr..... Instructor, English and Humanities
B.S.-North Carolina State University
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Walter Purvis Instructor, Business Administration
B.S.-East Carolina University
M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University
- Nicole D. Reiber Department Head/Instructor,
Early Childhood Education
B.S.-Millersville University
M.Ed.-Penn State University
- Lynn Reyes..... Department Head/Instructor, Cosmetology
Diploma-Cheveux School of Hair Design
Certificate-Cheveux School of Hair Design
Licensed Cosmetologist-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
Licensed Cosmetology Instructor-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
- Kelly Richardson Instructor, Mathematics
A.B.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.A.-East Carolina University
- Lesley C. Richardson Instructor, English
B.A.-East Carolina University
M.F.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Aaron Rivers..... Instructor, Physics
B.S.-University of Puget Sound
M.S.-University of Washington
- Beth Robinson..... Instructor, Mathematics
B.A.-Ithica College
M.A.-University of Montana
- Andrea Rogers Instructor, Cosmetology
Diploma-Mitchell's Hair Academy
Licensed Cosmetologist-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
Licensed Cosmetology Instructor-NC Board of Cosmetic Art
- Cynthia Rose..... Instructor, Dental
Diploma-Wayne Community College
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
B.S.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
- Michael Schachter..... Instructor, Mathematics
B.S.-Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
M.A.-School of Education, City College of New York
- James G. Schmidt..... Instructor, Music
B.M.-State University of New York-Potsdam
M.M.-Indiana University
D.M.A.-University of South Carolina
- Christine Shallcross..... Instructor, Office Systems Technology
CIS 110 Teaching Assistant
B.A.-Texas Women's University
B.S.-University of West Florida

Melvin Shepard Department Head/Instructor, Autobody Repair
Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College
ASE Certified-Master Collision Repair Technician
I-CAR Certified

Mark A. Shields Instructor, Biology
B.S.-The Ohio State University
M.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
Ph.D.-North Carolina State University

Patrick Sierer.....Department Head/Instructor, Health and Physical Education
B.S.-University of Cincinnati
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

Mary E. Sincinco Instructor, Spanish
B.A.-University of South Carolina
M.A.-University of South Carolina

Susan Singletary Instructor, Education
A.B.-High Point College
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro

Jerry W. Snead Instructor, Psychology
B.S.-Longwood College
M.Ed.-James Madison University

Donna Snyder, RN Department Head/Instructor, Nursing Assistant
A.A.S.-James Sprunt Community College

Catherine J. Songer Division Chair, Natural Science/Instructor, Biology
B.S.-Clarion University of Pennsylvania
M.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Kelly Stanley.....Instructor, Psychology
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Keel Stauffacher, RN Instructor, Nursing
A.D.N.-Coastal Carolina Community College
B.S.N.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington

Kristina Stewart, CST.....Department Head/Instructor, Surgical Technology
Diploma-Coastal Carolina Community College
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

James M. Sullivan.....Instructor/Physics
B.S.-North Carolina State University
Ph.D.-University of Tennessee-Knoxville

E. Dwight Sutton.....Department Head/Instructor,
Automotive Systems Technology and
Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology
Diploma-Wayne Community College
AE Certified, Master Medium/Heavy Duty Truck Technician

Robert E. SwitzerDepartment Head/Instructor, Paralegal Technology
Diploma-National Judicial College, University of Nevada, Reno
B.A.-Bethany College
J.D.-University of Buffalo

Theresa Thigpen Instructor, Mathematics
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.A.Ed.-East Carolina University

- Ginger Dudley Tuton Division Chair, Business Technology
and Legal Services/Instructor, Accounting
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
M.B.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
C.P.A.-North Carolina
- Andrea M. VanEngelenhoven..... Instructor, Art
B.A.-University of Minnesota-Morris
M.F.A.-Western Michigan University
- Jocelyn Wahlgren Instructor, Chemistry
A.A.-Gulf Coast Community College
B.S.-University of West Florida
Ph.D.-University of California-Davis
- David Wainaina Instructor, Mathematics
B.S.-North Carolina A & T State University
M.S.-North Carolina A & T State University
- Tonia Lynn Watkins.....Instructor, Accounting
B.S.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
M.S.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
- Christine N. Weaver, MT (ASCP), CLS (NCA) Department Head/Instructor,
Medical Laboratory Technology
M.T.-Rex Hospital School of Medical Technology
B.S.-North Carolina State University
M.S.-East Carolina University
- Nancy C. White Instructor, Psychology and Sociology
B.A.-East Carolina University
M.A.-East Carolina University
- William P. White, IV Instructor, Reading
B.A.-Appalachian State University
M.A.-Appalachian State University
- Donald R. Williams Instructor, Drama
B.A.-North Carolina Wesleyan College
M.F.A.-Ohio University
- Andrea M. Wilmoth Division Chair, Mathematics/Instructor, Mathematics
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Charlotte
M.S.-University of North Carolina-Charlotte
- David WilmothDivision Chair, Social and Behavioral Sciences/
Instructor, Economics
B.A.-University of North Carolina-Charlotte
M.S.-University of North Carolina-Charlotte

RESEARCH

- Barbara Yost-Phillips Technical Coordinator, Research
A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

STUDENT SERVICES

- Donald R. Herring..... Division Chair for Student Services
 B.S.-North Carolina State University
 M.Ed.-North Carolina State University
 Ed.S. and Ed.D.-North Carolina State University
- Kate H. Barrett.....Academic Counselor
 B.S.-Virginia Polytechnic Institute
 M.S.-Old Dominion University
- Jewel Bolden Financial Aid Assistant
- Maryann BrownAcademic Counselor
 B.S.-Clarion University of Pennsylvania
 M.A.E.-East Carolina University
- Sally A. Butler Student Records Specialist
- Heather L. CalihanAcademic Counselor
 B.S.-Mary Washington College
 M.S.Ed.S.-University of North Carolina-Greensboro
- Lillian Cote..... Admissions Secretary
- Ken Doherty Director of Financial Aid and Veterans Programs
 A.S.-Regents College
 B.S.-Campbell University
 M.A.-Webster University
- Sue Flaharty Registrar/Director of Records Management
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 B.S.-Mount Olive College
- Melinda Garner..... Placement Testing Proctor
 Diploma-Louisiana Technical School
- Sholanthe S. Gordon.....Data Entry/Student Records Specialist
- Shirley A. Hamilton Financial Aid Assistant
- Ronald W. HardisonAcademic Counselor
 B.A.-Elon College
 M.Ed.-North Carolina State University
- Judy HatcherData Management Coordinator
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Sue Hill.....Data Entry/Student Records Specialist
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Jonna Lopez.....Financial Aid Assistant
 B.A.-University of Arizona
 M.A.-University of Arizona
- Tammy Lyon Financial Aid Technical Assistant
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Tammy Morley.....Data Entry/Student Records Specialist
- Diane PlankeyAdmissions Receptionist
 Associate Certificate-NCAEOP
- Christopher P. Sabin.....Assistant Registrar
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- Diane L. ShultzSecretary, Financial Aid and Veterans Programs
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
- James B. Washington..... Director of Admissions and Counseling Services
 B.S.-South Carolina State University
 M.S.-Chapman University

Linda J. Watts.....Academic Counselor
 B.A.-Warner Southern College
 M.A.-Spalding University

Sara Wheeler.....Student Activities Advisor and Counselor
 B.S.-Grand Valley State University

Clarice B. WilsonAssistant to the Division Chair for Student Services
 A.S.-Columbia Junior College
 B.S.-Voorhees College

OFFICE OF BUSINESS SERVICES

Norma Amason.....Accounts Receivable Analyst

LaTasha Alexander.....Accounts Receivable Specialist

Carol Balcom.....Director of Physical Plant and Auxiliary Services

Wanda BattsAccounts Receivable Analyst

Patricia Ann Bender.....Print Shop Director
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Lori CrandallPayroll Specialist

Rick Edwards Warehouse Officer

Alison Fullmer.....Accounts Receivable Technician
 A.A.S.-Northwest Arkansas Community College
 B.S.-Missouri Southern State University

Samuel Gatling Printshop Clerk

Candra Hamilton Assistant to the College Store Manager
 A.A.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Jessica HudakPurchasing Clerk
 B.B.A.-Temple University

Shelia Johnson.....Accounts Payable Specialist
 B.S.-Clemson University

Cindy Jones..... Switchboard Operator
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College
 Professional Associate Certificate-NCAEOP

Alison Marigona.....Accounts Payable Technician

Murray O'Donnell Cafeteria Manager

Michelle StilesAssistant Comptroller
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

Rosanna Sweeney College Store Manager
 A.A.-Victoria College

Rita Willis.....Director of Procurement
 A.A.S.-Coastal Carolina Community College

CUSTODIANS, MAINTENANCE, AND SECURITY

Sandra Berna	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
William Bigley	Security Officer
Ronald Bradley	Chief of Security
Christine Golden.....	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
David Gerichten.....	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Robert Herndon.....	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
John Manor	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Tommy Mason	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Matthew Michael Meadows	Assistant to Coordinator of Maintenance
Joan O'Neil	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Monte Petteway.....	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Jerrad Pokora	Security Officer
Michael Pruitt.....	Security Officer
Willie Rice.....	Security Officer
Shirley Roberts	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Dave Shepard	Maintenance Technican
Nicholas Shepard	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Barney Taylor.....	Maintenance Technician
Stephen Williams.....	Buildings and Grounds Keeper
Marva Wright	Buildings and Grounds Keeper

OFFICE OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Colette B. Teachey	Public Information Officer/ Executive Director, College Foundation, Inc. B.A.-University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill
Kirsten Holmstedt	Staff Reporter B.A.-Drake University M.F.A.-University of North Carolina-Wilmington
James H. Phillips, III.....	Graphic Artist A.A.-Technical Institute of Alamance B.S.-Atlantic Christian College
Leah B. Swaggerty	Administrative Assistant to the Public Information Officer B.S.-The University of Tennessee-Knoxville

PERSONNEL OFFICE

Renita Logan	Personnel Officer A.A.-Technical College of the Lowcountry A.A.S.-Arizona Western College B.S.-Campbell University
Connie Hawkins	Assistant to the Personnel Officer A.A.S.-Commonwealth College
Melissa Mirra.....	Personnel Technician

INDEX

A

Academic Calendar	6
Academic Probation	45
Academic Regulations	34
Academic Studies Center	15
Accounting	159
Accreditation	9
Adding, Dropping, or Withdrawing from Courses	35
Administrative Council	418
Admissions and Counseling	59
Admissions Policy	19
Admissions Procedure	19
Admissions Requirements	19
Adult Basic Education (ABE)	76
Adult High School Diploma Program (AHS)	77
Adverse Weather Policy	59
Appeal/Residence Status	27
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology	162
Architectural Technology	166
Associate in Applied Science Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates	158
Associate in Arts Degree	83
Associate in Fine Arts Degree	147
Associate in Science Degree	139
Associate Degree Nursing	169
Associate Degree Nursing Transition Program	171
Attendance	41
Auditing Courses	35
Autobody Repair	173
Automotive Systems Technology	175

B

Basic Law Enforcement Training	177
Basic Skills Program	76
Board of Directors for the College Foundation, Inc	68
Board of Trustees	418
Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing	178

C

Cafeteria	15
Career Center	79
Catalog of Record	34
Cell Phone/Electronic Devices	57
Center for Business and Industry Development	77
Change of Academic Program	35

Change of Name and Address	35
Children on Campus.....	58
CISCO Certificate	218
College Extension Offices Staff.....	419
College Foundation, Inc.	68
College Store.....	15
College Transfer Programs	82
Communicable Disease Policy.....	56
Community Service Programs (CSP).....	79
Compensatory Education Program (CED)	77
Comprehensive Articulation Agreement	29
Computer Information Technology.....	181
Computer Programming	183
Computer Skills Laboratories	14
Continuing Education	74
Continuing Education Occupational Extension Course Repeat Policy.....	40
Continuing Education Staff.....	420
Corequisite Requirements.....	237
Cosmetology	185
Cosmetology Instructor	187
Course Descriptions	240
Academic Related	240
Accounting	241
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration.....	245
Anthropology	248
Architecture	249
Art.....	252
Astronomy	258
Automotive Body Repair	259
Automotive	261
Biology	264
Blueprint Reading.....	268
Business.....	269
Chemistry	273
Communication	284
Computer Information Technology	292
Computer Science.....	289
Cooperative Education.....	282
Cosmetology	286
Criminal Justice	277
Culinary	294
Cyber Crime.....	272
Database Management Technology.....	298
Dental.....	299
Drama/Theatre	306
Economics.....	309
Education	310

Electricity	317
Electronics	320
Emergency Medical Care	322
Engineering	316
English	326
Fire Protection	330
French	334
Geography	337
Geology	336
Health	339
Heavy Equipment Maintenance	340
History	343
Hotel and Restaurant Management	346
Humanities	347
Hydraulics.....	348
Industrial Science	349
Information Systems	276
Information Systems Security	404
Legal Education	350
Marketing and Retailing	362
Mathematics.....	354
Medical Laboratory.....	363
Music.....	366
Networking Operating Systems.....	377
Networking Technology	375
Nursing	379
Nursing Assistant	374
Office Systems Technology	383
Philosophy.....	395
Physical Education	388
Physics	396
Political Science	398
Psychology	400
Reading.....	402
Religion	403
Social Work	412
Sociology.....	406
Spanish	408
Surgical Technology	410
Web Technologies	413
Welding	416
Course Load	187
Course Numbering	237
Course Replacement List	238
Course Substitutions	237
Courses That Cannot Be Challenged.....	239

Credit for Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), College Level Examination Program and Defense Activity for Non- Traditional Educational Support	37
Credit for Correspondence Work	38
Credit by Examination	38
Credit for Life Experience	38
Criminal Justice Technology	188
Critical Success Factors	11
Culinary Technology	190
Curriculum Course Repeat Policy	40
Curriculum Programs of Study	80
Custodian Staff	434

D

Dean's List.....	43
Dental Assisting	192
Dental Hygiene	194
Developmental Course Placement	35
Disability-Request for Services	60
Discipline-Policies on Student Rights and Discipline	48
Distance Learning	14
Drug and Alcohol Policy	54
Dual Enrollment.....	23

E

Early Childhood Education	196
Eating and Drinking Regulations	57
Electrical/Electronics Technology	202
Electronic Servicing Technology	204
Emergency Medical Science	207
Emergency Medical Science-Bridging.....	209
English As A Second Language	77
Equal Educational Opportunity and Employment Opportunity Policy.....	23
Extension Offices Aboard Camp Lejeune and MCAS New River.....	16

F

Faculty and Staff.....	418
Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant	62
Federal Pell Grant	61
Federal Work Study (FWS)	62
Financial Aid Appeals Process	64
Financial Aid Fraud and Forgery	63
Financial Aid and Veterans Programs Office.....	61
Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Requirements	63
Financial Aid Withdrawal Policy.....	64
Financial Assistance	61
Fire Protection Technology	210

G

General Educational Development Program (GED).....	77
Grade Point Average to Determine Continuance in College	45
Grading System.....	43
Graduation.....	47
Grievance Procedure	17

H

Heavy Equipment and Transport Technology.....	214
History of the College	7
Human Resources Development (HRD)	78
Human Services	78
Huskins Bill	211

I

Independent Study	39
Industry Training Center	78
Infant/Toddler Care	216
Information Resources Staff.....	422
Information Systems Security.....	217
Instructional Faculty	423
Intellectually Gifted and Mature Students Under 16 Years Old	23
Intellectual Property Ownership	57
Intellectual Property Rights	57

J

Job Placement Assistance	60
--------------------------------	----

L

Lateral Entry	219
Learning Resources Center (Library).....	14

M

Maintenance Staff.....	434
Manicuring/Nail Technology.....	220
Maximum Time Frame Standard	63
Medical Laboratory Technology.....	221
Medical Office Administration	223
Military Business Center (MBC)	78
Mission	1

N

North Carolina Community College Grant (NCCCG)	62
North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship	62
North Carolina State Incentive Grant (NCSIG).....	62
Nursing Assistant.....	226

O

Occupational Extension Education.....	75
Business Related	75
Computer	75
Education Related	75
Emergency Medical and Telecommunications	76
Fire Service and Technical Rescue Training	76
Health	75
Law Enforcement Training	76
Vocational/Technical Training	76
Office of Business Services Staff	433
Occupational Extension Course Repeat Policy	40
Office of Executive Vice President Staff	418
Office of Instruction Staff	419
Office of Public Information Staff	434
Office Systems Technology	227
Online Courses.....	19
Orientation.....	60

P

Parking	59
Paralegal Technology	229
Personnel Office Staff.....	434
Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society (PTK).....	66
Physical Facilities	14
Policies Relating to Disruptive Conduct	48
Practical Nursing	231
Pre-Majors	
Art.....	149
Art Education.....	86
Biology and Biology Education.....	141
Business Administration, Accounting, Economics, Finance, and Marketing.....	89
Business Education and Marketing Education	92
Communication/Communication Studies	95
Criminal Justice	98
Drama.....	152
Elementary Education	101
Engineering	144
English	104
English Education	107
History	110
Information Systems	113
Middle Grades Education and Special Education	116
Music and Music Education	155
Nursing.....	119

Physical Education	121
Political Science	124
Psychology	127
Social Science Secondary Education	130
Social Work	133
Sociology.....	136
Prerequisite Requirements	237
President's List	43
Privacy of Educational Records	46
Provisional Student	21

R

Readmission of Curriculum Students	20
Registrar's Office	60
Registration	34
Registration of Vehicles	58
Regulations/Residence Status	27
Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility	64
Removal from Office In Student Organizations	54
Request for Accommodation	7
Research Staff.....	431
Residence Status for Tuition Purposes	24
Residency Classification	27
Right of Appeal	
Disciplinary Action	54
Grades	46
Residency	27
Right of a Hearing Related to Instructor Administrative Drop	42

S

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP)	44
Scholarships.....	69
Security Services.....	16
Security Staff	434
Semester Hours of Credit (SHC)	34
Service Learning	66
Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC).....	43
Sexual Harassment	18
Small Business Center (SBC)	77
Social Security Benefits.....	65
Special Admissions Policy for Advanced Placement of Licensed Practical Nurses Entering the ADN/Transition Program.....	21
Special Admissions Policy for Emergency Medical Science Bridging Program.....	22
Special Admissions Policy for Programs with Limited Enrollment.....	20
Special Admissions Requirements for High School Students to Enroll in Coastal	22
Special Credit Student.....	21

Speed	59
Statement of Catalog Policy	7
Standards of Progress.....	44
Standards of Progress Needed to Hold Office in Student Organizations	67
Student Activities	65
Student Clubs	66
Student Fees	32
Student Government Association (SGA)	66
Student Health.....	66
Student Identification.....	58
Student Insurance	67
Student Responsibility.....	34
Students' Responsibility for Transfer of Credit	28
Student Services	59
Student Services Staff.....	432
Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG)	62
Surgical Technology	232
Suspension Pending Final Disposition	56

T

Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997.....	64
Textbook Refund Policy.....	33
Textbooks and Supplies	33
Transcript.....	47
Transfer of Credits to Coastal Carolina Community College.....	36
Transfer of Credits to Other Institutions.....	28
Transfer to the University of North Carolina Wilmington	30
Tuition and Fees.....	31
Tuition and Fees of Military Personnel	31
Tuition Refund Policy.....	32
Two-Year Rule	40

U

UNC Wilmington Extension Program in Onslow County	30
Unsatisfactory Academic Progress.....	46
Use of Tobacco Products.....	57

V

Verification of Enrollment.....	47
Veterans' Affairs (VA) Programs	64
Visiting Student.....	21
Visitors.....	16
Vocational Rehabilitation Services	65

W

Web Technologies	233
Welding Technology	235
Wellness Program	66
Written Student Complaints.....	16

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES



**444 Western Boulevard
Jacksonville, North Carolina 28546**

www.coastal.cc.nc.us